

80
YEARS
OF
SERVICE



norbar[®]
Norbar Torque Tools



GENERIC

	Torque Wrench		Digital Display
	Torque Screwdriver		Torque Wrench
	Calibration Software		Calibration Software
	Support Portal		Support Portal

SCREWDRIVERS & TORQUE WRENCHES

	Torque Wrench		Torque Wrench
	Torque Screwdriver		Torque Wrench
	Torque Wrench		Torque Wrench

MANUAL TORQUE MULTIPLIERS

	Torque Multiplier		Torque Multiplier
--	-------------------	--	-------------------

POWERED TORQUE TOOLS

	Powered Torque Wrench		Powered Torque Wrench
	Powered Torque Wrench		Powered Torque Wrench

TORQUE MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

	Torque Measurement Instrument		Torque Measurement Instrument
--	-------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

HARSH ENVIRONMENT INSTRUMENTS

	Harsh Environment Instrument		Harsh Environment Instrument
--	------------------------------	--	------------------------------

ULTRASONIC MEASUREMENT

	Ultrasonic Measurement Instrument		Ultrasonic Measurement Instrument
--	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

CUSTOMER RELATIONS

CONTACT DETAILS

New Sales
 Direct Tel +44 (0)1295 733600
 Email sales@norbar.com

After Sales Service
 Tel +44 (0)1295 733635
 Email service@norbar.com

Norbar Torque Tools Ltd
 Wilmore Road, Banbury,
 Oxfordshire, OX16 3JU
 UNITED KINGDOM
www.norbar.com

OFFICE OPENING HOURS

Monday - Thursday 07:30 - 17:00
 Friday 07:30 - 16:15

NORBAR SOCIAL MEDIA



Norbar Torque Tools Ltd



Norbar Torque Tools



@voiceofnorbar



Norbar Torque Tools Ltd





Welcome to NORBAR



John Reynertson
Managing Director,
NORBAR Torque Tools

“From our humble beginnings over 50 years ago in a small workshop in North Bar, to our latest purpose-built factory on Wildfyns Road, NORBAR has pioneered many of today’s solutions for torque control. Our offices around the world are excellent at taking core Banbury product and developing it for your use in your application. From manual torque wrenches to sophisticated control systems, we are still dedicated to being the best at what we do.

NORBAR is now a member of the Snap-on Incorporated family of companies and is proud to be part of a business which has beliefs, values and a vision closely aligned with those that NORBAR was founded on. We still strive to be “The best torque tool company in the world. Respected, profitable and a great place to work.”



FASTORQ is a preferred global provider of precision bolt loading and removal solutions. FASTORQ is a pioneer of the hydraulic tools industry and today designs, manufactures and sells an innovative line of bolting solutions including a complete line of hydraulic, electric and pneumatic tools, as well as design resources to customise existing tools or create one-of-a-kind bolting solutions.



From torque wrenches to torque screwdrivers, interchangeable heads for torque wrenches and the first torque analysers and calibration instruments, Paul Sturtevant and Frank Livemont led the way. Sturtevant Richmond continues to shape the industry with game-changing innovation including the development of radio-equipped torque hand tools that connect to a process monitor.



Mountz began with a passion for creating exceptional tools and a deep understanding of the critical role torque plays in the world. The Mountz story started in a Cupertino garage in 1966, and over the decades, the company has grown into a leader in torque innovation. From pioneering the first electronic torque calibrator to continuously challenging industry norms, Mountz has remained dedicated to helping customers achieve precision, accuracy, and quality in their manufacturing processes.



GLOBAL SERVICE



United Kingdom
+44 (0)1225 753500
enq@nortec.com



Australia
+61 (0)8 8282 8777
nortec@nortec.com.au



USA
+1 888 987 3173
inquiry@nortec.com



China
+86 21 6145 0368
sales@nortec.com.cn



India
+91 22 4778 9210
enquiry@nortec.com



FASTORQ
+1 201 445 5466
sales@fastorq.com



Sturtevant Richmond
+1 800 877 5347
customerservice@sturt.com



Mountz
+1 408 890 9978
sales@mountzusa.com





Norbar are the world's leading specialist in torque control and we are engaged solely in the design, development and production of torque tightening and measuring equipment.

We have distributors of our torque control products in more than 60 countries around the world.





TABLE OF CONTENTS



Torque Screwdrivers & Torque Wrenches 13
Versatile, accurate and easy torquing



Electronic Torque Wrenches 31
An extensive range of high quality torque wrenches



Hand Torque Multipliers 40
Multipliers that use a compact, epicyclic gearbox that accurately multiply the input torque provided by a torque wrench



Powered Torque Tools 49
A comprehensive range of electronic and pneumatic torque tools



Connected Tools 75
Systems designed to monitor processes where highly customized products are assembled

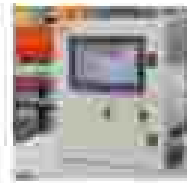


Torque Measurement 78
Hobas torque measuring instruments are renowned for high accuracy and expert calibration



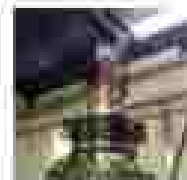
Hydraulic Fixtures 105
The Hydraulic Tool Calibration Fixture is a robust device that allows accurate testing of hydraulic torque wrenches





Tool Controllers 109

Norbar's Tool Controllers are used in a range of industries and applications where a high degree of tool control, automation or data gathering is required.



Valve Testing 111

Norbar's Valve Testing System has been designed to monitor and control the opening and closing of ball valves and gate valves.



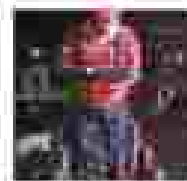
Harsh Environment 113

Norbar's HE range is the ideal choice, whenever it is necessary to apply or measure torque outdoors or in potentially wet or dusty conditions.



Engineer to Order 117

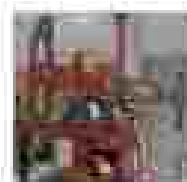
As an ISO 9001 accredited company, Norbar will undertake the design and manufacture of special equipment against agreed customer specifications.



Ultrasonic 122

Measurement

The Belts Sigma has been both laboratory and field-proven to be highly accurate, reliable and a cost-effective solution for eliminating boiling failures.



Calibration Beams 125

& Weights

Designed to remove potential sources of measurement error, these beams can be used to calibrate transducers and mechanical test devices.



Spares Kits 130

In order to maintain the quality, performance and peace of mind associated with our products, Norbar recommends that only genuine Norbar spares are fitted to our products.



Calibration Services 135

Users of torque equipment all over the world are realising the importance of calibration in maintaining traceability and quality of operation. Norbar's UKAS Accredited laboratory is one of the finest in the world.



INTRODUCTION TO TORQUE

What is Torque?

Torque is any force or system of forces that tends to cause rotation about an axis.

Measurement of Torque

Imagine someone tightening a bolt using a socket attached to a meter (m) long bar. If they apply 10 kg of force (kgf) perpendicular to the bar they will produce a torque of 10 kgf-m at the axis (the centre of the bolt).

However, under the SI system of measurement, force is expressed in Newtons (N) rather than kgf. The conversion between kgf and N is x9.807 so the person is applying 98.07 N-m of torque.



The Importance of Torque Control

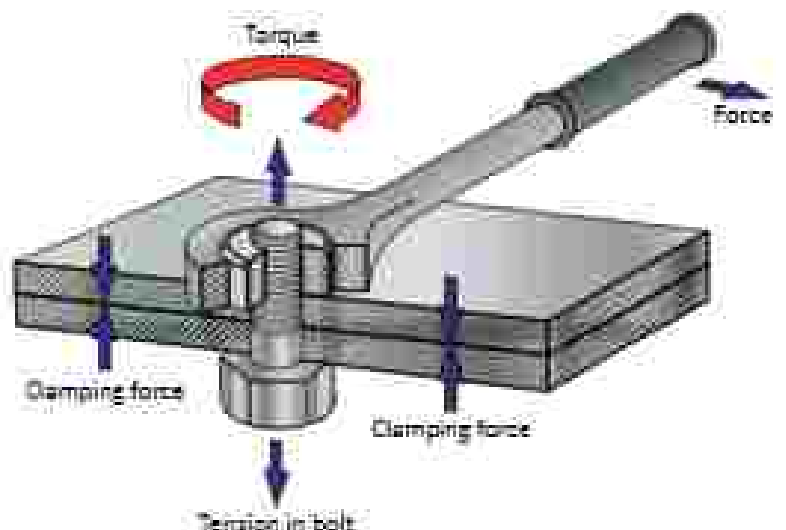
Although many methods exist to join two or more parts together, the ease of assembly and disassembly provided by threaded fasteners make them the ideal choice for many applications.

The object of a threaded fastener is to clamp parts together with a tension greater than the external forces tending to separate them. The bolt then remains under constant stress and is immune from fatigue. However, if the initial tension is too low, varying loads act on the bolt and it will quickly fail. If the initial tension is too high, the tightening process may cause bolt failure. Reliability therefore depends upon correct initial tension. The most practical way of ensuring this is by specifying and controlling the tightening torque.

Bolt Tension

When an assembly is clamped by tightening a nut and bolt, the induced tension causes the bolt to stretch. An equal force acts to compress the parts which are thus clamped.

The proof load of a bolt, normally established by test, is the load which just starts to induce permanent set – also known as the yield point. Typically bolts are tightened to between 75% and 90% of yield.

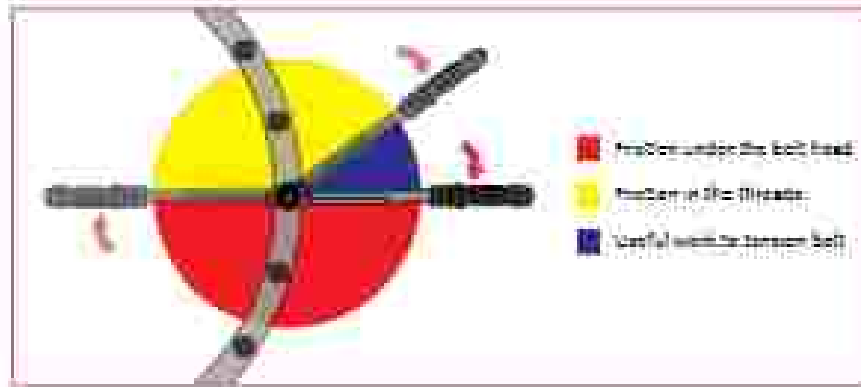




INTRODUCTION TO TORQUE

Friction in the Bolted Joint

When a threaded fastener is tightened, the induced tension results in friction under the head of the bolt and in the threads. It is generally accepted that as much as 50% of the applied torque is expended in overcoming friction between the bolt head and the abutting surface and another 30% to 40% is lost to friction in the threads. As little as 10% of the applied torque results in useful work to tension the bolt.



Given that up to 90% of the applied torque will be lost to friction, it follows that any changes in the coefficient of friction resulting from differences in surface finish, surface condition and lubrication can have a dramatic effect on the torque versus tension relationship. Some general points can be made:

- Most torque tightened joints do not use washers because their use can result in relative motion between the nut and washer or the washer and joint surface during tightening. This has the effect of changing the friction radius and hence affects the torque-tension relationship. Where a larger bearing face is required than flange nuts or bolts can be used. If washers are to be used, hard washers with a good fit to the shank of the bolt give lower and more consistent friction and are generally to be preferred.
- Degreasing fasteners of the film of oil usually present on them as supplied will decrease the tension for a given torque and may result in shear of the fastener before the desired tension is achieved.
- Super lubricants formulated from graphite, molybdenum disulphide and waxes result in minimal friction. Unless allowance is made in the specified tightening torque, the induced tension may be excessive causing the bolt to yield and fail. However, used in a controlled manner, these lubricants serve a useful purpose in reducing the torque to produce the desired tension meaning that a lower capacity tightening tool can be used.
- For reasons of appearance or corrosion resistance, fasteners may be plated. These treatments affect the coefficient of friction and therefore the torque versus tension relationship.
- Friction is often deliberately introduced into the fastener to reduce the possibility of loosening due to vibration. Devices such as lock-nuts must be taken into account when establishing the correct tightening torque.

As a rough guide, the calculated tightening torque should be multiplied by the factor from the table below according to surface treatment and lubrication.

		Surface Condition of Bolt			
		Untreated	Zinc	Cadmium	Phosphate
Surface Condition of Nut	Untreated	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.90
	Zinc	1.15	1.20	1.35	1.15
	Cadmium	0.85	0.90	1.20	1.00
	Phosphate and oil	0.70	0.85	0.70	0.75
	Zinc with oil	0.65	0.55	0.65	0.55



INTRODUCTION TO TORQUE

Tightening to Yield

Bolts tightened to yield provide consistently higher preloads from smaller diameter bolts. The reduced fastener stiffness reduces the fatigue loading to which the bolt is subjected under repeated external load reversals, e.g. cylinder heads and connecting rods. In theory, a bolt tightened to its yield point will provide the strongest and most fatigue-resistant joint possible, within the physical limitations of the bolt material and manufacturing process.

The downside of this method is the cost of the sophisticated equipment necessary to determine when the bolt goes into yield.

Torque/Tension Calculator

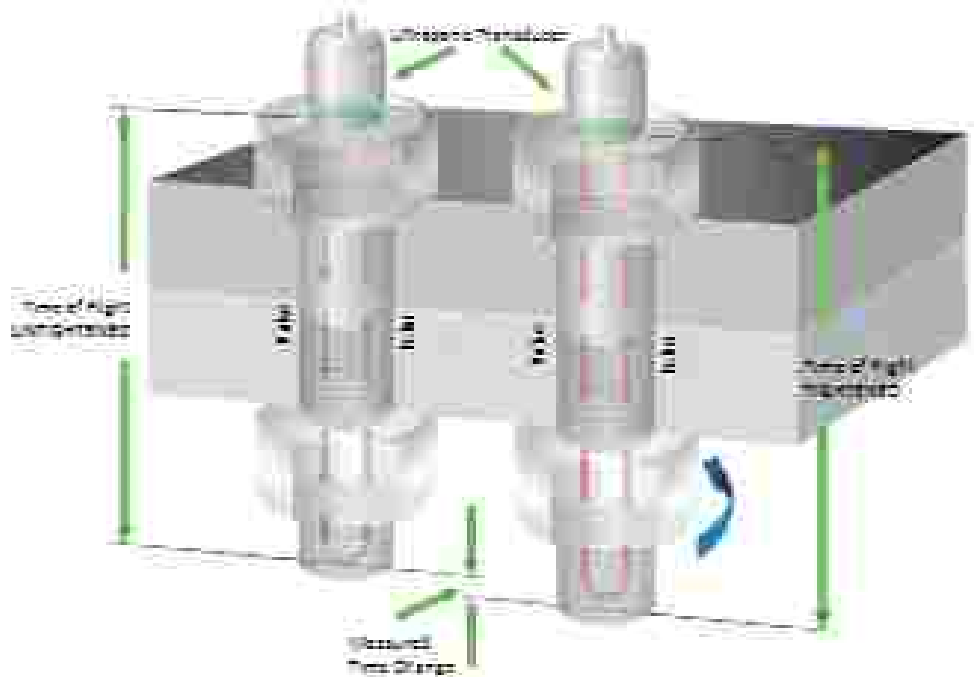
For further information and guidance on establishing the correct tightening torque for a fastener, see Norbar's web based calculator: www.norbar.com/Support/Calculators/Torque-Tension-Calculator



When Torque Doesn't Equal Tight

As we have established, it is the tension in a fastener rather than the torque that is the critical factor. Torque is an indirect means of establishing tension and in a correctly engineered joint and with a controlled tightening process, it is a satisfactory method under the majority of circumstances.

However, in joints that are highly critical due to safety or the cost and implications of machine down-time, a more direct means of establishing tension is needed. Various methods exist including several types of load indicating bolts or washers. However, one of the most versatile methods is to measure the extension of the bolt due to the tightening process using ultrasound.





INTRODUCTION TO TORQUE

Recommended Maximum Torque Values

The information supplied here is intended to be an acceptable guide for normal conditions. For critical applications, further information and research will be necessary. The following basic assumptions have been made:

- Bolts are new, standard finish, uncoated and not lubricated (other than the normal protective oil film)
- The load will be 90% of the bolt yield strength
- The coefficient of friction is 0.14
- The final tightening sequence is achieved smoothly and slowly

If lubrication is to be applied to the nut/bolt, multiply the recommended torque by the appropriate factor shown in the table on page 9. Alternatively, use the Torque/Tension Calculator on the Norbar website (shown on page 20) which enables fastener and friction conditions to be modified with ease.

M	BOLT GRADE									mm
	3.6	4.6	5.6	5.8	6.8	8.8	9.8	10.9	11.9	
	Torque in Nm									
M1.6	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.21	0.26	0.31	3.2
M2	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.24	0.28	0.38	0.42	0.51	0.55	4
M2.5	0.12	0.16	0.20	0.26	0.32	0.42	0.47	0.58	0.63	5
M3	0.38	0.51	0.63	0.84	1.01	1.35	1.50	1.8	2.27	6.5
M4	0.71	0.95	1.19	1.59	1.91	2.54	2.86	3.57	4.29	7
M5	1.71	2.28	2.85	3.8	4.58	6.09	6.85	8.56	10.3	8
M6	2.94	3.91	4.91	6.54	7.85	10.5	11.8	14.7	17.7	10
M8	7.11	9.48	11.9	15.8	19	25.3	28.4	35.8	42.7	13
M10	14.3	19.1	23.8	31.8	39.1	50.8	57.1	71.5	85.8	17
M12	24.4	32.6	40.7	54.3	65.1	85.9	97.8	122	147	19
M14	39	51	65	86.5	104	139	156	195	234	22
M16	59.8	79.8	99.8	133	160	213	240	299	359	24
M18	82.5	110	138	183	220	289	330	413	495	27
M20	117	155	195	250	312	413	468	589	702	30
M22	158	211	264	351	422	563	634	792	950	32
M24	202	270	337	448	538	719	808	1011	1233	36
M27	291	388	497	653	795	1050	1193	1491	1789	41
M30	405	540	675	900	1080	1440	1620	2025	2430	45
M33	550	734	927	1213	1467	1956	2201	2751	3301	50
M36	708	944	1180	1573	1888	2517	2832	3540	4248	53
M39	919	1228	1532	2043	2452	3269	3678	4597	5517	60
M42	1189	1578	1968	2570	3058	4048	4535	5691	6832	65
M45	1425	1900	2375	3167	3860	5087	5701	7128	8551	70
M48	1716	2288	2860	3803	4578	6102	6864	8580	10286	75
M52	2210	2947	3684	4912	5895	7859	8842	11052	13263	80
M56	2737	3650	4562	6089	7308	9731	10950	13687	16425	85
M60	3404	4538	5673	7564	9075	12102	13614	17018	20422	90
M64	4300	5666	7033	9180	10982	14376	16098	20488	24397	95
M68	4963	6517	8271	11029	13234	17545	19551	24814	29777	100



INTRODUCTION TO TORQUE

Torque Conversion Factors

Units to be converted	SI Units		Imperial Units			Metric Units	
	dm-m	N-m	oz-ft	lb-ft	lbf-ft	kgf-cm	kgf-m
1 dm-m =	1	0.01	1.418	0.088	0.007	0.102	0.001
1 N-m =	100	1	141.8	0.885	0.738	10.29	0.102
1 oz-ft =	0.706	0.007	1	0.0625	0.005	0.072	0.0007
1 lb-ft =	11.3	0.113	16	1	0.681	1.152	0.0115
1 lbf-ft =	135.6	1.356	192	12	1	13.83	0.138
1 kgf-cm =	9.807	0.098	13.89	0.889	0.072	1	0.01
1 kgf-m =	98.07	0.981	138.9	8.89	0.723	100	1

FORCE
 lbf x 4.45 = N
 N x 0.225 = lbf

FLOW
 US x 2.119 = cu-ft/min
 cu-ft/min x 0.472 = US

PRESSURE
 (lbf/in²) x 0.0689 = bar
 bar x 14.504 = (lbf/in²)

POWER
 hp x 0.746 = kW
 kW = $\frac{hp \times 746}{3300}$

Formulae

Accepted formulae relating torque and tension, based on many tests are:-

For Imperial Sizes:

$$M = \frac{F \times D}{16}$$

M = torque (lbf-ft)
 F = bolt tension (lbf)
 D = bolt diameter (ins)

For Metric Sizes:

$$M = \frac{F \times D}{3500}$$

M = torque (N-m)
 F = bolt tension (Newtons)
 D = bolt diameter (mm)

These formulae may be used for bolts outside the range of the tables

Formula for Calculating the Effect of Torque Wrench Extensions

$M1 = M2 \times \frac{L1+L2}{L1}$

Where L1 is the normal length and L2 is the extended length. M1 is the set torque and M2 the actual torque applied to the nut.

Example:

The required torque on the fastener is 130 N-m (M2) but what do you set on the torque wrench scale?

L1 = 500 L2 = 850
(units of length not important, this is ratio)

$M1 = 130 \times \frac{500+850}{500}$
M1 = 309



For further information and guidance on converting torque and calculating the effect of torque wrench extensions download our purpose-built applications for iPhone and Android.



TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS AND TORQUE WRENCHES



Torque Screwdrivers	1
Professional Torque Wrenches (model 3)	2
Industrial Torque Wrenches	3
T1 Torque Wrenches	4
T11 Torque Wrenches	5
Industrial Torque Wrenches	6
Industrial Torque Wrenches - For working at high torque	7
Professional T Type Torque Wrenches	8
Professional Torque Wrenches	9
Professional Torque Wrenches Full Series	10
Industrial Torque Wrenches Industrial & T Type - New Generation	11
Industrial Torque Wrenches - 4 Series	12
Specialty Wrenches	13
Order Torque Tools	14

Order Torque Tools: We manufacture a complete range of high quality torque wrenches and torque sockets to cover torque values from 22 Nm to 2,000 Nm. They are designed and manufactured to meet international standards for accuracy.

In addition to the normal industrial torque wrenches, we also offer Professional T Type wrenches which are designed and fabricated for a particular application. The selling price is dependant on drawings, quantities and finishes.

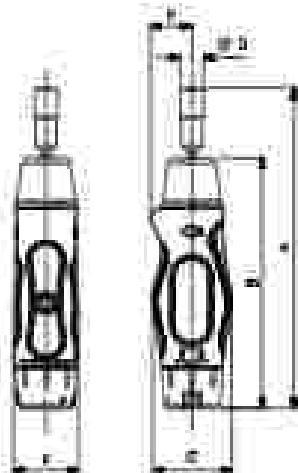
TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS



Variable, accurate and easy torquing for smaller fasteners and restricted spaces

- Accuracy to 36% meets the requirements of ISO 6789-1:2017
- Supplied with 14 hexagon bit holder
- Range scale, either in-m or off-in

NOTE: Bit set only sold separately as part of full range sets for direct orders



Model	ALL MODELS
Dimensions (mm)	
A	100
B	111
C	85
D	21
E	27
F	21
Weight (kg)	0.2

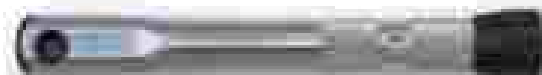
Model	Adjustable Type
12000	T750 3/16" 0.2-1.5 Nm
12001	T750 3/16" 0.8-3 Nm
12002	T750 3/16" 1.2-4 Nm

Model	Adjustable Bit Set
12003	T750 3/16" 0.2-1.5 Nm
12004	T750 3/16" 0.8-3 Nm
12005	T750 3/16" 1.2-4 Nm

Model	Production Bit Set
12006	T750 3/16" 0.2-1.5 Nm, 2.8-12 Nm
12007	T750 3/16" 0.8-3 Nm, 5-25 Nm
12008	T750 3/16" 1.2-4 Nm, 10-25 Nm
12009	Production bit and case (1) (Allow 3 Days Delivery for this service)

Model	Adjustable Bit Set
12700	T750 3/16" 0.2-1.5 Nm with 10 piece bit set and case
12701	T750 3/16" 0.8-3 Nm with 10 piece bit set and case
12702	T750 3/16" 1.2-4 Nm with 10 piece bit set and case
12009	10 Piece 3/16" hex bit set

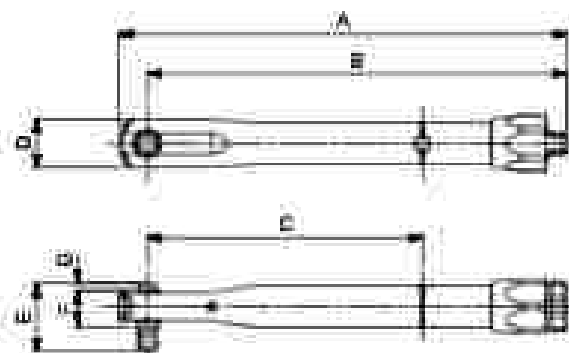
PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES MODEL S



The Model S is a unique torque wrench that offers the convenience of interchangeable 3/16" hexagon bits. (ISO 1173-2001 Form C drive bits)

- Accuracy meets the requirements of ISO 6789-1:2017
- Non-length dependent. The Model S remains accurate regardless of hand position
- Supplied in a storage case. The case allows space for the storage of additional drive bits

Model	Adjustable
12001	Pro S 3/16" female hex, 1-8 Nm
12002	Pro S 3/16" female hex, 10-50 Nm
12003	Pro S 3/16" female hex, 10-50 kgf/cm



Also available as Production 'P' Types, preventing unauthorised alteration of torque setting. No external calibration equipment is required to set the Model S 'P' Type.

Model	Production P Type
12004	Pro S 3/16" female hex, 1-8 Nm
12005	Pro S 3/16" female hex, 10-50 Nm
12006	Pro S 3/16" female hex, 10-50 kgf/cm

Model	Model S Range
12009	3/16" female 1/4" male square drive

Model	Reference	P Type
12001	12001	12004
12002	12002	12005
12003	12003	12006
Dimensions (mm)		
A	100	127
B	111	147
C	100	110
D	21	28
E	27	33
F	21	28
G	24	24
Weight (kg)	0.2	0.3



SLIMLINE™ TORQUE WRENCHES



- Accurate to 2% of reading which meets the requirements of ISO 6789:2017
- Unmistakable signal when set torque is reached
- High quality T3 tooth ratchet allows use in confined spaces
- Fixed head version has a push-through square for left and right handed torque tightening
- Moulded grip gives correct hand position and operator comfort

ADJUSTABLE TORQUE - SLIM SCALE

- 11108 S.D. 9" 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft
- 11007 S.D. M 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft

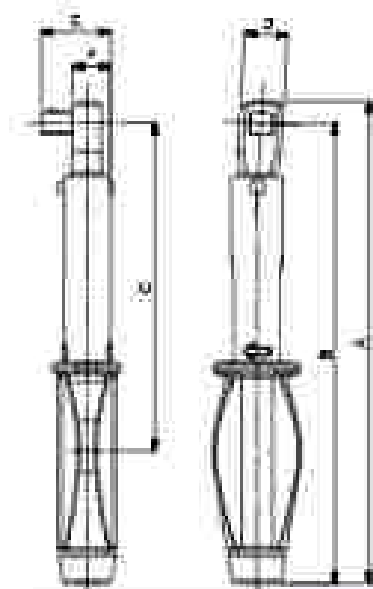
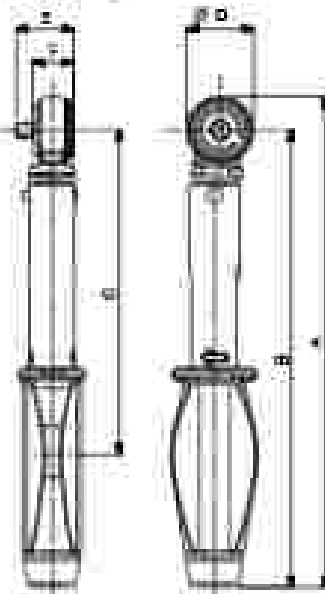


ADJUSTABLE TORQUE - FULL SCALE

- 11105 S.D. M Fixed Head 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft

SLO Ratchet

Model	11105	11007	
Part Number	11008	11009	
Dimensions (mm)	A	210	210
	B	104	104
	C	140	140
	D	21	21
	E	28	28
Weight (kg)	0.4	0.4	



SLO Fixed Head

Model	11008	11009	
Part Number	11008	11009	
Dimensions (mm)	A	118	118
	B	118	118
	C	140	140
	D	21	21
	E	28	28
Weight (kg)	0.4	0.4	



PRODUCTION Y-TYPE TORQUE WRENCHES - FULL SCALE

- 11106 S.D. 16mm socket 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft
- 11102 S.D. 8 x 12 mm female 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft

Production 'Y' type versions are designed to discourage unauthorised alteration. They have no scale and so must be set against a torque measuring device such as Norbar's TruCheck™ 2 - see page 81.



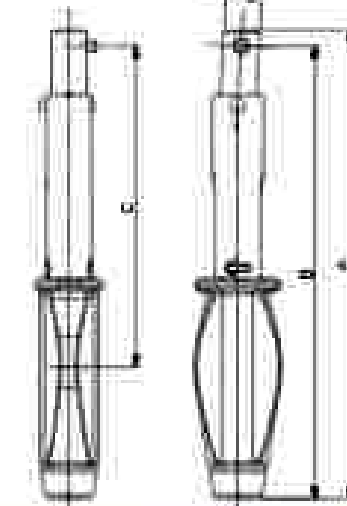
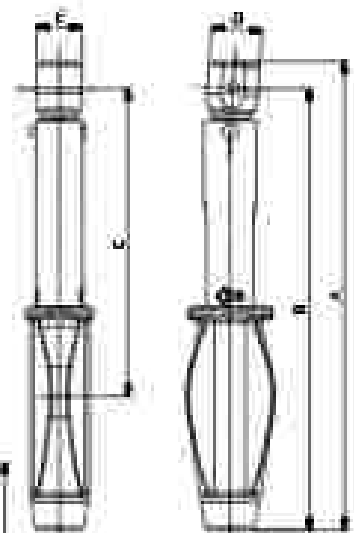
PRODUCTION Y-TYPE TORQUE WRENCHES - SLIM SCALE

- 11103 S.D. M Fixed Head 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft
- 11004 S.D. M 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft
- 11006 S.D. M 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft
- 11000 S.D. 16mm socket 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft
- 11002 S.D. 8 x 12 mm female 4-20 Nm, 40-100 lbf·ft
- 110111 Ratchet both end socket

(Also see specifications for the socket)

SLO Female Torque Handle

Model	11102	
Part Number	11004	
Dimensions (mm)	A	118
	B	118
	C	118
	D	21
	E	28
Weight (kg)	0.4	



SLO Spigot Torque Handle

Model	11108	11009
Part Number	11108	11009
Dimensions (mm)	A	108
	B	108
	C	140
	D	21
	Weight (kg)	0.4



TT TORQUE WRENCHES



For no-nonsense torquing – comfortable, accurate and easy to use

- Accurate to 3% of reading which meets the requirements of ISO 6789-1/2017
- Micrometer scale for precise and error free setting
- All models feature a lock to prevent accidental adjustment of the set torque
- Handle and key materials resistant to commonly used industrial chemicals



Model	TT Torque Wrench / Non-Magnetic				
	TT10 TT13	TT16 TT18	TT20 TT24	TT27	
Part Number	12820, 12821, 12822, 12823 12820, 12821, 12822, 12823	12841, 12842, 12843, 12844 12841, 12842, 12843, 12844	12869 12840	12847 12848	
Dimensions (mm)	A	220	228	214	212
	B	227	214	204	203
	C	130	124	122	121
	ØD	25	25	23	23
	E	32	31	27	27
	F	22	20	19	19
Weight (kg)	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	

2 TORQUE ADJUSTABLE TORQUE WRENCH

12830	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft
12831	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft
12841	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft
12842	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft

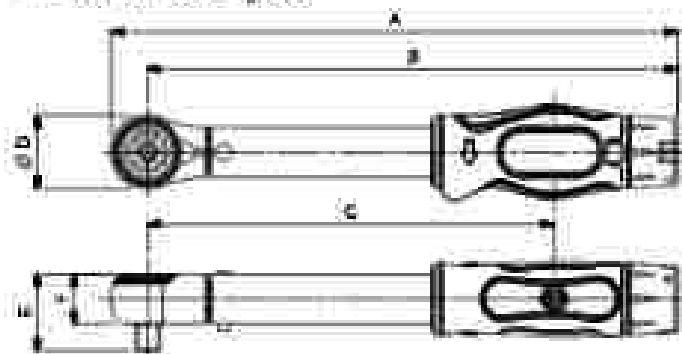
3 TORQUE ADJUSTABLE TORQUE WRENCH

12832	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm
12833	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm
12843	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm
12844	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm

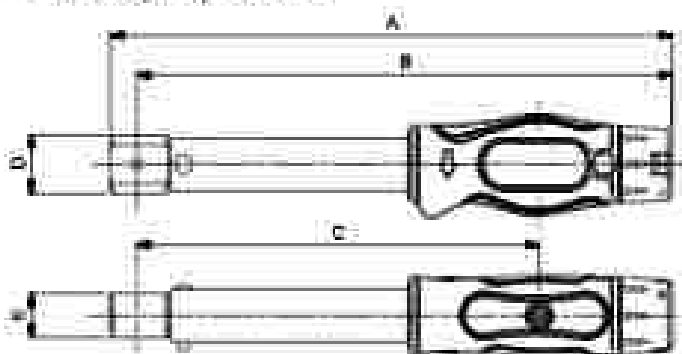
2 TORQUE ADJUSTABLE TORQUE WRENCH

12838	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft
12847	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft
12846	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft
12845	TT100, 1/2" A, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft

TT Ratchet / Non-Magnetic



TT100 Female Torque Handle



TTI NON-MAGNETIC TORQUE WRENCHES



Carefully selected and tested materials replace the ferrous components present in standard torque wrenches, thereby giving an extremely low magnetic footprint. Being based on the TT range of torque wrenches means that they also retain the high standards of Norbar's other torque wrenches. Perfect for MRI scanner applications.

3 ADJUSTABLE - DUAL SCALE

12900	TT100, 1/2" A, Non-Mag, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft
12901	TT100, 1/2" A, Non-Mag, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft
12902	TT100, 1/2" A, Non-Mag, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft
12903	TT100, 1/2" A, Non-Mag, 200 Nm, 25-100 lbf-ft

4 ADJUSTABLE - DUAL SCALE

12904	TT100, 1/2" A, Non-Mag, 200 Nm
12905	TT100, 1/2" A, Non-Mag, 200 Nm
12906	TT100, 1/2" A, Non-Mag, 200 Nm
12907	TT100, 1/2" A, Non-Mag, 200 Nm



INSULATED TORQUE WRENCHES

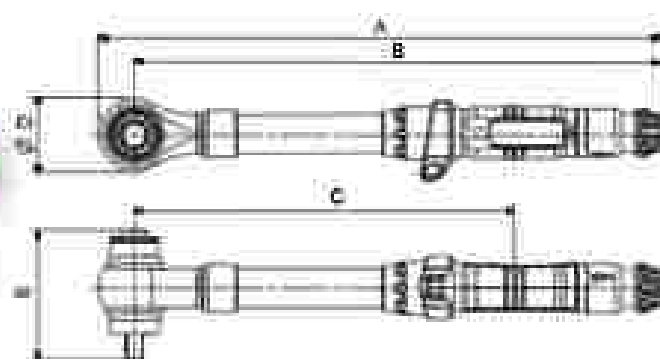


New

Fully insulated high precision torque wrench, IEC 60900:2018 compliant, for working on live or close to live parts at nominal voltages up to 1500 V AC and 1500 V DC



Part Number	Nominal Torque (Nm)					
	100027	100028	100029	100027	100028	100029
Dimensions (mm)	A	324	325	325	404	405
	B	373	345	345	382	382
	C	284.5	300	300	373	373
	GD	44	44	50	44	50
	E	75	75	80	75	80
Weight (kg)	2.7	2.6	2.6	3	3	



KEYCHUCK ADJUSTABLE - DUAL SCALE

100027	20 Nm, 4-20 Nm, 2-20 lbf-ft
100028	50 Nm, 10-50 Nm, 5-50 lbf-ft
100029	50-100, 10-50 Nm, 5-50 lbf-ft
100027	100 Nm, 20-100 Nm, 20-100 lbf-ft
100028	100 Nm, 20-100 Nm, 20-100 lbf-ft
100029	100 Nm, 40-200 Nm, 40-200 lbf-ft

© Northstar Corporation, a division of Ingersoll Rand

NORTORQUE® TETHERED TORQUE WRENCHES - FOR WORKING AT HEIGHT



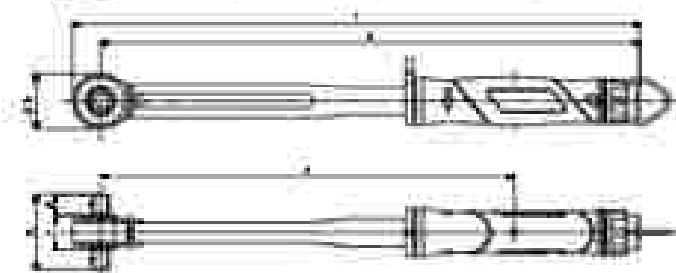
Features in-built tethering point to secure the tool for safe work at height and double-sided locking plunger adjusters

- Pinned head in line with OSHA recommendation for ultra safe bending of sockets when working at height
- Built in a rugged, versatile torque wrench design
- Accurate to 2.5% of reading which meets the requirements of ISO 6789-1:2017
- Light and fast adjustment saves operator time and effort
- Micrometer scale for simple and error free setting
- Lock feature helps prevent accidents, adjustment of the set torque
- Convenient hanger feature for tool storage and easy wrench unclipping and adjustment

KEYCHUCK ADJUSTABLE - DUAL SCALE

100178	Range 100 Nm, 20-100 Nm, 20-90 lbf-ft
100179	Range 200 Nm, 40-200 Nm, 40-150 lbf-ft
100180	Range 300 Nm, 60-300 Nm, 60-210 lbf-ft

Part Number	Nominal Torque (Nm)		
	100178	100179	100180
Dimensions (mm)	A	373	455
	B	374	467
	C	312	403
	GD	40	40
	E	85	85
Weight (kg)	F	25	25
	G	18	18
Weight (kg)	2.8	3.2	3.2





NO TORQUE®



The NoTorque® will use Harbor's proven mechanism and internal components and incorporates them into a purposeful and attractive torque wrench that will delight a wide range of users from professional mechanics to hobby enthusiasts.

- Accurate to 3% of reading which meets the requirements of ISO 6789-L2007
- Light and fast adjustment saves operator time and effort
- Full perimeter scale applying to the primary torque units (it includes a dual scale wrench) for simple and error-free setting
- "Push-through" ratchets allow torque control in both the clockwise and counter-clockwise directions
- Tough ratchets with narrow engagement angles allow for easy positioning of the tool in confined spaces (E² for models up to 300 Nm and E³ for models 300 Nm and above)
- Push/pull lock is fast and intuitive to use and prevents accidental adjustment of the set torque
- Convenient ratchet feature for tool storage & on side wrench unloading and adjustment
- Telescopic sections are available for working at height (see page 27)



100, 300, 600, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 8000, 10000, 15000, 20000, 25000, 30000, 40000, 50000, 60000, 80000, 100000, 150000, 200000, 250000, 300000, 400000, 500000, 600000, 800000, 1000000, 1500000, 2000000, 2500000, 3000000, 4000000, 5000000, 6000000, 8000000, 10000000, 15000000, 20000000, 25000000, 30000000, 40000000, 50000000, 60000000, 80000000, 100000000, 150000000, 200000000, 250000000, 300000000, 400000000, 500000000, 600000000, 800000000, 1000000000, 1500000000, 2000000000, 2500000000, 3000000000, 4000000000, 5000000000, 6000000000, 8000000000, 10000000000, 15000000000, 20000000000, 25000000000, 30000000000, 40000000000, 50000000000, 60000000000, 80000000000, 100000000000, 150000000000, 200000000000, 250000000000, 300000000000, 400000000000, 500000000000, 600000000000, 800000000000, 1000000000000, 1500000000000, 2000000000000, 2500000000000, 3000000000000, 4000000000000, 5000000000000, 6000000000000, 8000000000000, 10000000000000, 15000000000000, 20000000000000, 25000000000000, 30000000000000, 40000000000000, 50000000000000, 60000000000000, 80000000000000, 100000000000000, 150000000000000, 200000000000000, 250000000000000, 300000000000000, 400000000000000, 500000000000000, 600000000000000, 800000000000000, 1000000000000000, 1500000000000000, 2000000000000000, 2500000000000000, 3000000000000000, 4000000000000000, 5000000000000000, 6000000000000000, 8000000000000000, 10000000000000000, 15000000000000000, 20000000000000000, 25000000000000000, 30000000000000000, 40000000000000000, 50000000000000000, 60000000000000000, 80000000000000000, 100000000000000000, 150000000000000000, 200000000000000000, 250000000000000000, 300000000000000000, 400000000000000000, 500000000000000000, 600000000000000000, 800000000000000000, 1000000000000000000, 1500000000000000000, 2000000000000000000, 2500000000000000000, 3000000000000000000, 4000000000000000000, 5000000000000000000, 6000000000000000000, 8000000000000000000, 10000000000000000000, 15000000000000000000, 20000000000000000000, 25000000000000000000, 30000000000000000000, 40000000000000000000, 50000000000000000000, 60000000000000000000, 80000000000000000000, 100000000000000000000, 150000000000000000000, 200000000000000000000, 250000000000000000000, 300000000000000000000, 400000000000000000000, 500000000000000000000, 600000000000000000000, 800000000000000000000, 1000000000000000000000, 1500000000000000000000, 2000000000000000000000, 2500000000000000000000, 3000000000000000000000, 4000000000000000000000, 5000000000000000000000, 6000000000000000000000, 8000000000000000000000, 10000000000000000000000, 15000000000000000000000, 20000000000000000000000, 25000000000000000000000, 30000000000000000000000, 40000000000000000000000, 50000000000000000000000, 60000000000000000000000, 80000000000000000000000, 100000000000000000000000, 150000000000000000000000, 200000000000000000000000, 250000000000000000000000, 300000000000000000000000, 400000000000000000000000, 500000000000000000000000, 600000000000000000000000, 800000000000000000000000, 1000000000000000000000000, 1500000000000000000000000, 2000000000000000000000000, 2500000000000000000000000, 3000000000000000000000000, 4000000000000000000000000, 5000000000000000000000000, 6000000000000000000000000, 8000000000000000000000000, 10000000000000000000000000, 15000000000000000000000000, 20000000000000000000000000, 25000000000000000000000000, 30000000000000000000000000, 40000000000000000000000000, 50000000000000000000000000, 60000000000000000000000000, 80000000000000000000000000, 100000000000000000000000000, 150000000000000000000000000, 200000000000000000000000000, 250000000000000000000000000, 300000000000000000000000000, 400000000000000000000000000, 500000000000000000000000000, 600000000000000000000000000, 800000000000000000000000000, 1000000000000000000000000000, 1500000000000000000000000000, 2000000000000000000000000000, 2500000000000000000000000000, 3000000000000000000000000000, 4000000000000000000000000000, 5000000000000000000000000000, 6000000000000000000000000000, 8000000000000000000000000000, 10000000000000000000000000000, 15000000000000000000000000000, 20000000000000000000000000000, 25000000000000000000000000000, 30000000000000000000000000000, 40000000000000000000000000000, 50000000000000000000000000000, 60000000000000000000000000000, 80000000000000000000000000000, 100000000000000000000000000000, 150000000000000000000000000000, 200000000000000000000000000000, 250000000000000000000000000000, 300000000000000000000000000000, 400000000000000000000000000000, 500000000000000000000000000000, 600000000000000000000000000000, 800000000000000000000000000000, 1000000000000000000000000000000, 1500000000000000000000000000000, 2000000000000000000000000000000, 2500000000000000000000000000000, 3000000000000000000000000000000, 4000000000000000000000000000000, 5000000000000000000000000000000, 6000000000000000000000000000000, 8000000000000000000000000000000, 10000000000000000000000000000000, 15000000000000000000000000000000, 20000000000000000000000000000000, 25000000000000000000000000000000, 30000000000000000000000000000000, 40000000000000000000000000000000, 50000000000000000000000000000000, 60000000000000000000000000000000, 80000000000000000000000000000000, 100000000000000000000000000000000, 150000000000000000000000000000000, 200000000000000000000000000000000, 250000000000000000000000000000000, 300000000000000000000000000000000, 400000000000000000000000000000000, 500000000000000000000000000000000, 600000000000000000000000000000000, 800000000000000000000000000000000, 1000000000000000000000000000000000, 1500000000000000000000000000000000, 2000000000000000000000000000000000, 2500000000000000000000000000000000, 3000000000000000000000000000000000, 4000000000000000000000000000000000, 5000000000000000000000000000000000, 6000000000000000000000000000000000, 8000000000000000000000000000000000, 10000000000000000000000000000000000, 15000000000000000000000000000000000, 20000000000000000000000000000000000, 25000000000000000000000000000000000, 30000000000000000000000000000000000, 40000000000000000000000000000000000, 50000000000000000000000000000000000, 60000000000000000000000000000000000, 80000000000000000000000000000000000, 100000000000000000000000000000000000, 150000000000000000000000000000000000, 200000000000000000000000000000000000, 250000000000000000000000000000000000, 300000000000000000000000000000000000, 400000000000000000000000000000000000, 500000000000000000000000000000000000, 600000000000000000000000000000000000, 800000000000000000000000000000000000, 1000000000000000000000000000000000000, 1500000000000000000000000000000000000, 2000000000000000000000000000000000000, 2500000000000000000000000000000000000, 3000000000000000000000000000000000000, 4000000000000000000000000000000000000, 5000000000000000000000000000000000000, 6000000000000000000000000000000000000, 8000000000000000000000000000000000000, 10000000000000000000000000000000000000, 15000000000000000000000000000000000000, 20000000000000000000000000000000000000, 25000000000000000000000000000000000000, 30000000000000000000000000000000000000, 40000000000000000000000000000000000000, 50000000000000000000000000000000000000, 60000000000000000000000000000000000000, 80000000000000000000000000000000000000, 100000000000000000000000000000000000000, 150000000000000000000000000000000000000, 200000000000000000000000000000000000000, 250000000000000000000000000000000000000, 300000000000000000000000000000000000000, 400000000000000000000000000000000000000, 500000000000000000000000000000000000000, 600000000000000000000000000000000000000, 800000000000000000000000000000000000000, 1000000000000000000000000000000000000000, 1500000000000000000000000000000000000000, 2000000000000000000000000000000000000000, 2500000000000000000000000000000000000000, 3000000000000000000000000000000000000000, 4000000000000000000000000000000000000000, 5000000000000000000000000000000000000000, 6000000000000000000000000000000000000000, 8000000000000000000000000000000000000000, 100, 15000000000000000000000000000000000000000, 200, 25000000000000000000000000000000000000000, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 8000, 100, 15000, 200, 25000, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 8000, 100, 15000, 200, 25000, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 8000, 100, 15000, 200, 25000, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 8000, 100, 15000, 200, 25000, 300, 40



NORTORQUE®



1 RATCHET ADJUSTABLE - DUAL SCALE

120101	Model 80, 1/4", 12-80 N.m, 10-45 lbf.ft
120102	Model 100, 1/4", 20-100 N.m, 20-62 lbf.ft
120104	Model 200, 1/2", 40-200 N.m, 30-150 lbf.ft
120105	Model 300, 1/2", 60-300 N.m, 45-220 lbf.ft
120106	Model 400, 1/2", 80-400 N.m, 60-290 lbf.ft

* Supplied with 1/4" ex. 6. adapter

† Supplied with 1/2" ex. 6. adapter

2 TORQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE 12 mm SPIGOT - DUAL SCALE

120141	Model 80, 12 mm spigot, 12-80 N.m, 10-45 lbf.ft
120142	Model 100, 12 mm spigot, 20-100 N.m, 20-62 lbf.ft
120143	Model 200, 12 mm spigot, 40-200 N.m, 30-150 lbf.ft
120144	Model 300, 12 mm spigot, 60-300 N.m, 45-220 lbf.ft

Ratchet Adjustable

Model	120101	120102	120104	120105	120106	
Part Number	120101	120102	120104	120105	120106	
Dimensions (mm)	1	228	275	458	587	575
	2	300	358	627	780	654
	3	378	453	758	950	800
	Ø	28	42	40	33	33
	4	24	38	45	45	45
	5	31	33	33	33	33
Weight (kg)	0.7	1.4	3.5	5.4	5.8	

Female Torque Handle Adjustable

Model	120111	120112	120113	120114	120117	120118	
Part Number	120111	120112	120113	120114	120117	120118	
Dimensions (mm)	1	228	280	467	448	555	558
	2	308	340	498	400	620	643
	3	378	397	624	578	748	740
	Ø	33	33	34	48	38	38
	4	31	31	33	33	38	38
	Weight (kg)	0.8	0.7	3.8	6.8	2.2	3.3

Torque Handle Adjustable 16 mm Spigot

Model	120141	120142	120143	120144	
Part Number	120141	120142	120143	120144	
Dimensions (mm)	1	227	287	458	554
	2	310	350	628	657
	3	378	398	690	690
	Ø	18	18	38	18
	4	31	31	33	33
	Weight (kg)	0.6	0.7	3.8	3.3

3 FEMALE TORQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE - DUAL SCALE

120021	Model 80, 1/4", 12 mm, 12-80 N.m, 10-45 lbf.ft
120022	Model 100, 1/4", 20 mm, 20-100 N.m, 20-62 lbf.ft
120023	Model 200, 1/2", 22 mm, 40-200 N.m, 30-150 lbf.ft
120024	Model 300, 1/2", 24 mm, 60-300 N.m, 45-220 lbf.ft
120027	Model 300, 1/2", 24 mm, 60-300 N.m, 45-220 lbf.ft
120028	Model 340, 1/2", 28 mm, 80-340 N.m, 60-250 lbf.ft





PROFESSIONAL "P" TYPE TORQUE WRENCHES



For production line applications requiring a sealed torque setting, "P" Type wrenches have no scale and must be set against a suitable torque measuring device (see pages 81-88).

- Accurate to 3% of reading which meets the requirements of ISO 2182-1:2007
- Colour-coded adjustment seals and locking tool provided
- On request "P" Type wrenches can be set, marked with the setting and certified for production line applications requiring a sealed torque setting. Only if a pre-set has been requested will the tool be supplied with a Declaration of Conformance.



Colour-coded
adjustment seals

- Push-through ratchet and/or pooling and counter-clockwise torque control

1	PRODUCTION "P" TYPE - INDUSTRIAL RATCHET (Push-through seal)
11001	Pre 80 N/ 11-80 Nm, 3-45 lbf ft
11002	Pre 80 N/ 11-80 Nm, 3-45 lbf ft
11003	Pre 200 N/ 20-200 Nm, 15-75 lbf ft
11004	Pre 200 N/ 20-200 Nm, 15-75 lbf ft
11005	Pre 200 N/ 40-200 Nm, 30-150 lbf ft
11007	Pre 200 N/ 80-200 Nm, 60-150 lbf ft
11008	Pre 400 N/ 80-400 Nm, 60-300 lbf ft
11009	Calibration kit Professional "P" Type
900000	Protect, dish and verify (Allow 3 days delivery for this service)

1	TORQUE HANDLE PRODUCTION "P" TYPE (21mm throat)
11101	Pre 80 N/ 11-80 Nm, 3-45 lbf ft
11102	Pre 200 N/ 18 mm socket, 20-200 Nm, 15-75 lbf ft
11104	Pre 200 N/ 18 mm socket, 40-200 Nm, 30-150 lbf ft
11107	Pre 200 N/ 18 mm socket, 80-200 Nm, 60-150 lbf ft
900000	Protect, dish and verify (Allow 3 days delivery for this service)

- Reversible, 120000 ratchet

1	PRODUCTION "P" TYPE AUTOMATIC RATCHET (reversible)
11101	Pre 80 N/ 11-80 Nm, 3-45 lbf ft
11102	Pre 80 N/ 11-80 Nm, 3-45 lbf ft
11103	Pre 200 N/ 20-200 Nm, 15-75 lbf ft
11105	Pre 200 N/ 20-200 Nm, 15-75 lbf ft
11107	Pre 200 N/ 40-200 Nm, 30-150 lbf ft
900000	Protect, dish and verify (Allow 3 days delivery for this service)

1	REVERSIBLE TORQUE HANDLE PRODUCTION "P" TYPE
11101	Pre 80 N/ 11-80 Nm, 3-45 lbf ft
11102	Pre 200 N/ 18 mm, 20-200 Nm, 15-75 lbf ft
11104	Pre 200 N/ 18 mm, 40-200 Nm, 30-150 lbf ft
11105	Pre 200 N/ 18 x 18 mm, 40-200 Nm, 30-150 lbf ft
11107	Pre 200 N/ 18 x 18 mm, 80-200 Nm, 60-150 lbf ft
11008	Pre 400 N/ 18 x 18 mm, 80-400 Nm, 60-300 lbf ft
900000	Protect, dish and verify (Allow 3 days delivery for this service)

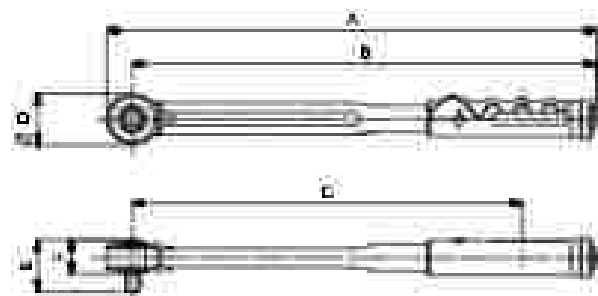


PROFESSIONAL 'P' TYPE TORQUE WRENCHES



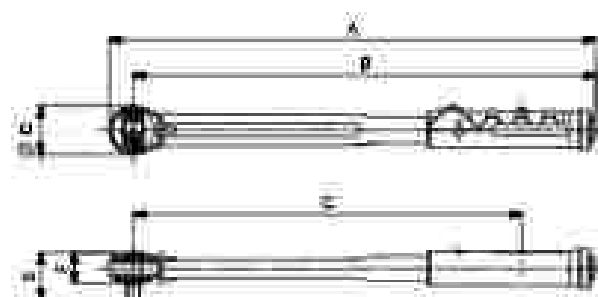
Industrial Ratchet

Model	Part No.	Max. Torque (N.m)	Max. Torque (ft.lbs)	Max. Torque (kg.cm)	Max. Torque (kg.m)	Max. Torque (kg.in)	Max. Torque (kg.ft)
Part Number	11002	10000	7375	10000	10000	10000	10000
Dimension (mm)	1	100	501	100	543	420	888
	2	200	1002	200	1086	840	1776
	3	300	1503	300	1629	1260	2664
	30	30	15	30	15	15	30
	4	30	15	30	15	15	30
	5	30	15	30	15	15	30
Weight (kg)	10.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	11	12.0



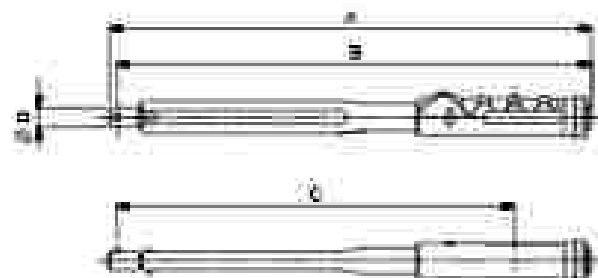
Automotive Ratchet

Model	Part No.	Max. Torque (N.m)	Max. Torque (ft.lbs)	Max. Torque (kg.cm)	Max. Torque (kg.m)	Max. Torque (kg.in)	Max. Torque (kg.ft)
Part Number	11104	11170	8200	11170	11170	11170	11170
Dimension (mm)	1	100	501	100	543	420	888
	2	175	866	175	938	735	1524
	3	200	1002	200	1086	840	1776
	30	30	15	30	15	15	30
	4	30	15	30	15	15	30
	5	30	15	30	15	15	30
Weight (kg)	3.6	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.7	3	3



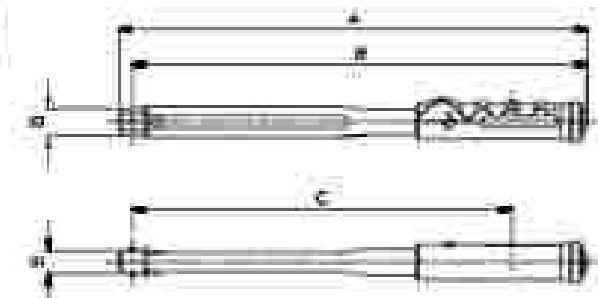
Slight Torque Handle

Model	Part No.	Max. Torque (N.m)	Max. Torque (ft.lbs)	Max. Torque (kg.cm)	Max. Torque (kg.m)	Max. Torque (kg.in)	Max. Torque (kg.ft)
Part Number	11007	11142	8164	11142	11142	11142	11142
Dimension (mm)	1	100	501	100	543	420	888
	2	177	867	177	939	736	1527
	3	210	1003	210	1087	841	1779
	30	30	15	30	15	15	30
	4	30	15	30	15	15	30
Weight (kg)	0.8	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.1



Female Torque Handle

Model	Part No.	Max. Torque (N.m)	Max. Torque (ft.lbs)	Max. Torque (kg.cm)	Max. Torque (kg.m)	Max. Torque (kg.in)	Max. Torque (kg.ft)
Part Number	11070	11150	8182	11150	11150	11150	11150
Dimension (mm)	1	100	501	100	543	420	888
	2	175	866	175	938	735	1524
	3	200	1002	200	1086	840	1776
	30	30	15	30	15	15	30
	4	30	15	30	15	15	30
	5	30	15	30	15	15	30
Weight (kg)	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.4	2.4



PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES



Since its original, award winning launch in 1984, Hilti's Professional torque wrench range has become one of the most popular wrench ranges available worldwide. In this re-engineered version, the core principles of accuracy, durability and comfort are carried over but almost every component part is new and improved.

- Accurate to 2% of reading which meets the requirements of ISO 9706:2007
- Supplied with a traceable Calibration Certificate allowing end users to adhere to more stringent quality control processes
- Large scale for better visibility and more accurate setting
- Fast scale adjustment reducing the effort required to adjust
- If you adjust your wrench regularly, you can do more work



• Imperial scale only models available, contact Hilti



Fast & fit
Automatic Hilti



Professional Hilti

Professional Hilti

Compared with other torque wrenches:

Hilti's harmonic drive scale provides a long scale length for good resolution and accurate setting in both scale units. By contrast, micrometer type scales allow accurate setting in the primary scale unit but relatively poor accuracy of setting in the secondary units because of limited resolution. The Professional wrench is amongst the easiest wrenches on the market to accurately set.



PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES



There will be a price change in the Industrial Range on our Professional range of torque wrenches. These will be moving from the Mustang Square Drive to a 3/8" Square Drive Square Drive

1 INDUSTRIAL RATCHET - 3/8" SQUARE

18000*	Pre 80 N ^m , 20-80 N-m, 14-57.4 lbf-ft
18002	Pre 200 N ^m , 20-200 N-m, 14-74 lbf-ft
18004	Pre 300 N ^m , 40-300 N-m, 29-220 lbf-ft
18008	Pre 300 N ^m , 30-300 N-m, 22-221 lbf-ft
18008	Pre 340 N ^m , 30-340 N-m, 22-250 lbf-ft
18007*	Pre 400 N ^m , 30-400 N-m, 22-290 lbf-ft

2 INDUSTRIAL RATCHET - 1/2" DRIVE

18042	Pre 80 N ^m , 10-80 N-m
18043	Pre 200 N ^m , 10-200 N-m
18044	Pre 300 N ^m , 40-300 N-m
18045	Pre 300 N ^m , 30-300 N-m
18046	Pre 340 N ^m , 30-340 N-m
18047*	Pre 400 N ^m , 30-400 N-m

3 INDUSTRIAL RATCHET - 3/8" DRIVE

18070*	Pre 80 N ^m , 10-80 lbf-ft
18070	Pre 200 N ^m , 10-20 lbf-ft
18074	Pre 300 N ^m , 30-230 lbf-ft
18075	Pre 300 N ^m , 44-221 lbf-ft
18076	Pre 340 N ^m , 45-250 lbf-ft
18077*	Pre 400 N ^m , 30-290 lbf-ft

* Supplied with 1/2" as an adapter

* Supplied with 3/8" as an adapter

* Model 400 supplied with a Stopped Square



4 AUTOMOTIVE RATCHET (Removable Drive Head)

18100	Pre 15 N ^m , 2-15 N-m, 17-122 lbf-in
18101	Pre 15 N ^m , 2-15 N-m, 27-188 lbf-in
18102	Pre 15 N ^m , 5-15 N-m, 44-100 lbf-in
18103	Pre 25 N ^m , 5-25 N-m, 44-200 lbf-in
18104	Pre 30 N ^m , 10-30 N-m, 74-218 lbf-in
18105	Pre 30 N ^m , 10-30 N-m, 74-218 lbf-in
18106	Pre 300 N ^m , 20-300 N-m, 14-74 lbf-ft
18107	Pre 300 N ^m , 20-300 N-m, 14-74 lbf-ft
18108	Pre 300 N ^m , 40-300 N-m, 29-220 lbf-ft

5 AUTOMOTIVE RATCHET (Removable Drive Head)

18104	Pre 15 N ^m , 2-15 N-m
18105	Pre 15 N ^m , 2-15 N-m
18106	Pre 15 N ^m , 5-15 N-m
18107	Pre 25 N ^m , 5-25 N-m
18108	Pre 30 N ^m , 10-30 N-m
18109	Pre 30 N ^m , 10-30 N-m
18110	Pre 300 N ^m , 20-300 N-m
18111	Pre 300 N ^m , 20-300 N-m
18112	Pre 300 N ^m , 40-300 N-m





PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES

**1 TORQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE 18 mm DRIVE - FULL SIZE**

10000	Fit 12, 18 mm socket, 5-13 Nm, 27-122 lbf-ft
10002	Fit 14, 18 mm socket, 5-23 Nm, 44-122 lbf-ft
10003	Fit 16, 18 mm socket, 10-30 Nm, 74-218 lbf-ft
10005	Fit 100, 18 mm socket, 20-200 Nm, 14-74 lbf-ft
10004	Fit 200, 18 mm socket, 40-200 Nm, 29-148 lbf-ft
10006	Fit 300, 18 mm socket, 50-300 Nm, 44-212 lbf-ft

2 TORQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE 18 mm DRIVE - MINI SIZE

10070	Fit 12, 18 mm socket, 5-13 Nm
10071	Fit 14, 18 mm socket, 5-23 Nm
10072	Fit 16, 18 mm socket, 10-30 Nm
10073	Fit 100, 18 mm socket, 20-200 Nm
10074	Fit 200, 18 mm socket, 40-200 Nm
10075	Fit 300, 18 mm socket, 50-300 Nm

**3 TORQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE - FULL SIZE**

10100	Fit 12, 18, 22 mm, 5-13 Nm, 27-122 lbf-ft
10102	Fit 14, 18, 22 mm, 5-23 Nm, 44-122 lbf-ft
10103	Fit 16, 18, 22 mm, 10-30 Nm, 74-218 lbf-ft
10105	Fit 100, 18, 22 mm, 20-200 Nm, 14-74 lbf-ft
10104	Fit 200, 18, 22 mm, 40-200 Nm, 29-148 lbf-ft
10106	Fit 300, 14, 18 mm, 40-300 Nm, 29-148 lbf-ft
10108	Fit 300, 14, 18 mm, 50-300 Nm, 44-212 lbf-ft
10107	Fit 340, 14, 18 mm, 50-340 Nm, 44-212 lbf-ft
10109	Fit 400, 14, 18 mm, 50-400 Nm, 44-212 lbf-ft

4 TORQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE - MINI SIZE

10120	Fit 12, 18, 22 mm, 5-13 Nm
10121	Fit 14, 18, 22 mm, 5-23 Nm
10122	Fit 16, 18, 22 mm, 10-30 Nm
10125	Fit 100, 18, 22 mm, 20-200 Nm
10124	Fit 200, 18, 22 mm, 40-200 Nm
10126	Fit 300, 14, 18 mm, 40-300 Nm
10128	Fit 300, 14, 18 mm, 50-300 Nm
10127	Fit 340, 14, 18 mm, 50-340 Nm
10129	Fit 400, 14, 18 mm, 50-400 Nm



Fit 22 Torque Wrench



Fit 24 Torque Wrench

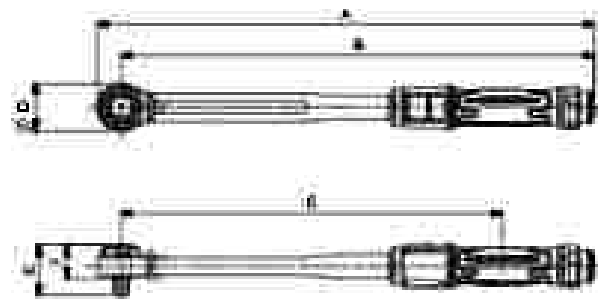


PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES



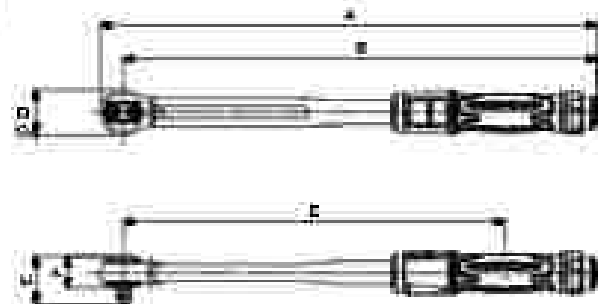
Industrial Ratchet

Model	1/2" 15000	3/4" 18000	1" 22000	1 1/2" 28000	2" 35000	2 1/2" 45000
Part Number	18001 18041 18071	18002 18042 18072	18004 18044 18074	18008 18048 18078	18008 18048 18078	18007 18047 18077
Dimensions (mm)	A	188	227	471	582	828
	B	327	324	447	527	631
	C	121	178	221	342	371
	D	22	42	42	22	22
	E	27	42	42	42	42
	F	22	22	22	22	22
Weight (kg)	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.8	2.4



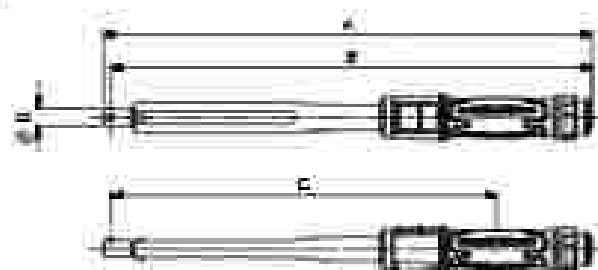
Automotive Ratchet

Model	3/8" 15000	1/2" 18000	3/4" 22000	1" 28000	1 1/2" 35000	2" 45000
Part Number	18000, 18001, 18002, 18003, 18004, 18005, 18006, 18007	18000 18001	18002 18003	18004 18005	18006 18007	18008 18009
Dimensions (mm)	A	121	127	127	127	128
	B	128	121	121	121	121
	C	142	128	128	128	128
	D	22	22	22	22	22
	E	22	22	22	22	22
	F	22	22	22	22	22
Weight (kg)	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.0



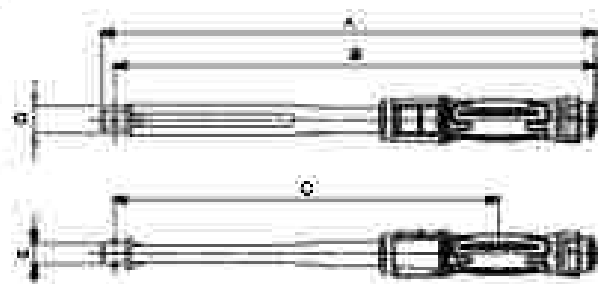
Split-Torque Handle

Model	3/8" 15000	1/2" 18000	3/4" 22000	1" 28000	1 1/2" 35000
Part Number	18000 18001 18002 18003	18000 18001	18002 18003	18004 18005	18006 18007
Dimensions (mm)	A	128	121	121	121
	B	127	128	128	128
	C	142	128	128	128
	D	22	22	22	22
Weight (kg)	0.4	0.8	0.7	0.8	1.1



Female Torque Handle

Model	3/8" 15000	1/2" 18000	3/4" 22000	1" 28000	1 1/2" 35000	2" 45000	2 1/2" 55000	3" 65000
Part Number	18000 18001 18002 18003	18000 18001	18002 18003	18004 18005	18006 18007	18008 18009	18007 18017	18008 18018
Dimensions (mm)	A	118	121	121	142	121	121	121
	B	204	214	224	421	442	327	344
	C	128	127	127	142	121	142	121
	D	22	22	22	22	24	24	24
	E	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
	F	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Weight (kg)	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.8	



PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES NLD SERIES



For precision applications up to 3,500 N·m

- Exceptionally clear torque signal from unique mechanism
- Non-length dependent (NLD) so can be used with or without the supplied extension handle (options on Pre 530)
- Extension handle significantly reduces operator effort to achieve high torque values
- Accurate to 2.5% of reading which meets the requirements of ISO 6789-2:2017
- On request: If these wrenches can be set, marked with the setting and certified for production line applications requiring a sealed torque setting. Only if a pre-set has been requested will the tool be supplied with a Declaration of Conformance



1 ADJUSTABLE WRENCH (2017) (NLD)	
14287	Pre 450 N ^m 120-450 N·m, 100-400 lbf·ft
14219	Pre 600 N ^m 200-600 N·m, 150-450 lbf·ft
14218	Pre 800 N ^m 200-800 N·m, 150-600 lbf·ft
14200	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m, 350-1450 lbf·ft
14205	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m, 350-1450 lbf·ft
14204	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m, 350-1,400 lbf·ft
14202	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m, 350-1,300 lbf·ft

2 ADJUSTABLE WRENCH (2017) (NLD)	
14288	Pre 450 N ^m 120-450 N·m
14206	Pre 600 N ^m 200-600 N·m
14203	Pre 800 N ^m 200-800 N·m
14208	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m
14207	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m
14206	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m
14205	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m

3 TORQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE (2017) (NLD)	
14242	Pre 450 24 x 18 mm, 120-450 N·m, 100-400 lbf·ft

4 FEMALE TORQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE (2017) (NLD)	
14242	Pre 450 24 x 18 mm, 120-450 N·m, 100-400 lbf·ft

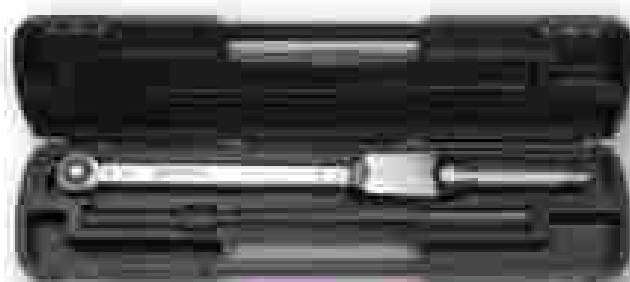
5 TORQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE (2017) (NLD) (2017) (NLD) (2017) (NLD) (2017) (NLD)	
14288	Pre 450 24 x 18 mm, 120-450 N·m, 100-400 lbf·ft
14217	Pre 600 N ^m 200-600 N·m, 150-450 lbf·ft
14218	Pre 800 N ^m 200-800 N·m, 150-600 lbf·ft
14207	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m, 350-1450 lbf·ft
14205	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m, 350-1450 lbf·ft
14200	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m, 350-1,400 lbf·ft
14202	Pre 2000 N ^m 500-2,000 N·m, 350-1,300 lbf·ft
14212	Pre-set, click and beep (Allow 3 days delivery for this service)

6 TORQUE HANDLE PRODUCTION (2017) (NLD) (2017) (NLD) (2017) (NLD)	
14242	Pre 450 24 mm length, 120-450 N·m, 100-400 lbf·ft
14212	Pre-set, click and beep (Allow 3 days delivery for this service)

7 TORQUE HANDLE PRODUCTION (2017) (NLD) (2017) (NLD) (2017) (NLD)	
14242	Pre 450 24 x 18 mm, 120-450 N·m, 100-400 lbf·ft
14212	Pre-set, click and beep (Allow 3 days delivery for this service)



8 PRE-SET (2017) (NLD) (2017) (NLD)	
14142	200000 Torque (Pre 2000 N·m) Pre 500-1800 (standard)



At the moment it is not possible



PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES NLD SERIES



Model	14027	14028	14029	14030	14031	14032	14033	14034	14035	14036	14037	14038	14039	14040
Part Number	14027 14028 14044	14028 14034	14029 14033 14048	14030 14036	14031 14037	14032 14038	14033 14039	14034 14040	14035 14041	14036 14042	14037 14043	14038 14044	14039 14045	14040 14046
Dimension (mm)	A	600	1007	1007	1040	1040	1070	1070	940	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
	B	810	900	900	1000	1000	1030	1030	810	900	900	900	900	900
	C	710	800	800	1007	1007	1030	1030	710	800	800	1007	1007	1007
	D	60	70	70	70	70	70	70	60	70	70	70	70	70
	E	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
	F	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Weight (kg)	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.4	5.4	5.7	5.7	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.7	5.7	5.7	

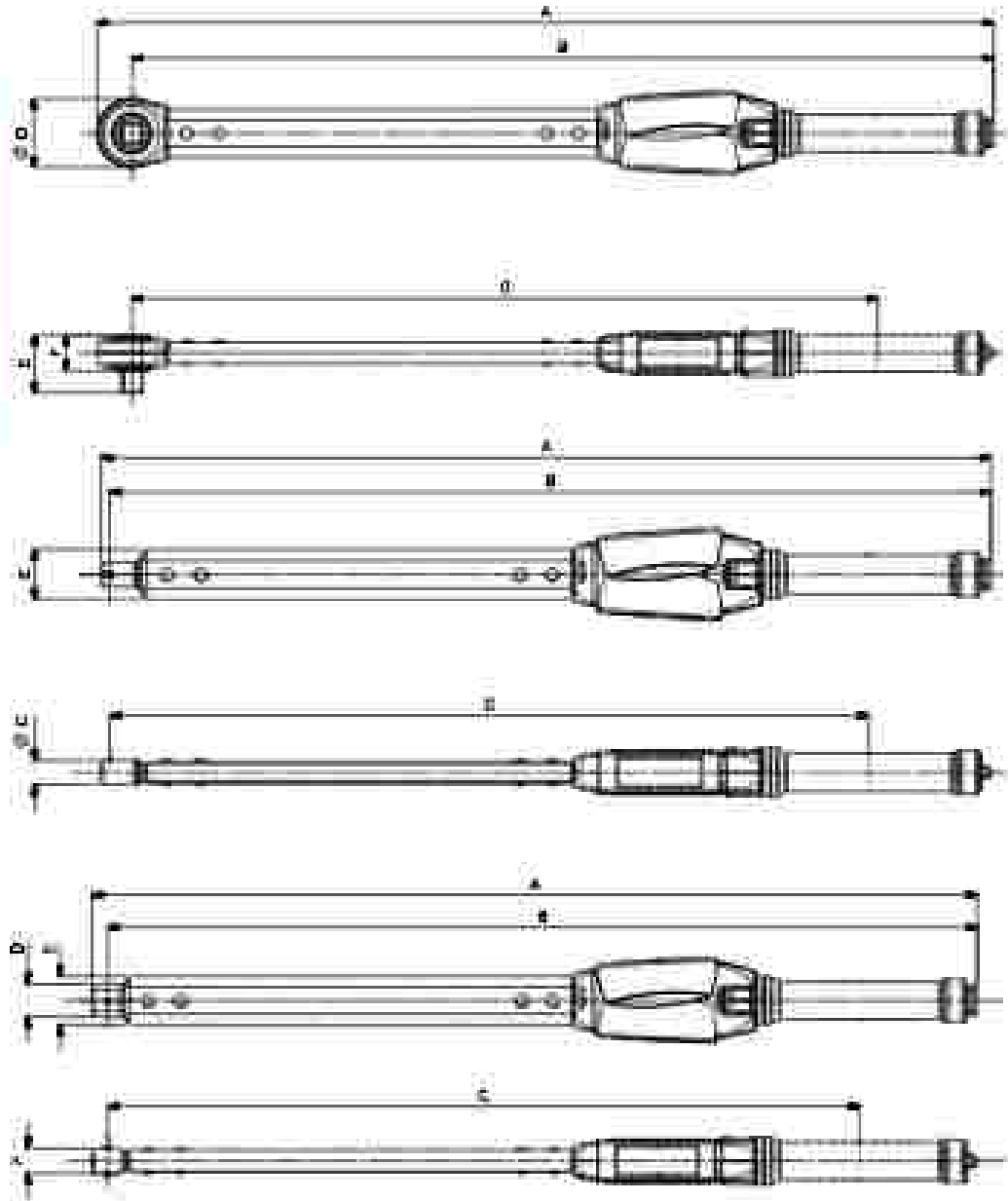


Male Torque Handle

Model	14040	14042
Part Number	14040	14042
Dimension (mm)	A	600
	B	700
	C	600
	D	20
	E	40
Weight (kg)	3.8	4.8

Female Torque Handle

Model	14040	14042
Part Number	14040	14042
Dimension (mm)	A	600
	B	600
	C	700
	D	20
	E	40
Weight (kg)	3.8	4.8



NOTE: Refer using the balance handle (14042) 600 600 mm to Dimension 'A' and 'B', 600 810 mm to Dimension 'C' and 600 1.0 kg to the weight.



INDUSTRIAL TORQUE WRENCHES ADJUSTABLE & T TYPE - NEW GENERATION



A long-time customer favourite for their unmistakable signal and robustness but now simple to accurately set and split for ease of storage and transportation.

- Unique profiled cam and reaction plate - gives clear torque break point reducing the possibility of over-torquing
- Robust construction gives accurate results to 24% even in adverse working conditions, meeting the requirements of ISO 6789-1:2007
- Easy to read scale is shielded from dust, dirt and spray
- Easy to set accurately
- Can be split and packed in two parts for a smaller, easier to transport package
- Push-through ratchet allows two direction working (Not available for 6P-R model)
- Designed to be cost effectively serviced
- New handle - more comfortable and guides operator's hand to correct position



1	KATONET ADJUSTABLE - DUAL SCALE
120106	24% N, 120-800 N.m, 100-450 lbf.ft
120104.01	24% 1", 120-800 N.m, 100-450 lbf.ft
120110	44% N, 200-800 N.m, 150-600 lbf.ft
120104.01	44% 1", 200-800 N.m, 150-600 lbf.ft
120118	64% N, 500-1,000 N.m, 300-750 lbf.ft
120118.01	64% 1", 500-1,000 N.m, 300-750 lbf.ft
120118	84% N, 700-1,500 N.m, 500-1,000 lbf.ft
120118.01	84% 1", 700-1,500 N.m, 500-1,000 lbf.ft
120120	64% 1", 500-1,000 N.m, 300-750 lbf.ft

2	KATONET ADJUSTABLE - 1/2" END
120107	24% N, 120-800 N.m
120107.01	24% 1", 120-800 N.m
120104	44% N, 200-800 N.m
120104.01	44% 1", 200-800 N.m
120107	64% N, 500-1,000 N.m
120107.01	64% 1", 500-1,000 N.m
120118	84% N, 700-1,500 N.m
120118.01	84% 1", 700-1,500 N.m
120121	64% 1", 500-1,000 N.m



3	PERQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE - DUAL SCALE
120108	24% N, 21 mm socket, 120-800 N.m, 100-450 lbf.ft

3	PERQUE HANDLE ADJUSTABLE - 1/2" END
120108	24% N, 21 mm socket, 120-800 N.m



2	KATONET PRODUCTION T TYPE (Not for use with 1/2" sockets, sockets, etc)
120104	24% N, 120-800 N.m, 100-450 lbf.ft
120104.01	24% 1", 120-800 N.m, 100-450 lbf.ft
120110	44% N, 200-800 N.m, 150-600 lbf.ft
120110.01	44% 1", 200-800 N.m, 150-600 lbf.ft
120118	64% N, 500-1,000 N.m, 300-750 lbf.ft
120118.01	64% 1", 500-1,000 N.m, 300-750 lbf.ft
120120	64% N, 500-1,000 N.m, 300-750 lbf.ft
120120.01	64% 1", 500-1,000 N.m, 300-750 lbf.ft
902110	Patent, split end only (Allow 3 days delivery for this service)

7	PERQUE HANDLE PRODUCTION T TYPE (Not for use with 1/2" sockets, sockets, etc)
120108	24% N, 21 mm socket, 120-800 N.m, 100-450 lbf.ft
902110	Patent, split end only (Allow 3 days delivery for this service)



INDUSTRIAL TORQUE WRENCHES ADJUSTABLE AND T² TYPE - NEW GENERATION



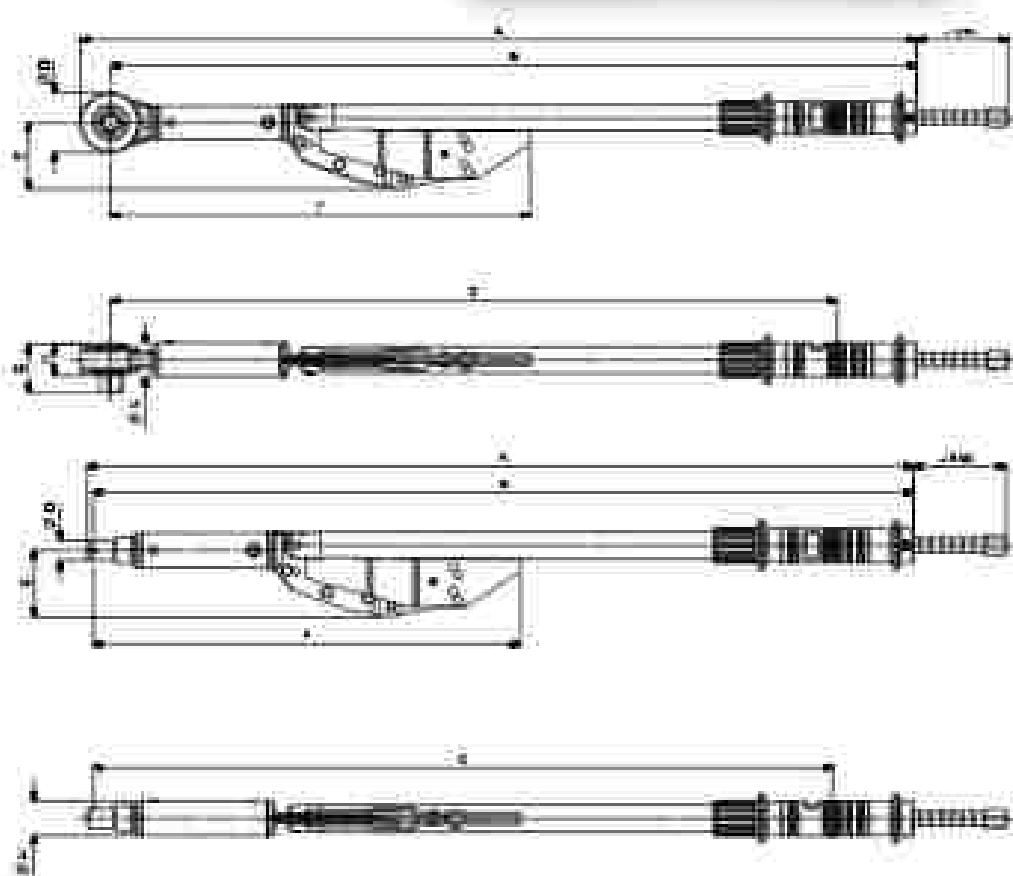
Industrial Push-Through Ratchets

Model	3454	4454 T ² Type	4544	4454 T ² Type	4544	4454 T ² Type	4454	4454 T ² Type	4544
Part Number	120001 120002.01 120001.01 120001.02	120004 120004.01	120000 120000.01 120004 120004.01	120003 120003.01 120007.01	120008 120008.01 120007.01	120008 120008.01	120008 120008.01 120009.01	120004 120004.01	120001 120001
Dimensions (mm)	A	454	454	1204	1204	1448	1448	1784	1784
	B	200	200	1280	1280	1410	1204	1790	1790
	C	424	424	1280	1280	1324	1204	1808	1808
	ØD	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
	L	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
	F	474	474	748	748	474	474	1278	1278
	H	91 ± 0.1 11 ± 0.01	91 ± 0.1 11 ± 0.01	91 ± 0.1 11 ± 0.01	91 ± 0.1 11 ± 0.01	91 ± 0.1 11 ± 0.01	91 ± 0.1 11 ± 0.01	91 ± 0.1 11 ± 0.01	91 ± 0.1 11 ± 0.01
	ØE	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
	Ømax	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
Weight (kg)	4.4	4.4	4.7	4.7	5.4	5.4	6.2	6.2	



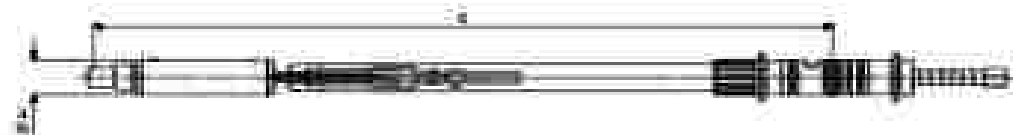
For the ratchets with the complete the double-ended Ø11mm sliding pin

Model dimensions (mm) (mm)
 120001 120002 120003 120004 120007 120008 120009
 454 454 1204 1204 1448 1448 1784



SoloTor Torque Handle

Model	120006	120007
Part Number	120006 120006	120007
Dimensions (mm)	A	447
	B	400
	C	428
	ØD	44
	F	474
	Ømax	108
Weight (kg)	4.4	



Design Nos. 120006 and 120007 (Canada) | Design Nos. 054671063-0001 and 054671063-0002 (EU) | Design Nos. 0589904 and 0612170 (USA)



INDUSTRIAL TORQUE WRENCH - BI-SQUARE



The 1/4" Bi-Square version of the Industrial Torque Wrench was developed specifically with rail track maintenance in mind. The critical need of the rail industry is to reduce the chance of any object being left on the track. Fitting directly onto rail fastener bolts means that no socket or square drive is required, two components that could potentially be separated from the regular version of the Industrial Torque Wrench. Other versions of this tool are available on request.

1/4" BI-SQUARE - Dual Scale

122700 : 2 1/2" Bi-Square, 3000-10000 Nm, 222-1750 lbf-ft

ELECTRODE WRENCHES



For torque tightening of Electrode Wrenches

The correct torque tightening of electrodes is known to increase the energy efficiency of electric arc furnaces and helps prevent electrode sections being lost in the furnace.

Standard torque settings are shown. These are pre-set wrenches and the torque setting is not adjustable by the customer. The torque setting will be applied at the value shown on this page unless a different torque setting is advised at the time of ordering by the customer (in which case add part number 302222 and the required torque value).

The 3" diameter electrode wrench uses the Professional torque handle as the control mechanism. Above 3" the industrial wrench is used as the control mechanism.

LOW RANGE

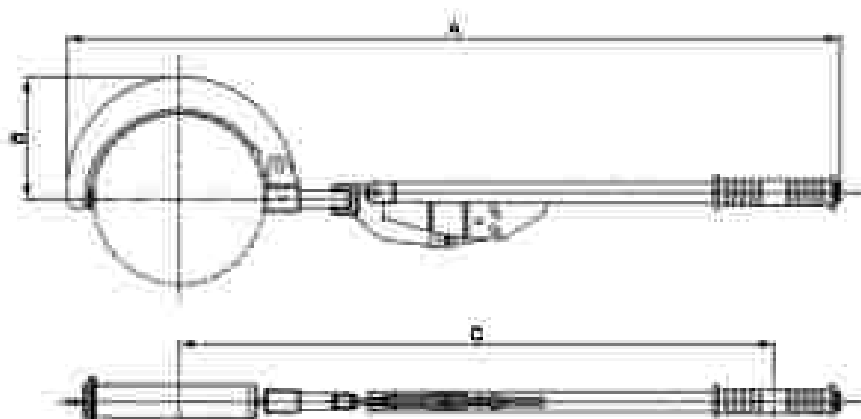
122500	3" (76mm)	512 Nm
122500	3" (76mm)	540 Nm
122501	3" (76mm)	182 Nm
302222	Pre-set, set and certify (Allow 2 day delivery for the service)	

Other models available on request.

HIGH RANGE

122502	3" (76mm)	1,240 Nm
122500	3" (76mm)	1,300 Nm
122500	3" (76mm)	1,500 Nm
122500	3" (76mm)	2,000 Nm
122500	3" (76mm)	2,870 Nm
122500	3" (76mm)	3,270 Nm
302222	Pre-set, set and certify (Allow 2 day delivery for the service)	

Model	3" (76mm)	4" (102mm)	5" (127mm)	6" (152mm)	7" (178mm)	8" (203mm)	9" (229mm)	10" (254mm)	12" (305mm)
Part Number	122500	122500	122500	122500	122500	122500	122500	122500	122500
Dimension (mm)	1	67	103	139	175	211	247	283	319
	2	103	139	175	211	247	283	319	355
Weight (kg)	1.1	1.8	2.6	3.3	4.1	4.9	5.7	6.5	7.3





PROTRONIC® ELECTRONIC TORQUE WRENCHES



The ProTronic® is a high precision electronic torque wrench with a large backlit LCD display, that measures accurate and consistent torque readings. It also features an audible buzzer when pre-set torque/angle value is reached.

- Dual progressive LEDs positioned both sides of the wrench provide an easy visual representation of torque progress allowing the user to more easily anticipate torque target
- Large LCD screen with bright backlight; numbers become larger and bolder during active torque for optimal viewing
- Four alert modes (LCD progressive LED, audible, vibration) provide excellent feedback in all working conditions
- 3 easily selectable torque units: N.m, lbf.ft, and ft.lbf, all in, kg.cm, and kg.m (200 N.m and above)
- The ability to programme up to 10 pre-sets in the tool, as a time in setting up frequently occurring applications
- A wide range of advanced features (cycle counter, customisable sleep timer, language selection, auto torque obstruction for torque stations, calibration alerts, battery level indication, and numerous alert mode customisations) allow the user to tailor the tool to their work preferences
- Torque/ANGLE mode gives the user the ability to conveniently apply an angle to a fastener directly after achieving a torque target without the need to remove the torque wrench from the application
- Settings allow for operation in either English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, Dutch or Portuguese
- Power interruption technology helps to prevent loss of work and continuity if the wrench is impacted
- Patent pending built-in calibration factor feature allows different head lengths to be easily accommodated
- Supplied with a traceable Calibration Certificate conforming with ISO 9001:2015, allowing end users to adhere to more stringent quality control processes

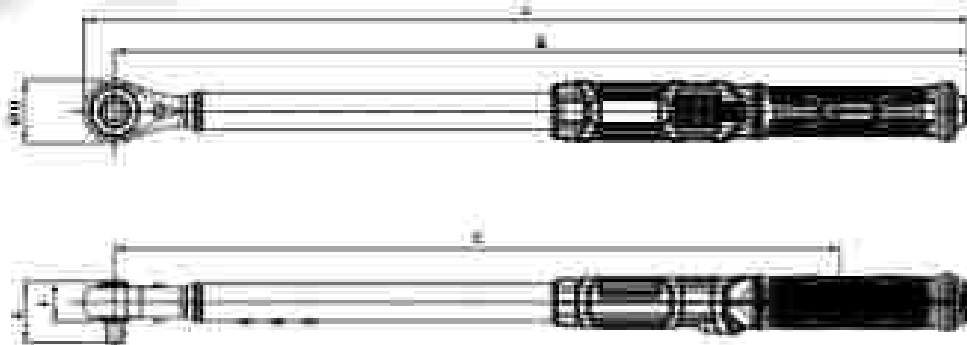
Part Number	Capacity
110007	ProTronic 200 N.m, 8" x 200 N.m
110018	ProTronic 200 N.m, 8" x 200 N.m
110028	ProTronic 200 N.m, 10" x 200 N.m
110030	ProTronic 340 N.m, 11" x 340 N.m

Part Number	ProTronic 200N	ProTronic 200L	ProTronic 200S	ProTronic 340N
Part Number	110007	110018	110028	110030
Dimensions (mm)	A	454	462	600
	B	499	499	627
	C	244	244	322
	D	28	40	48
	E	24	40	40
F	65	74	74	74
Weight (kg)	1.18	1.00	1.02	1.49

Accessories available
on request



- Accuracy of 2.0% when operating between 20% to 100% of tool capacity
- Angle accuracy of 1% of reading $\pm 1^\circ$ @ angular velocity $\leq 10^\circ/\text{sec}$ x 180°/sec, $\pm 2^\circ$ for rest fixture





PROTRONIC® PLUS ELECTRONIC TORQUE WRENCHES



The ProTronic® Plus retains all the features available in the ProTronic® standard versions and then adds more: Equipped with Bluetooth®, the ProTronic® Plus works alongside a specially created app that allows uploading of wrench configurations and logging of streamed torque and angle readings.

- Selecting Torque AND Angle combo modes allow the user to monitor torque and angle simultaneously
- Works alongside newly developed TorqApp™ designed for live streaming of readings as they are taken
- Custom progressive LEDs have additional settings allowing customisation to user preference
- 10 to 50 pre-sets can be programmed into the tool. Preset lock feature allows the tool to be set-up with only those pre-sets available to the operator
- Sequences programming and job-modes allows the user to chain together pre-sets in a particular sequence
- IAS3 accredited torque calibration in both clockwise and counter-clockwise direction

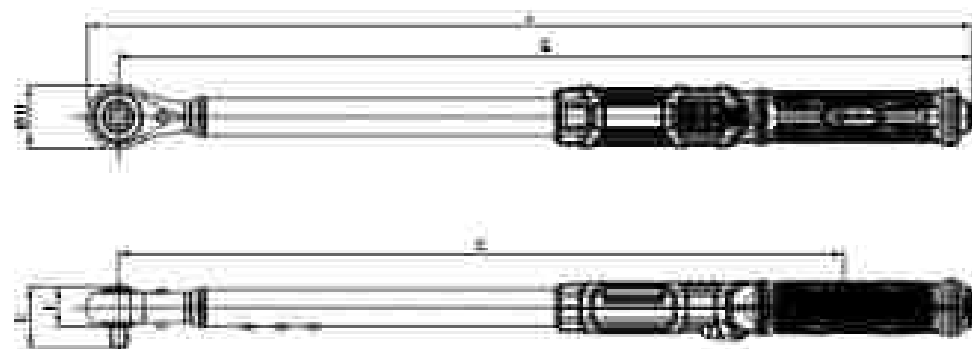
ProTronic Plus

- 110011 ProTronic Plus 110 (N) 8 - 110 Nm
- 110012 ProTronic Plus 100 (N) 8 - 100 Nm
- 110014 ProTronic Plus 100 (N) 12 - 100 Nm
- 110016 ProTronic Plus 140 (N) 17 - 140 Nm
- 110018 ProTronic Plus 180 (N) 40 - 180 Nm

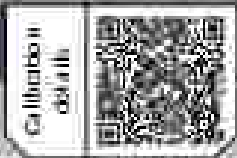
- Accuracy of 11% when operating between 20% to 100% of tool capacity
- Accuracy of 24% when operating between 5% to 15% of tool capacity, except for ProTronic® Plus 9, 10 and 100 where the counter clockwise accuracy between 5% to 15% will be 6%
- Angle accuracy of 11% of reading
11° @ Angular velocity >10°/Sec < 150°/Sec, 11° for rest figure

Model	ProTronic Plus 110 (N)	ProTronic Plus 100 (N)	ProTronic Plus 100 (N)	ProTronic Plus 140 (N)	ProTronic Plus 180 (N)
Part Number	110011	110012	110014	110016	110018
Dimensions (mm)	A	452	462	520	742
	B	420	428	507	722
	C	144	144	152	158
	D	18	18	18	18
	E	24	24	24	24
	F	21	21	21	21
Weight (kg)	1.15	1.20	1.25	1.45	1.48

ProTronic Plus
Angular Speed
110



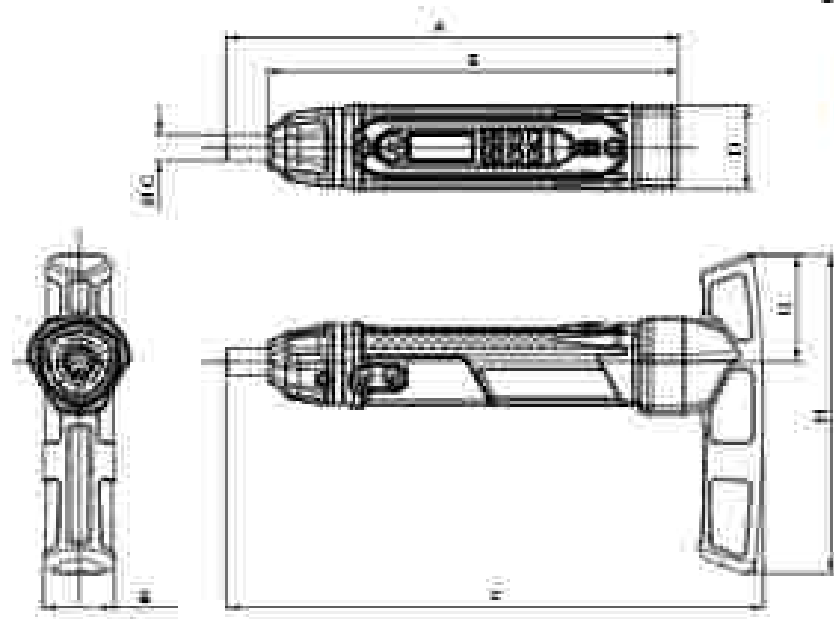
PROTRONIC® PLUS ELECTRONIC TORQUE SCREWDRIVER



PROTRONIC PLUS

220026 ProTronic Plus 8 (N) Torque Plus, 0.45-18 Nm

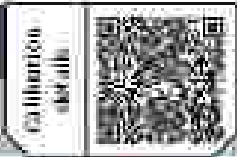
The ProTronic® Plus Screwdriver retains all the features of the ProTronic® standard and Plus Wrench in a smaller tool with flush fitted buttons to avoid accidental activation during use.



Model	ProTronic Plus 8 (N)	
Part Number	220026	
Torque range (Nm)	A	0.45
	B	0.75
	C	1.1
	D	1.5
	E	2.0
	F	3.0
	G	4.0
Weight (kg) without handle	0.02	
Weight (kg) with handle	0.04	



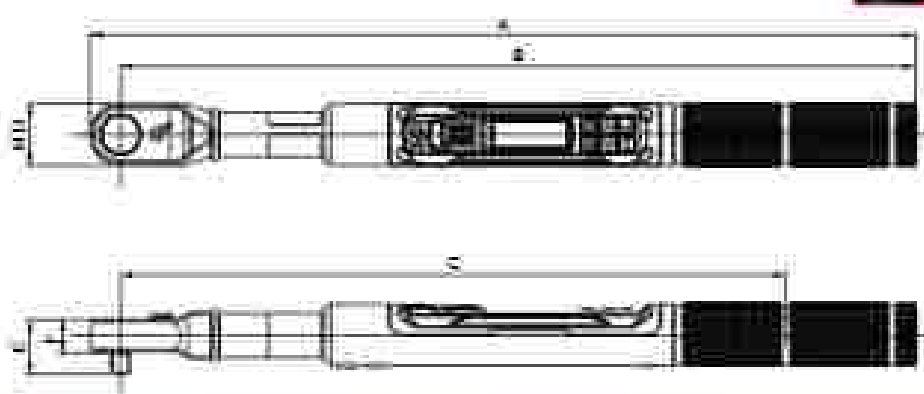
PROTRONIC® PLUS MODEL 10 AND MODEL 30



The ProTronic® Plus Model 10 and Model 30 retain all the features of the ProTronic® standard and Plus Wrench in a more compact design allowing for lower torque and access to more space limited applications.

PROTRONIC PLUS

220027 ProTronic Plus 10 (N) 0.3-20 Nm
 220028 ProTronic Plus 30 (N) 1.0-25 Nm



Model	ProTronic Plus 10 (N)	ProTronic Plus 30 (N)
Part Number	220027	220028
Torque range (Nm)	A	0.3
	B	0.5
	C	0.7
	D	1.0
	E	1.5
	F	2.0
	G	3.0
Weight (kg)	0.02	0.03

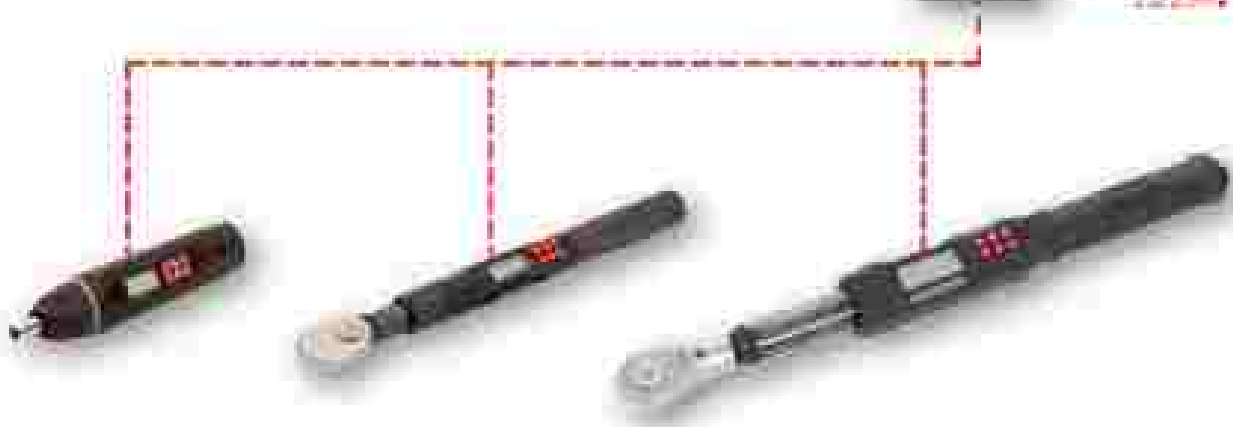


PROTRONIC® PLUS TORQAPP™



TorqApp™ is a free, mobile application that connects to ProTronic® Plus, allowing the user to intuitively change tool settings and download results.

- Intuitively change tool settings with ease directly from your device.
- Instantly receive individual completed results, with the ability to email these in pdf format quickly.
- Monitor application data and progress in real time aiding the operator in keeping a track of ongoing projects, particularly useful for sequences/linked jobs.
- Revisiting failed results, times in sequence is easy.
- Easily view, download or upload application and tool information for past results helping to keep a comprehensive record for traceability purposes.



SPANNER END FITTINGS FOR 16 mm TORQUE HANDLES

Refer to the exploded view of part numbers. Other sizes available on request – including bespoke ETO solutions



1	OPEN END FITTING
287100.M07	7 mm, 8 Nm*
287100.M08	8 mm, 12 Nm*
287100.M09	8 mm, 12 Nm*
287100.M10	10 mm, 24 Nm*
287100.M11	11 mm, 28 Nm*
287100.M12	12 mm, 40 Nm*
287100.M13	12 mm, 24 Nm*
287100.M14	14 mm, 32 Nm*
287100.M15	14 mm, 77 Nm*
287100.M16	15 mm, 31 Nm*
287100.M17	17 mm, 509 Nm*
287100.M18	18 mm, 113 Nm*
287100.M19	18 mm, 340 Nm*
287100.M20	20 mm, 280 Nm*
287100.M21	21 mm, 280 Nm*
287100.M22	21 mm, 110 Nm*
287100.M23	23 mm, 230 Nm*
287100.M24	24 mm, 230 Nm*
287100.M25	25 mm, 300 Nm*
287100.M26	25 mm, 330 Nm*
287100.M27	27 mm, 330 Nm*
287100.M28	28 mm, 330 Nm*
287100.M29	30 mm, 330 Nm*
287100.M30	30 mm, 330 Nm*

2	OPEN END MATERIAL
287100.00	1/4", 24 Nm*
287100.01	1/4", 32 Nm*
287100.02	1/4", 12 Nm*
287100.03	1/4", 24 Nm*
287100.04	1/4", 28 Nm*
287100.05	1/4", 40 Nm*
287100.06	1/4", 24 Nm*
287100.07	1/4", 32 Nm*
287100.08	1/4", 32 Nm*
287100.09	1/4", 100 Nm*
287100.10	1/4", 140 Nm*
287100.11	1/4", 140 Nm*
287100.12	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.13	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.14	1/4", 210 Nm*
287100.15	1/4", 280 Nm*
287100.16	1/4", 280 Nm*
287100.17	1/4", 300 Nm*
287100.18	1/4", 300 Nm*
287100.19	1/4", 300 Nm*
287100.20	1/4", 300 Nm*

3	RING END FITTING
287100.M07	7 mm, 20 Nm*
287100.M08	8 mm, 24 Nm*
287100.M09	8 mm, 40 Nm*
287100.M10	10 mm, 28 Nm*
287100.M11	11 mm, 12 Nm*
287100.M12	11 mm, 28 Nm*
287100.M13	12 mm, 120 Nm*
287100.M14	14 mm, 120 Nm*
287100.M15	14 mm, 120 Nm*
287100.M16	14 mm, 175 Nm*
287100.M17	17 mm, 210 Nm*
287100.M18	18 mm, 210 Nm*
287100.M19	18 mm, 280 Nm*
287100.M20	20 mm, 280 Nm*
287100.M21	21 mm, 280 Nm*
287100.M22	21 mm, 300 Nm*
287100.M23	23 mm, 300 Nm*
287100.M24	24 mm, 330 Nm*
287100.M25	25 mm, 300 Nm*
287100.M27	27 mm, 330 Nm*

4	RING END MATERIAL
287100.00	1/4", 24 Nm*
287100.01	1/4", 32 Nm*
287100.02	1/4", 28 Nm*
287100.03	1/4", 120 Nm*
287100.04	1/4", 120 Nm*
287100.05	1/4", 120 Nm*
287100.06	1/4", 120 Nm*
287100.07	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.08	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.09	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.10	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.11	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.12	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.13	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.14	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.15	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.16	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.17	1/4", 200 Nm*
287100.18	1/4", 200 Nm*



5	FLARE END FITTING
287104.M07	7 mm, 8 Nm*
287104.M08	8 mm, 8 Nm*
287104.M09	8 mm, 12 Nm*
287104.M10	10 mm, 20 Nm*
287104.M11	11 mm, 28 Nm*
287104.M12	12 mm, 24 Nm*
287104.M13	13 mm, 28 Nm*
287104.M14	14 mm, 30 Nm*
287104.M15	15 mm, 28 Nm*
287104.M16	16 mm, 40 Nm*
287104.M17	17 mm, 55 Nm*
287104.M18	18 mm, 48 Nm*
287104.M19	19 mm, 71 Nm*
287104.M20	20 mm, 55 Nm*
287104.M21	21 mm, 100 Nm*
287104.M22	21 mm, 115 Nm*
287104.M23	23 mm, 128 Nm*
287104.M24	24 mm, 140 Nm*
287104.M27	27 mm, 120 Nm*

* Max torque values listed are proof torque values in N.m (100-0000 & 20-5000-000 tested on hardened 30400 steel)



SPANNER END FITTINGS FOR 22 mm TORQUE HANDLES

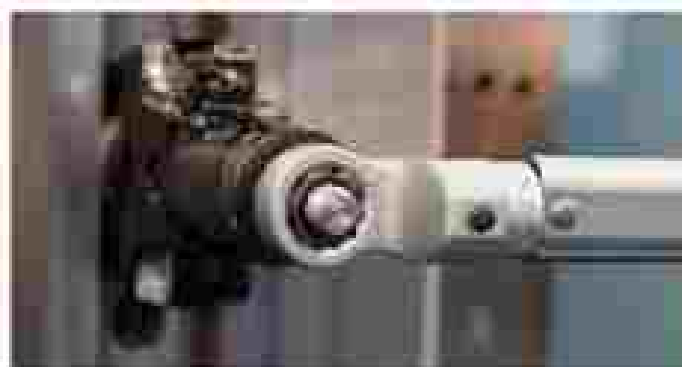
See below for specification of part numbers. Contact us for a complete torque wrenching solution. ETO solutions.



#	Spanner End Metric
229800.N32	22 mm Deep End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N34	24 mm Deep End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N37	27 mm Deep End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N30	30 mm Deep End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N33	32 mm Deep End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N34	34 mm Deep End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N35	35 mm Deep End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N41	41 mm Deep End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N45	45 mm Deep End, Max 2,000 Nm



#	Ring End Metric
229800.N32	22 mm Ring End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N34	24 mm Ring End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N37	27 mm Ring End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N30	30 mm Ring End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N33	32 mm Ring End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N34	34 mm Ring End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N35	35 mm Ring End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N41	41 mm Ring End, Max 2,000 Nm
229800.N45	45 mm Ring End, Max 2,000 Nm



SPIGOT ACCESSORIES



#	22 mm SPIGOT ACCESSORIES
44808	N°atchet with push-through square
22825	N°atchet with push-through square
44810	N°atchet with push-through square for Hoffmann
22828	N° Fixed Square Drive
22827	N° Fixed Square Drive
22829	N° Reversible Acetal Head
22830	N° Reversible Acetal Head
22832	Blank End Fitting
22842	Blank End Fitting for Deep End
11345	Blank End Fitting for Ring End
12000	Spigot Adapter 24 mm Female to 22 mm male
227205.04	N° Square Drive Fixed Head

#	22 mm SPIGOT ACCESSORIES
22800.112	N° Square Drive Fixed Head
22872	N°atchet with push-through square
22725	Blank End Fitting for Deep End
22722	Blank End Fitting for Ring End





LARGE SPANNER END FITTINGS FOR 16 mm SPIGOT TORQUE HANDLES UP TO 300 N·m

Headline for any combination of part numbers. Check parts list below for specific information regarding optional ETO selection.



1 OPEN OFFSET
METRIC 16 mm

29218-00100 | 20-30 mm

2 OPEN OFFSET
IMPERIAL 16 mm

29218-00100 | 1 3/4"-2 1/2"



3 OPEN INLINE
METRIC 16 mm

29218-00100 | 20-30 mm

4 OPEN INLINE
IMPERIAL 16 mm

29218-00100 | 1 3/4"-2 1/2"



5 RING OFFSET
METRIC 16 mm

29218-00100 | 20-30 mm

6 RING OFFSET
IMPERIAL 16 mm

29218-00100 | 1 3/4"-2 1/2"



7 RING INLINE
METRIC 16 mm

29218-00100 | 20-30 mm

8 RING INLINE
IMPERIAL 16 mm

29218-00100 | 1 3/4"-2 1/2"



9 FLARE OFFSET
METRIC 16 mm

29218-00100 | 20-30 mm

1 FLARE OFFSET
IMPERIAL 16 mm

29218-00100 | 1 3/4"-2 1/2"

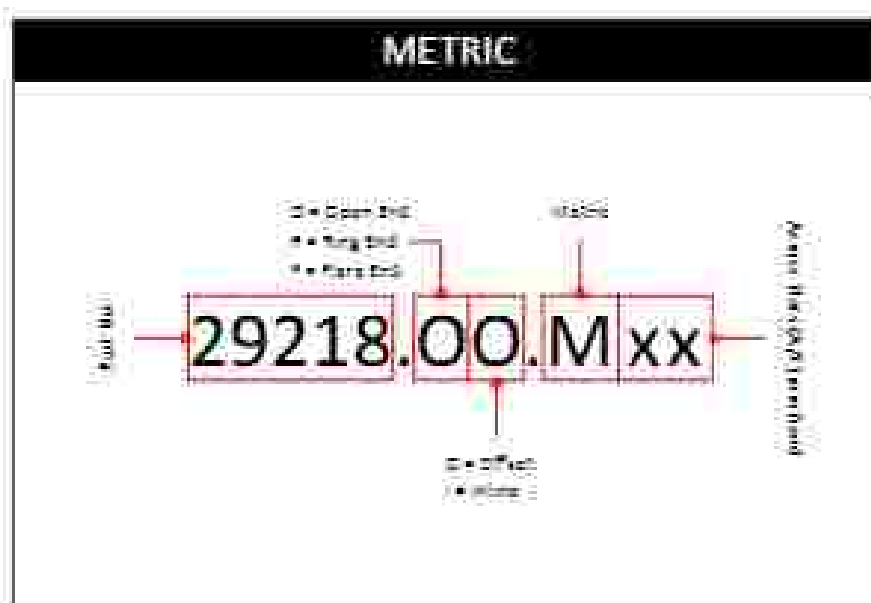


11 FLARE INLINE
METRIC 16 mm

29218-00100 | 20-30 mm

12 FLARE INLINE
IMPERIAL 16 mm

29218-00100 | 1 3/4"-2 1/2"





LARGE SPANNER END FITTINGS FOR 22 mm SPIGOT TORQUE HANDLES UP TO 650 N·m

Models for imperial and metric part numbers. Choose the size of the open end according to the required torque.



Metric open end
Metric 22 mm
29218.00 (Metric) | 20 x 22 mm
29218.00 (Imperial) | 2 1/4" x 3 1/2"



Metric open end
Metric 22 mm
29218.00 (Metric) | 20 x 22 mm
29218.00 (Imperial) | 2 1/4" x 3 1/2"



Metric ring
Metric 22 mm
29218.00 (Metric) | 20 x 22 mm
29218.00 (Imperial) | 2 1/4" x 3 1/2"



Metric ring
Metric 22 mm
29218.00 (Metric) | 20 x 22 mm
29218.00 (Imperial) | 2 1/4" x 3 1/2"



Metric flare
Metric 22 mm
29218.00 (Metric) | 20 x 22 mm
29218.00 (Imperial) | 2 1/4" x 3 1/2"



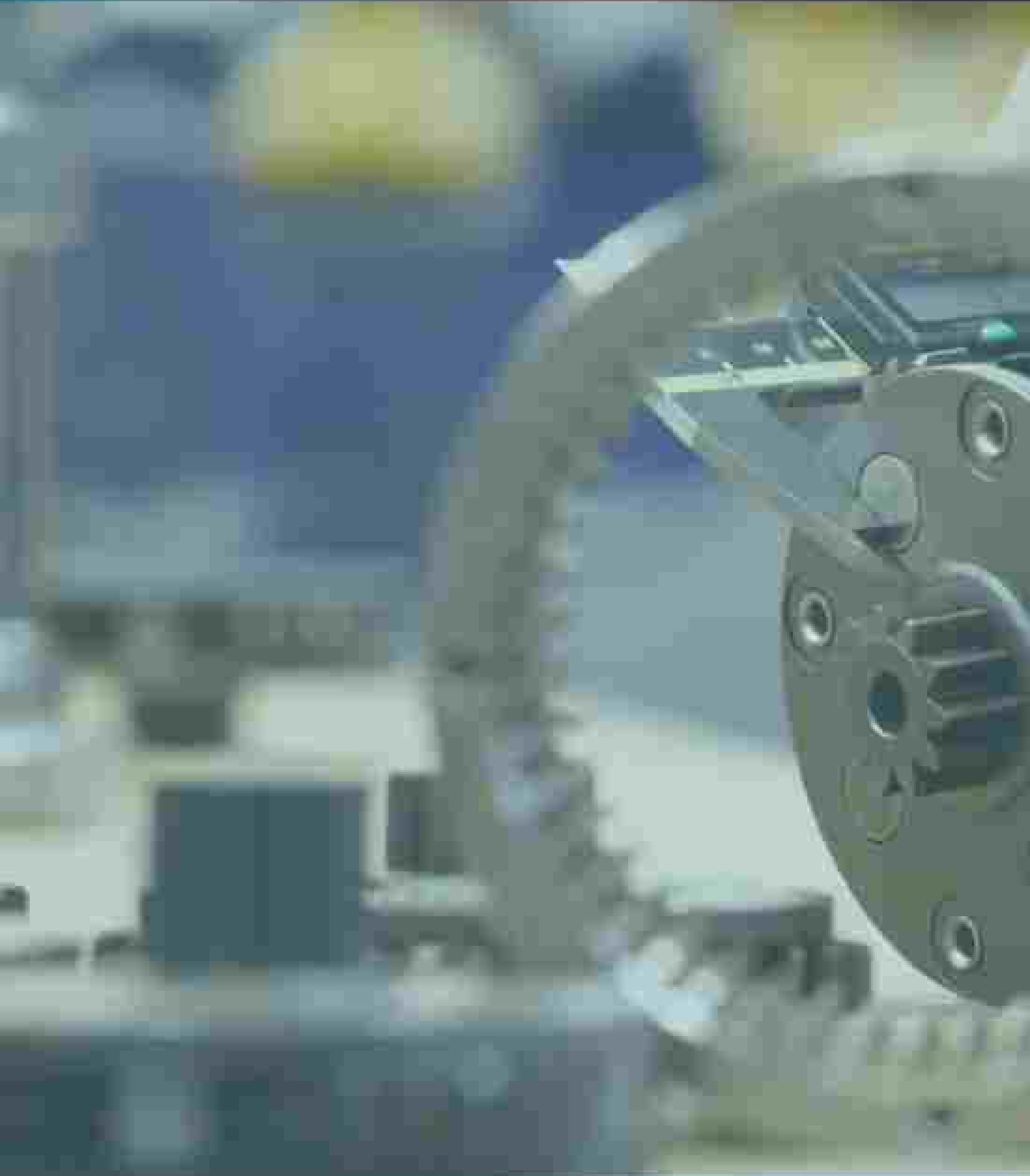
Metric flare
Metric 22 mm
29218.00 (Metric) | 20 x 22 mm
29218.00 (Imperial) | 2 1/4" x 3 1/2"

IMPERIAL



IMPERIAL S/T	CODE	IMPERIAL S/T	CODE	IMPERIAL S/T	CODE
1 1/2"	01	2 1/4"	11	2 7/8"	42
1 3/4"	02	2 1/2"	12	3 1/8"	43
1 7/8"	03	2 3/4"	13	3 1/4"	44
2"	04	2 7/8"	14	3 3/8"	45
2 1/8"	05	3"	15	3 1/2"	46
2 1/4"	06	3 1/8"	16	3 3/4"	47
2 3/8"	07	3 1/4"	17	3 7/8"	48
2 1/2"	08	3 3/8"	18	4"	49
2 5/8"	09	3 1/2"	19	4 1/8"	50
2 7/8"	10	3 3/4"	20	4 1/4"	51
3"	11	3 7/8"	21	4 3/8"	52
3 1/8"	12	4"	22	4 1/2"	53
3 1/4"	13	4 1/8"	23	4 3/4"	54
3 3/8"	14	4 1/4"	24	4 7/8"	55
3 1/2"	15	4 3/8"	25	5"	56
3 3/4"	16	4 1/2"	26	5 1/8"	57
3 7/8"	17	4 3/4"	27	5 1/4"	58
4"	18	4 7/8"	28	5 3/8"	59
4 1/8"	19	5"	29	5 1/2"	60
4 1/4"	20	5 1/8"	30	5 3/4"	61
4 3/8"	21	5 1/4"	31	5 7/8"	62
4 1/2"	22	5 3/8"	32	6"	63
4 3/4"	23	5 1/2"	33	6 1/8"	64
4 7/8"	24	5 3/4"	34	6 1/4"	65
5"	25	5 7/8"	35	6 3/8"	66
5 1/8"	26	6"	36	6 1/2"	67
5 1/4"	27	6 1/8"	37	6 3/4"	68
5 3/8"	28	6 1/4"	38	6 7/8"	69
5 1/2"	29	6 3/8"	39	7"	70
5 3/4"	30	6 1/2"	40	7 1/8"	71
5 7/8"	31	6 3/4"	41	7 1/4"	72
6"	32	6 7/8"	42	7 3/8"	73
6 1/8"	33	7"	43	7 1/2"	74
6 1/4"	34	7 1/8"	44	7 3/4"	75
6 3/8"	35	7 1/4"	45	7 7/8"	76
6 1/2"	36	7 3/8"	46	8"	77
6 3/4"	37	7 1/2"	47	8 1/8"	78
6 7/8"	38	7 3/4"	48	8 1/4"	79
7"	39	7 7/8"	49	8 3/8"	80
7 1/8"	40	8"	50	8 1/2"	81
7 1/4"	41	8 1/8"	51	8 3/4"	82
7 3/8"	42	8 1/4"	52	8 7/8"	83
7 1/2"	43	8 3/8"	53	9"	84
7 3/4"	44	8 1/2"	54	9 1/8"	85
7 7/8"	45	8 3/4"	55	9 1/4"	86
8"	46	8 7/8"	56	9 3/8"	87
8 1/8"	47	9"	57	9 1/2"	88
8 1/4"	48	9 1/8"	58	9 3/4"	89
8 3/8"	49	9 1/4"	59	9 7/8"	90
8 1/2"	50	9 3/8"	60	10"	91
8 3/4"	51	9 1/2"	61	10 1/8"	92
8 7/8"	52	9 3/4"	62	10 1/4"	93
9"	53	9 7/8"	63	10 3/8"	94
9 1/8"	54	10"	64	10 1/2"	95
9 1/4"	55	10 1/8"	65	10 3/4"	96
9 3/8"	56	10 1/4"	66	10 7/8"	97
9 1/2"	57	10 3/8"	67	11"	98
9 3/4"	58	10 1/2"	68	11 1/8"	99
9 7/8"	59	10 3/4"	69	11 1/4"	100
10"	60	10 7/8"	70	11 3/8"	101
10 1/8"	61	11"	71	11 1/2"	102
10 1/4"	62	11 1/8"	72	11 3/4"	103
10 3/8"	63	11 1/4"	73	11 7/8"	104
10 1/2"	64	11 3/8"	74	12"	105
10 3/4"	65	11 1/2"	75		
10 7/8"	66	11 3/4"	76		
11"	67	11 7/8"	77		
11 1/8"	68	12"	78		
11 1/4"	69				
11 3/8"	70				
11 1/2"	71				
11 3/4"	72				
11 7/8"	73				
12"	74				

*Example: 1 (R) open end (Metric) for 22 mm spigot = 29218.01/30





HANDTORQUE® TORQUE MULTIPLIERS



Handtorque® Torque Multiplier	40
and Handtorque Multiplier (part set)	40
Handtorque® TMS 1000	44
Handtorque® TMS Series	44
Handtorque® TMS Series	45
Handtorque® Standard Series	50
UKAS Accredited Calibration Certificate	57
Handtorque® Impact Series	58

These simple design offers just one solution to the challenge of applying higher torque with the hand as the handle must be 30% longer than the drive length, must be grippy, absorb shock, prevent and reduce fatigue, be both of these, and more. Finally, a solution is to use a compound leverage system called a mechanical multiplier to accurately multiply the input torque provided by a torque wrench by a fixed rate.



HANDTORQUE® TORQUE MULTIPLIERS

What is a Torque Multiplier?

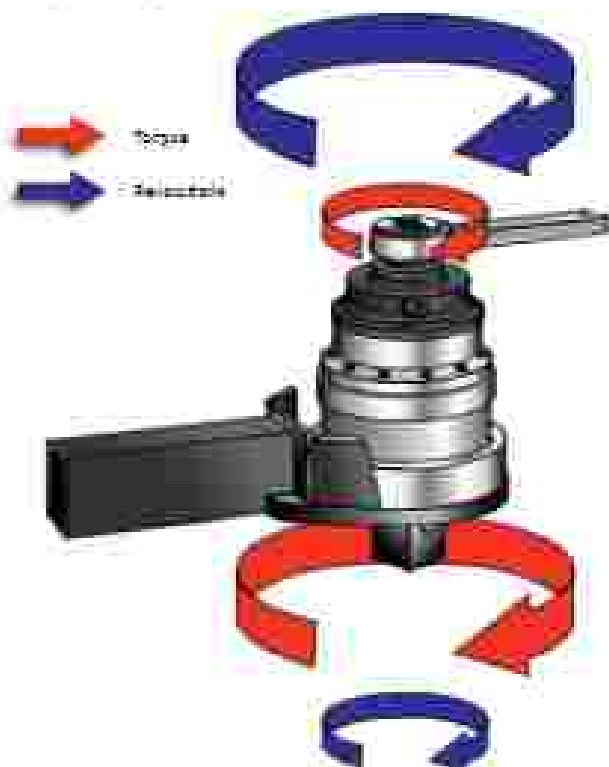
A torque multiplier is a device that increases the torque that can be applied by an operator. This is because the power output cannot exceed the power input, the number of output revolutions will be lower than the number of input revolutions (Torque x rpm = Power).

How HandTorque® Torque Multipliers Work

HandTorque® multipliers incorporate an 'epicyclic' or 'planetary' gear train having one or more stages. Each stage of gearing increases the torque applied, allowing Norbar to offer multipliers typically in ratios of 5:1, 27:1 and 155:1.

In the planetary gear system, torque is applied to the input gear or 'sun' gear. Three or four planet gears whose teeth are engaged with the 'sun' gear therefore rotate. The outside casing of the multiplier, or 'annulus' is also engaged with the planet gear teeth, and would normally rotate in the opposite direction to the 'sun' gear. A reaction arm prevents the annulus from rotating, and this causes the planet gears to orbit around the 'sun'. The planet gears are held in a 'planetary' carrier which also holds the output square drive, therefore as the planet gears orbit around the sun gear, the carrier and so the square drive turns. Without the reaction arm to keep the annulus stationary, the output square will not apply torque.

No gearbox is 100% efficient, and so the velocity ratio (the number of turns that the input has to make to achieve one revolution of the output) is not the same as the torque multiplication ratio. Norbar multipliers are engineered such that each gear stage typically has a nominal 5:1 ratio, this means a velocity ratio of typically 5.45:1, which results in a true torque multiplication factor of 5.5:1.



Why use a HandTorque® Multiplier?

- **Safety** – use of long levers can be dangerous. Torque multipliers allow for a reduction in the lever length/ or operator effort.
- **Space limitation** – the use of a long lever may be impossible due to the available space.
- **Accuracy** – torque will be applied most accurately when it is applied smoothly and slowly. Torque multipliers enable this by removing much of the physical effort from the tightening task.

Advantages of the Norbar HandTorque® System

Norbar gearboxes are built to an extremely high standard of precision. All gears rotate on needle roller bearings about hardened and ground journal pins. As a result, Norbar HandTorques can be relied upon to have a mean torque multiplication accuracy of 0.4%, taking the uncertainty out of high torque tightening.

Summary of Norbar torque multiplier advantages:

- The ratio stated is the mean torque multiplication factor.
- No correction charts are needed to determine torque output.
- Strong, safe Anti Wind-Up Ratchet available on most models for safe and comfortable operation.
- A wide range of alternative reaction styles are available making the HandTorque® adaptable to many applications.
- Electronic torque transducers are available on most models for precise torque control.
- Compact Series are supplied with their own unique calibration certificate following the accurate calculation of input torque for critical applications.





ANTI WIND-UP RATCHETS (AWUR)



Norbar Anti Wind-Up Ratchets (AWUR)

Most multipliers with ratios of 15:1 and over are fitted with an Anti Wind-Up Ratchet. The multiplier can be thought of as a spring which must be fully wound before any tightening (or loosening) work can be applied to the bolt.

The AWUR ensures that the 'spring' stays wound and that any further torque input to the multiplier is applied directly to the bolt.



Multiplier behaves like a very stiff spring



Multiplier will achieve maximum stress only after the spring has been taken up



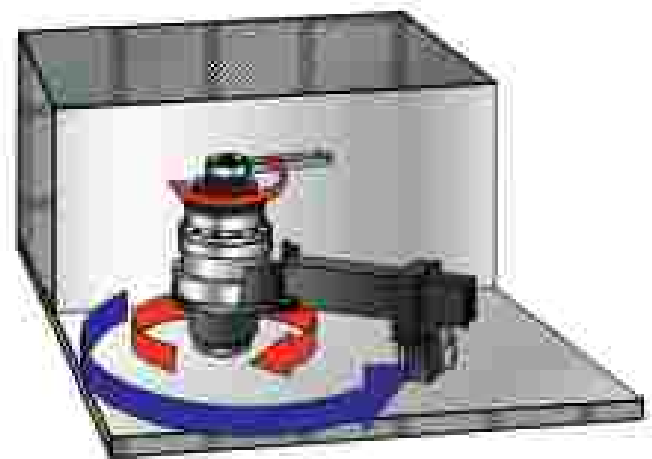
Torque



Reaction Force

AWUR benefits include:

1. The torque input device cannot fly backwards against the direction of operation if it is suddenly released.
2. Without an Anti Wind-Up Ratchet, it will often be necessary to continue to make 360° sweeps with the torque input device otherwise the multiplier will 'unwind'. However, obstructions will often make this impossible (as demonstrated in this example).



AWUR set to standard clockwise operation



AWUR set to 1/2 turn



AWUR set to 1/10th turn counter



HANDTORQUE® HT3-1000



- 3.2 nominal torque multiplication, reaction dependent. Mean ratio with pinned feet is 4.8:1, with straight reaction is 4.9:1
- 14% mean torque multiplication accuracy
- Small and compact design
- Updated aesthetics with tough silver metallic powder coat
- Supplied with 2 reaction bar styles for maximum versatility
- Quick-change pinned reaction with improved flexibility allowing reaction in 3 orientations
- Robust construction means minimal maintenance and long life
- If calibration is required, a UKAS accredited calibration certificate may be ordered (at extra cost)

Model	HT3-1000
120000	(HT3-0000, 1,000 Nm in, 32 Nm output)

HANDTORQUE® HT3 SERIES



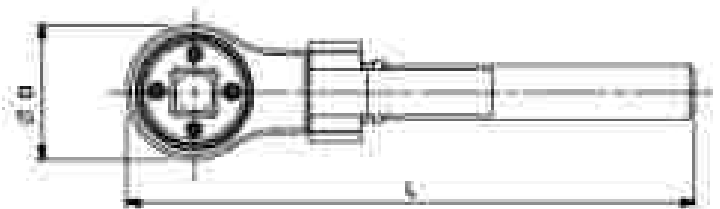
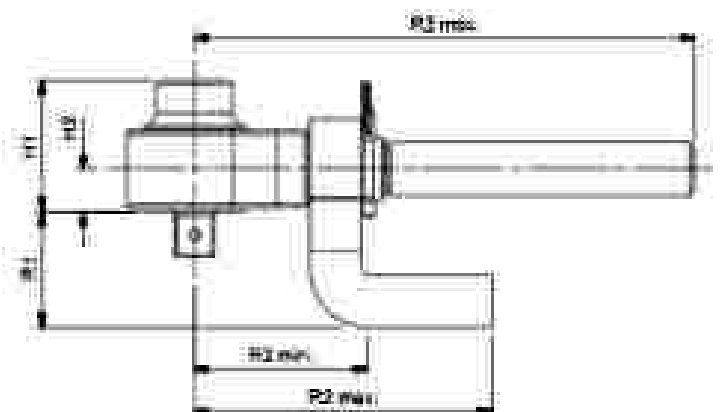
- 8.5 mean torque multiplication accuracy 54%
- Supplied with two reaction bar styles for maximum versatility
- Robust construction means minimal maintenance and long life
- Supplied in a carry case, the Highwaysman is ideal for inclusion in the fleet's vehicle tool kit
- 1,500 Nm version has a spare 1" output square included in the kit
- Multiplier head only (no reaction bars or plastic box) also available:
1,500 Nm version, part no. 17218
2,100 Nm version, part no. 17219
- If calibration is required, a UKAS accredited calibration certificate may be ordered (at extra cost)

Model	HT3-1500
17200	(HT3-0000, 1,500 Nm in, 127 Nm output)
17214	(HT3-0000, 2,100 Nm in, 172 Nm output)

UKAS accredited in a carry case with a reaction bar and a reaction foot.
17200 also contains a spare 1" (25.4mm) output.

Model	HT3-1000	HT3-1500	HT3-2000	
Part Number	120000	17200	17214	
Mean Multiplication Ratio	Reaction	3.2	3.2	3.2
	With Pinned Reaction	4.8	4.78:1	4.78:1
	With Straight Reaction	4.9	5.1	5.1
Overloads (Nm)	90	90	110	
	45	45	50	
	30	21	30	
	15	10.5	15	
	7.5	5.25	7.5	
	3.75	2.625	3.75	
Reaction Foot	1.8	2.3	2.8	
Reaction Weight (kg)	Overall	1.8	2.3	2.8
	Single	0.9	1.1	1.4

HT3-1500
HT3-2000
HT3-2500





HANDTORQUE® HT1 SERIES

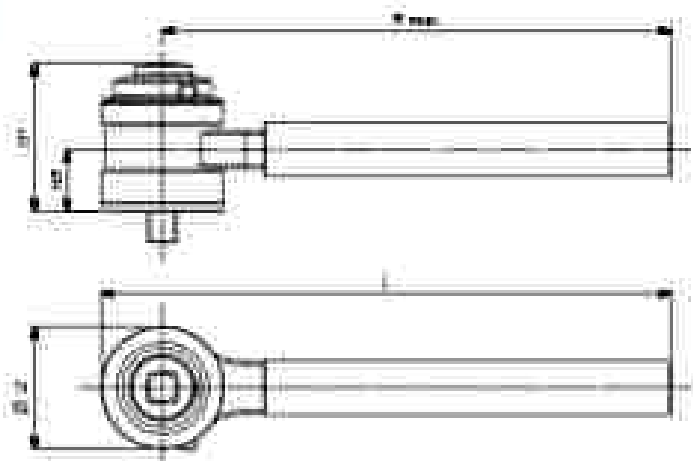


- Robust construction means minimal maintenance and long life
- Mean 10:1 (3,000 N-m) or 20:1 (4,500 N-m) torque multiplication, assured 10%
- High ratios allow the use of a small torque wrench
- Supplied in carrying case with replacement square drive
- Anti-Wind-Up Ratchet fitted to allow safer and more practical operation
- Angle protector for easy torque and angle tightening
- If calibration is required, a UKAS accredited calibration certificate may be ordered (at extra cost)

Model	HT1000	HT1500
HT1000	HT1000 (3,000 N-m) HT1000 (4,500 N-m)	
HT1500		HT1500 (4,500 N-m) HT1500 (6,750 N-m)



Model		HT1000	HT1500
Part Number		17000	17001
Mean Multiplier Ratio		10:1	15:1
Dimension (mm)	ØC	128	128
	ØD	131	131
	ØE	88	88
	L	406	406
	R (sq)	444	444
Net Weight (kg)		0.7	0.7
Gross Weight (kg)		1.0	1.0





HANDTORQUE® STANDARD SERIES



HT 2000

- Mean torque multiplication accuracy ±4%
- High ratios allow the use of a small torque wrench. Multipliers can be used where access is limited
- Anti-Wind-Up Fatchet available on high ratio models
- Other reaction styles can be designed to suit specific applications
- Electronic torque transducers can be fitted for precise torque monitoring - see pages 58-59
- Other models available up to 300,000 Nm
- If calibration is required, a UKAS accredited calibration certificate may be ordered (at extra cost) up to 5,000 Nm

Model	Standard Ratio
18000	HT 1800 1,700 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18012-HC	HT 1812 2,700 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18024-HC	HT 1824 3,700 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18036-HC	HT 1836 4,700 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18014	HT 1814 2,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18022	HT 1822 3,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18030	HT 1830 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18018	HT 1818 3,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18024	HT 1824 3,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18030	HT 1830 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18036	HT 1836 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18042	HT 1842 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18048	HT 1848 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18054	HT 1854 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18060	HT 1860 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18066	HT 1866 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18072	HT 1872 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18078	HT 1878 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18084	HT 1884 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18090	HT 1890 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18096	HT 1896 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18102	HT 1902 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18108	HT 1908 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18114	HT 1914 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18120	HT 1920 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18126	HT 1926 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18132	HT 1932 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18138	HT 1938 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18144	HT 1944 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18150	HT 1950 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18156	HT 1956 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18162	HT 1962 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18168	HT 1968 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18174	HT 1974 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18180	HT 1980 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18186	HT 1986 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out
18192	HT 1992 4,400 Nm, 18" x 21" out

Other gear ratios may be available upon request.
 If output is not required please ensure the part number
 HT 2000 is fitted with wind-up fatchet as standard.
 Model name does not reflect multiplication ratio, see mean
 multiplier ratios below.

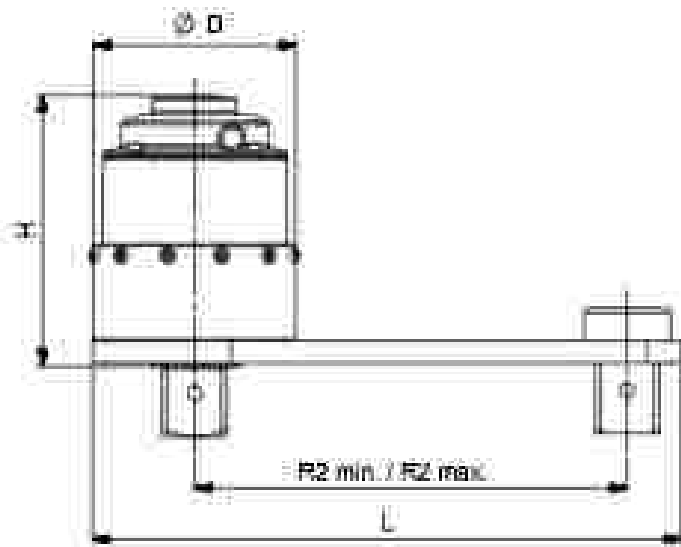
For more info on further multipliers please see page 124

Model	HT 1800	HT 1812	HT 1824	HT 1836	HT 1842	HT 1848	HT 1854	HT 1860	HT 1866	HT 1872	HT 1878	HT 1884
Part Number	18000	18012-HC	18024-HC	18036-HC	18042	18048	18054	18060	18066	18072	18078	18084
Mean Multiplication Ratio	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1
Observation Level	50%	108	108	108	108	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
	4	84	84	84	84	108	107	108	108	108	108	108
	1	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
	0.1	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4
	10 min	82	82	82	82	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
	10 min	118	118	118	118	124	124	124	124	124	124	124
Net Weight (kg)	2.0	2.0	4.0	6.7	6.7	6.4	7.8	6.7	8.4	7.8	7.8	8.0
Reaction Weight (kg)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

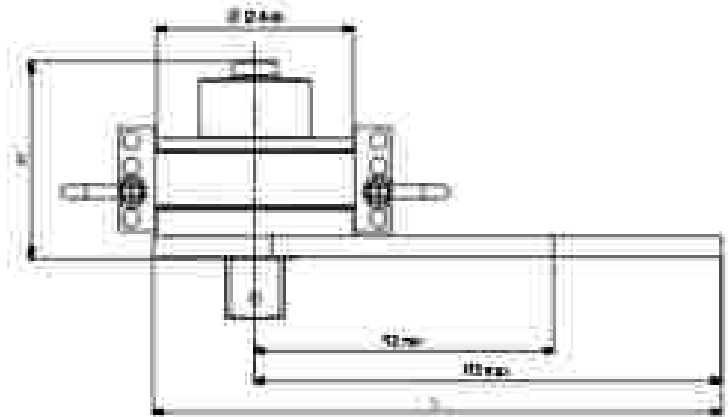
Model	HT 1800	HT 1812	HT 1824	HT 1836	HT 1842	HT 1848	HT 1854	HT 1860	HT 1866	HT 1872	HT 1878	HT 1884
Part Number	18000	18012	18024	18036	18042	18048	18054	18060	18066	18072	18078	18084
Mean Multiplication Ratio	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1
Observation Level	50%	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
	4	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
	1	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
	0.1	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4
	10 min	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
	10 min	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Net Weight (kg)	8.0	8.8	10.7	12.0	14.0	17.4	18.0	21.7	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0
Reaction Weight (kg)	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0



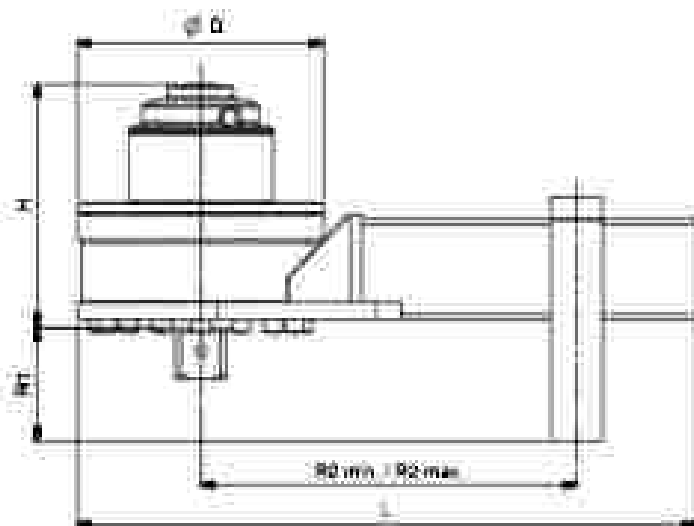
HANDTORQUE® STANDARD SERIES



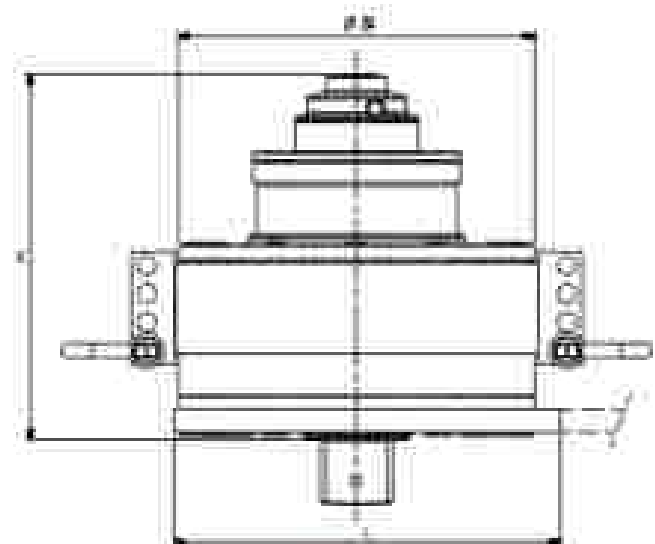
1000



1000



2000



2000

UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for 'As Found', for new manual torque multiplying gearboxes up to the maximum capacity shown.

10	ONE DIRECTION
100001-100002	Up to 5,000 Nm / 3,600 lbf-ft

12	TWO DIRECTIONS
100003-100004	Up to 5,000 Nm / 3,600 lbf-ft





HANDTORQUE® COMPACT SERIES



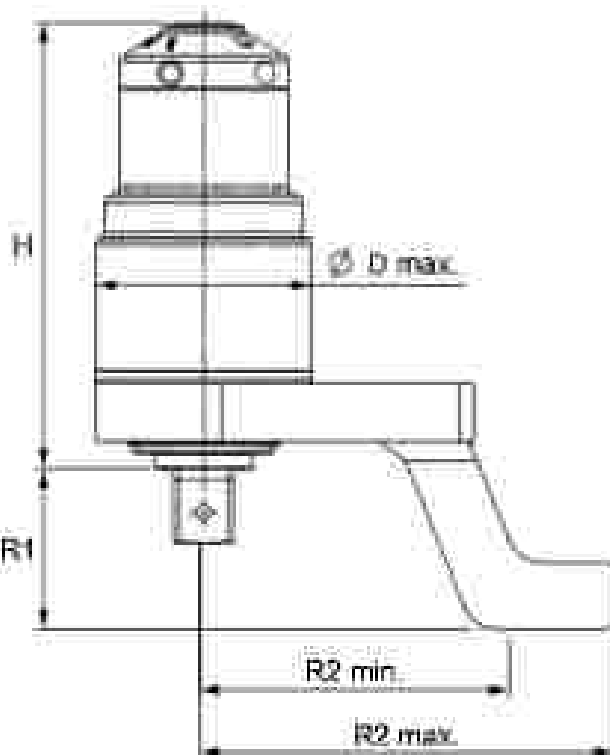
HTC247/25142



- Compact dimensions allow excellent access to applications and easy safe handling
- Lightweight for concise operation
- Supplied as standard with a steel reaction arm. Other options are available on request, including customised reactions
- Mean torque multiplication (actual) 2.6x
- Robust, 48-tooth Anti-Whirl Slip Retainer (AWSR) contains the forces generated during tightening for safe and easy operation
- Each multiplier is supplied with its own unique traceable calibration certificate allowing the accurate calculation of input torque for precise applications
- If you order a UKAS accredited calibration certificate (available at extra cost), this certificate will be provided in place of the traceable calibration certificate

4 Compact Models

181440	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181441	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181442	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181443	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181444	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181445	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181446	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181447	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181448	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181449	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181450	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181451	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181452	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181453	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181454	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181455	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181456	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181457	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181458	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181459	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181460	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181461	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181462	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181463	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181464	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181465	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181466	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181467	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181468	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181469	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181470	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181471	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181472	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181473	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181474	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181475	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181476	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181477	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181478	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181479	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181480	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181481	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181482	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181483	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181484	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181485	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181486	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181487	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181488	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181489	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181490	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181491	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181492	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181493	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181494	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181495	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181496	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181497	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181498	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181499	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out
181500	HTC247 2,000 Nm, 3" x 3" out



Model	HTC247	HTC248	HTC249	HTC250	HTC251	HTC252	HTC253	HTC254	HTC255	HTC256
Part Number	181440	181441	181442	181443	181444	181445	181446	181447	181448	181449
Mean Multiplier Ratio	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75
Reaction Arm (mm)	20 min	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	0	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
	62 max	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103
Total Weight (kg)	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.8
Reaction Weight (kg)	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3



POWERED TORQUE TOOLS



Enduro™ Battery Tool Carrier (ETC)	10
Enduro™ Battery Tool Carrier (M Series) (ETC-M)	10
Enduro™ Battery Tool (ETC)	10
Enduro™	10
Enduro™ Torque Wrench	10
Enduro™ TFM Series	10
Enduro™ TFM - Socket Series	10
ETC, TFM, TFM+ and TFM Plus Systems	10
Enduro™ Standard Series	10
Enduro™	10
ETC and TFM Dual Trigger Module (DM)	10
Accessory Tools	10
Right-Angle Socket Wrench	10
Custom Ground Cable	10
Socket Adapters	10

Enduro™ Tools

Enduro™ is the backbone torque tools designed for applying torque to threaded fasteners. The unique "Enduro™ and Torque™" technology will increase torque to the correct level without the risk of over-tightening or under-tightening that is common to other electric tools.

Enduro™ Tools

The flexible joints of a robust air motor driving a flexible multiplier will flex or absorb slight misalignments. This gives the advantage of smooth, consistent torque application to the fastener without any binding force.



EVOTORQUE® BATTERY TOOL COMPACT (EBT-C)



New

Discover the Evolution

The EvoTorque® Battery Tool Compact (EBT-C) is setting new standards in the torque multiplier market.

Experience the blend of compact design, precise torque measurement and exceptional thermal management that makes the EBT-C the tool of choice for those who refuse to compromise on safety and stability.



More than...

20%

smaller than equivalent EBT models



- The compact, lightweight and ergonomic design allows for easier access to applications and improved operator grip and comfort.
- New patent pending cooling system, specifically engineered to manage and dissipate heat efficiently during operation ensures that the tool remains at optimal operating temperatures, even under heavy use.
- Referenced transducer-controlled battery torque tool works with intelligent joint sensing technology to provide high accuracy and repeatability across all joint types.
- The 'Safe to Start' button enhances safety by preventing accidental activation, requiring intentional engagement to proceed. Users can disable this feature in the menu settings for flexibility and personal preference.
- LiTi 5.0Ah battery and efficient motor give outstanding fastening performance per charge.
- High powered LED to illuminate application.





EVOTORQUE® BATTERY TOOL COMPACT ADVANCED (EBT-CA)



Data you can Trust

The EvoTorque® Battery Tool Compact Advanced (EBT-CA) shares all the features and benefits of the EBT-C, but has the premium additions of communication and data functionality.

	EBT-C	EBT-CA
Accuracy	±2%	±1%
Counts	0	+
Resets	0	50
Torque Mode	+	+
Torque Then Angle Mode	+	+
Angle Mode	0	+
Torque and Angle Monitoring	0	+
Audit Mode	0	+
Flash Storage	0	+
User ID	0	+
PC Software	0	+
Phone App	0	+
Job Presets	0	+
External Serial Data Setting	0	+
Tool Lock Modes	0	+



EVOTORQUE

The tool comes supplied with PC software and a mobile phone app (also available). These can be used to retrieve results, view tool diagnostics, configure Presets, User IDs and Job Presets.

- Connectivity Options**
 - Connect to mobile app using Bluetooth® Low Energy (BLE)
 - Connect to PC software via USB
 - Connect to B400 or DTech Box systems with RS485 (Please see pages 76-77 for more information on Connected Tools)
- Create and used Presets**
 - The User can create individual Presets, these can be grouped together in Jobs. Each Job can hold up to 50 Presets. Jobs and/or Presets can be transmitted to the tool, and results recorded.
- Create and used Users**
 - Set up and send User IDs, with full name and tool access password.
- Save Results**
 - The User can download results and graphs to a database in either the PC software or mobile app.
- Viewing Downloaded Results**
 - The results include the tool serial number, timestamps, checkmarks of whether the results achieved the correct torque and angle values. These can be viewed in either table or graph format, and exported as CSV files.

EBT-CA Torque Modes

Torque
Operator sets a torque value and the tool will tighten until the target torque is achieved.

Torque Then Angle
Operator sets an initial torque target and final angle value. The tool will tighten to the set torque target, and then apply the angle value. The final torque value after the angle has been applied will be displayed.

Angle Only (Optional Torque Limit)
Operator sets an angle target, and the tool will immediately rotate until that angle is achieved. Torque is monitored, and a torque limit can be set which the tool will not exceed.

Torque with Angle Monitoring (TAM)
Operator sets an Initial and Final Torque, the angle is monitored between the Initial and Final Torque.

Audit Mode
The Operator sets a target torque and an angle limit. The tool will tighten until the target torque is achieved. The fastener rotation is measured, a pass/fail is then indicated.

Standard Key	
0	+
Not Included Features	Included Features
Torque	Angle
Torque Monitoring	Angle Monitoring
Torque Limit	



12V MAX

182478	1/4" hex sh, 120-190 Nm, 120-250 RPM
182477	1/4" hex sh, 220-1,000 Nm, 160-600 RPM

12V MAX & 18V MAX - Accessories

60294-887	Buffer Pad
60293-017	Single Bay Battery Charger
60293	2" Insert for 602-01, 200

Series	18V MAX 182478	12V MAX 182477
Part Number	182478 182478 182478 182478	182477 182477 182477 182477
Operating Range (Nm)	120-190	120-250
Calculated Range (Nm)	150-700	220-1,000
Output Speed (rpm)	125	82
Max. stroke (mm)	20 mm	28
	40	39
	60	54
	8	100
	16	85
	32 mm	71
	62 mm	120
	92 mm	130
Tool weight (kg)	0.1	0.8
Reactor weight (kg)	0.4	1.4

†† Tool weight (including battery) reactor and battery. The battery weight is 0.4 kg.

18V MAX

182479	1/4" hex sh, 120-190 Nm, 120-250 RPM
182478	1/4" hex sh, 220-1,000 Nm, 160-600 RPM

18V MAX

182478	1/4" hex sh, 120-190 Nm, 120-250 RPM
182478	1/4" hex sh, 220-1,000 Nm, 160-600 RPM

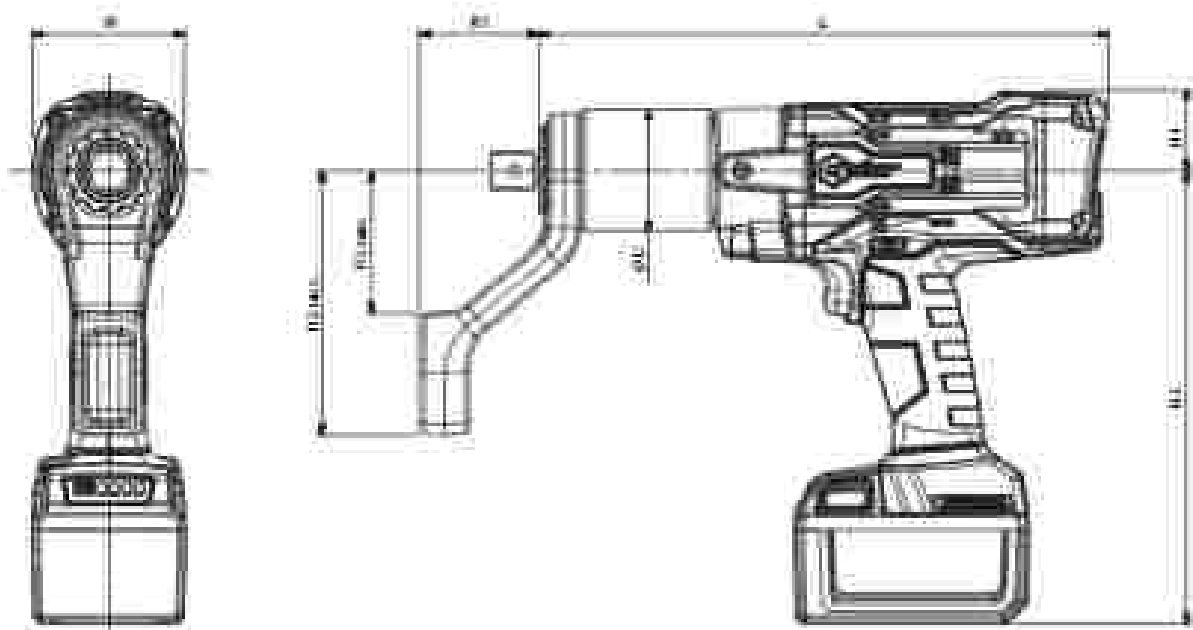
18V MAX

182478	1/4" hex sh, 120-190 Nm, 120-250 RPM
182480	1/4" hex sh, 220-1,000 Nm, 160-600 RPM

*Current in development, expected release end of quarter 2



†† Reactor with 2 18V MAX C-type batteries (weight not included). Reactor weight is 1.4 kg and battery weight is 0.4 kg.





EBT750
Torque Wrench Assembly for use with EBTCA & EBTCA 170



EBT1300
Torque Wrench Assembly for use with EBTCA & EBTCA 170



EBT750 Series

EBTCA170 Wheel with Central Receiver (1700)



EBT1300 Series

EBTCA170 Wheel with Central Receiver (1700)

LT	EBTCA & EBTCA ADAPTORS FOR 1700 Series Tools
12250	Central Receiver
12252	Central Receiver
12254	Wheel Receiver Assembly
12255	4" long, 1/2" dia. 60 Tecs Receiver

Approx. **12254** -
Wheel Receiver Assembly

Approx. **12255** -
60 Tecs Receiver



LT	EBTCA & EBTCA ADAPTORS FOR 1300 Series Tools
12251	Central Receiver
12252	Central Receiver
12253	Single Sided Receiver Plate
12254	Double Sided Receiver Plate
12255 200,000	Sliding Receiver with 1/2" dia. 60
12256 200,000	Sliding Receiver with 1/2" dia. 60

Approx. **12251** -
Central Receiver
12252 - Single Sided
Receiver Plate
12253 - Double Sided
Receiver Plate



NOTE: Sliding receivers for 42 mm gaskets will only work with EBTCA and EBTCA 1300. If there is more than one receiver a required, our 'Engineered to Order' services available.



EVOTORQUE® BATTERY TOOL (EET)



The EvoTorque® Battery Tool (EET) features a new brushless motor, data memory and data transfer capabilities. Hilti has combined this with our respected gearboxes to deliver a range of fast, reliable, accurate torque tools that retain key features from our BioFormus® 2 range (see page 36).

- Fast:** EET uses a powerful motor coupled with either a single speed or auto two speed gearbox for rapid joint completion times.
- Durable:** The industrial motor used by the EET gives long life with minimal motor service requirement.
- Accurate:** EET is a brushless-controlled battery powered torque tool designed for accurately applying torque to threaded fasteners. The unique "Intelligent Joint Sensing" technology continuously measures the joint during tightening and when necessary, employs dynamic braking to avoid torque overshoot due to motor inertia. Both accuracy and repeatability of ±3% of the setting within the calibrated range.

- Tool is not constrained by power cable or hose, improving safety, convenience and versatility
- 18V, 5.0Ah battery and efficient motor give outstanding fastening performance per charge
- Safe-to-start button ensures hands are safely positioned at start up
 - Note:* In some circumstances it can be difficult to support and operate the tool while simultaneously pressing the trigger and 'safe-to-start' button. For this reason, single-finger modes are also available.
- BLE® display ensures visibility in all conditions
- High powered LED to illuminate application
- Optional Base of Use functionality when in Torque Only mode, minimising operator error
- Optional Release Mode feature automatically reverses tool following joint completion until the tool becomes free or the trigger is released, minimising the chance of fastener and reaction locking in place
- Supplied with a traceable calibration certificate for torque and angle as standard. Calibrated ranges shown in the table on page 55, clockwise only
- Available in single speed tools for torque with angle control
- Auto two speed configurations available for rapid joint completion
- Torque, Torque & Angle and Torque Audit modes available
- In Torque & Angle Mode and Audit Mode, torque can be set from a lower percentage of tool maximum on single speed tools compared to their auto two speed counterparts. Single speed tools are therefore recommended for angle operation
- Software can be updated remotely, without the need to return the product to Hilti
- Quiet: Noise level = 73 LpB(A), with an uncertainty K=3dB, when free-running
- Vibration: Does not exceed 2.5m/s² (highest measured under test) (D5m/s²)





EVOTORQUE® BATTERY TOOL (E8T)



12	EV8 SERIES - SINGLE SPEED - TAPE TO STRUT MODELS
120048	M ¹² ax. dr. 100 - 2,000 Nm, 112 - 500 lbf.ft. EA
120049	1" ax. dr. 100 - 2,000 Nm, 100 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA
120050	1" ax. dr. 400 - 2,000 Nm, 222 - 2,475 lbf.ft. EA
120041	1" ax. dr. 400 - 2,000 Nm, 100 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA
120057	1" ax. dr. 800 - 4,000 Nm, 290 - 2,950 lbf.ft. EA
120481	1 1/2" ax. dr. 1,400 - 7,000 Nm, 1,030 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA

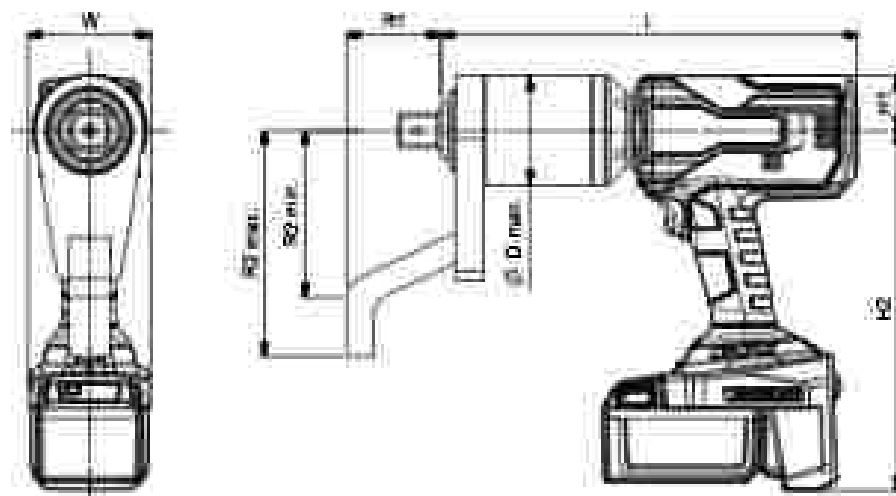
12	EV8 SERIES - AUTO TWO SPEED - TAPE TO STRUT MODELS
120058	1" ax. dr. 222 - 2,222 Nm, 160 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA
120059	1" ax. dr. 875 - 2,700 Nm, 489 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA
120061	1" ax. dr. 1,000 - 4,000 Nm, 735 - 2,950 lbf.ft. EA

7,000 Nm models are supplied with both M¹² and 1" ax. dr.

12	EV8 SERIES - SINGLE SPEED - DRIVE THROUGH MODELS
120055	M ¹² ax. dr. 100 - 2,000 Nm, 112 - 500 lbf.ft. EA
120056	1" ax. dr. 200 - 2,000 Nm, 100 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA
120058	1" ax. dr. 400 - 2,000 Nm, 222 - 2,475 lbf.ft. EA
120048	1" ax. dr. 400 - 2,000 Nm, 100 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA
120054	1" ax. dr. 800 - 4,000 Nm, 290 - 2,950 lbf.ft. EA
120481	1 1/2" ax. dr. 1,400 - 7,000 Nm, 1,030 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA

12	EV8 SERIES - AUTO TWO SPEED - DRIVE THROUGH MODELS
120053	1" ax. dr. 222 - 2,222 Nm, 160 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA
120059	1" ax. dr. 875 - 2,700 Nm, 489 - 2,000 lbf.ft. EA
120061	1" ax. dr. 1,000 - 4,000 Nm, 735 - 2,950 lbf.ft. EA

Model	EV800	EV1000	EV1500 Nm/100 lbf.ft.	EV2000	EV2500	EV3000 Nm/100 lbf.ft.	EV4000	EV5000 Nm/100 lbf.ft.	EV7000
Part Number	120049 120050	120048 120058	120041 120057	120048 120050	120040 120049	120050 120070	120057 120059	120061 120059	120481 120481
Operating Range (Nm)	100 - 200	222 - 2,222	400 - 2,000	200 - 2,000	275 - 2,700	875 - 2,700	400 - 4,000	1,000 - 4,000	1,400 - 7,000
Operating Range (lbf.ft.)	100 - 200	200 - 2,000	400 - 2,000	400 - 2,000	600 - 2,700	875 - 2,700	800 - 4,000	1,000 - 4,000	1,400 - 7,000
Output Speed (rpm)	11.5	8.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
	gear 1	35	22	15	38	40	20	20	110
	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	40	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
	+	275	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
	60	60	70	70	70	70	70	70	90
	60 gear	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
+	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	
Tool Weight (kg)	2.7	3.1	3.6	3.8	3.3	3.8	7.8	6.3	10.1
Max. Torque (kg)	2.8	3.4	3.8	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.8	5.0



Tool weight includes both motor and battery.
The battery weighs 0.8 kg.

The ranges shown above are selected ranges, see table above for operating ranges.

NOTE: EV8 models come with tool, 2 batteries, charger and a secondary handle in case, see 800 in models do not come with a secondary handle.

For accessories visit www.norbar.com for your nearest branch information.

Some tools are supplied in a cardboard box without batteries, charger and secondary handle. Other tool variations are available, please contact Norbar for details.

NOTE: When the tool is to be used for tightening bolts, Norbar recommends the selection of single speed versions in the case of providing torque accuracy or critical tightening bolts. The outer threaded portion of the bolts will generally give no advantage and single speed tools should be selected.

EV8 SERIES - ACCESSORIES
60334.807 Battery Pack
60331.817 Single Bay Battery Charger



EVOTORQUE™2



The EvoTorque™2 is an electronic torque tool designed to accurately apply torque to threaded fasteners. Tools are factory calibrated to ±3% of reading. The unique 'Intelligent Joint Sensing' technology continually measures the joint during tightening and when necessary, employs dynamic braking to avoid torque overshoot due to motor inertia. Consequently, EvoTorque™2 can apply torque accurately over a wide range of joint sizes from hard (high torque rate) through to soft (low torque rate). All EvoTorque™2 tools are highly tolerant of supply voltage and frequency variation. If the supply voltage is outside of tolerance then, as a safety feature, the tool will be prevented from starting.

The EvoTorque™2 has the ability to memorise multiple targets (work IDs, user IDs and readings). A work sequence (flow) can be performed on the EvoTorque™2, taking the user through a pre-defined tightening sequence. The tool has four modes of operation: Torque, Torque & Angle, Torque & Angle with Final Torque and Torque Audit. The unique Audit Mode is a sophisticated feature for testing pre-tightened bolts with minimal impact on the original tightening torque and can provide quality control data for monitoring joint performance over time. With accuracy and repeatability of ±3% of the setting, EvoTorque™2 offers many features including:

- Multiple units of torque measurement: N.m, lbf.ft, ft.lbs and kgf.cm
- Calibrated from 10% to 100% of tool range
- Torque, Torque & Angle and Torque Audit modes available
- Display and on-board storage of final torque or torque and angle (if set)
- Memory capacity for 2,000 readings, time and date stamped
- USB and Bluetooth™ 4.0 data transfer (also called Bluetooth™ Smart)
- Complementary PC software: EvoLog, for data management and tool configuration
- 12 user IDs can be downloaded to the tool and results can be sorted against individual users
- Results can be output in CSV (comma-separated values) format for users not able to use EvoLog
- Usage counter gives the ability to see the amount of times the tool has been used since the last reset
- Turn Angle option can be used to check if bolts have already been tightened in an assembly process
- Supplied with a traceable calibration certificate for torque and angle as standard. Calibrated from 10% to 100% of tool's maximum torque capacity (clockwise only)



ET2-2000 & 1250



ET2-3750



ET2-4000



ET2-7000



EVOTORQUE™



12 EVOTORQUE™ 12-250 V

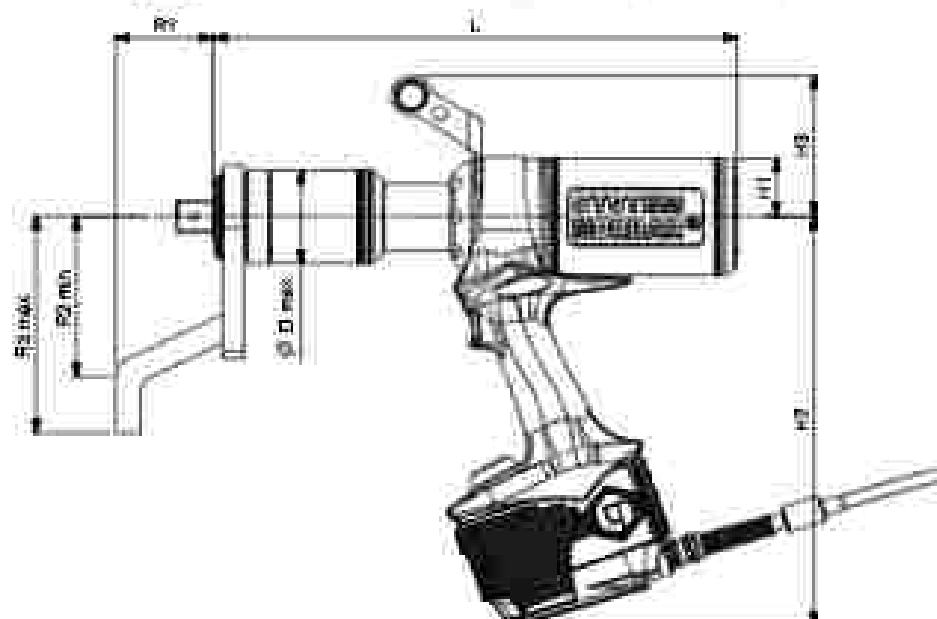
120000.001	EV12-021000-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 300-1,000 Nm
120001.001	EV12-021500-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 370-1,850 Nm
120002.001	EV12-022000-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 400-2,000 Nm
120003.001	EV12-022700-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 540-2,700 Nm
120004.001	EV12-024000-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 600-4,000 Nm
120005.012	EV12-021000-010, 3/8" sq. dr., 1,400-2,000 Nm

11 EVOTORQUE™ 11-250 V

110000.001	EV11-011000-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 300-1,000 Nm
110001.001	EV11-011500-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 370-1,850 Nm
110002.001	EV11-012000-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 400-2,000 Nm
110003.001	EV11-012700-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 540-2,700 Nm
110004.001	EV11-014000-010, 1/2" sq. dr., 600-4,000 Nm
110005.012	EV11-011000-010, 3/8" sq. dr., 1,400-2,000 Nm



Model	EV11-011000	EV11-011500	EV11-012000	EV11-012700	EV11-014000
Part Number	120000.001 120001.001 120002.001 120003.001 120004.001	120000.001 120001.001	120001.001 120002.001	120002.001 120003.001	120003.001 120004.001
Speed (rpm)	50 (EV11-011000) 27 (EV11-012700)	25	15	8	~22
Adjustment Range	20 mm	15	20	25	15
	40	40	40	40	40
	60	60	60	60	60
	80	80	80	80	80
	100	100	100	100	100
	120	120	120	120	120
	140	140	140	140	140
	160	160	160	160	160
Net Weight (kg)	12.4	12.6	12.6	12.3	12.4
Rated Weight (kg)	15	15	15	15	15



Patented in the UK and Germany (EP2699329) and in the USA (US967908)



PNEUMATIC TORQUE TOOLS

What is a PneuTorque® Pneumatic Torque Tool?

The PneuTorque® consists of a robust air motor driving a Hober multiplier with three or more stages of epicyclic gearing.

Torque control is achieved through adjustment of the air pressure. An air pressure versus torque graph and a calibration certificate is supplied with each tool and allows specific torque values to be set. For more critical applications, PneuTorques can be fitted with a torque transducer and the precise torque output displayed. The tool can then be shut off at the desired torque either manually or automatically using suitable control circuitry.



Why use PneuTorque® Pneumatic Torque Tools?

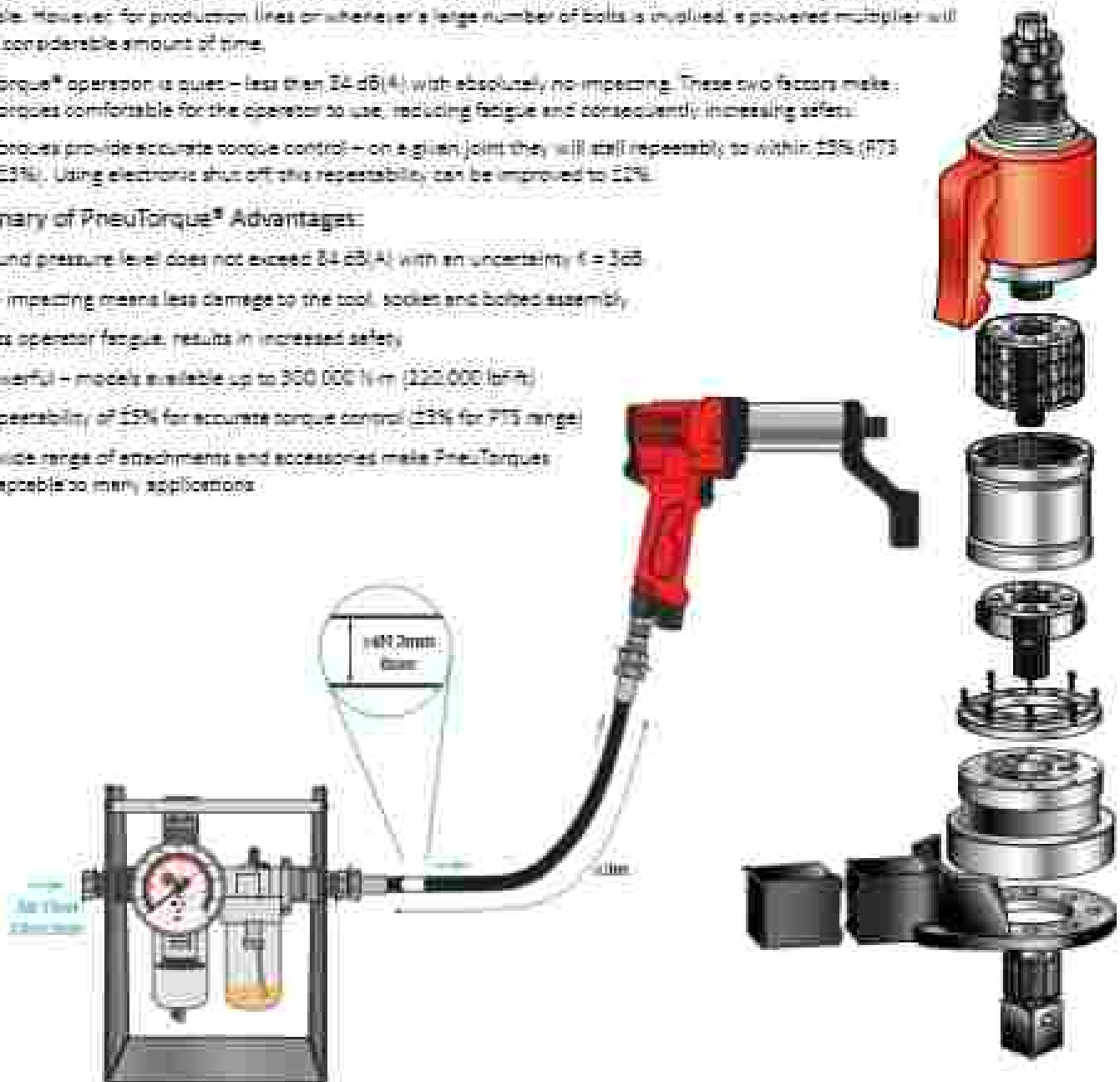
Hand operated torque multipliers are ideal for low volume or intermittent use or when there is no power source available. However, for production lines or whenever a large number of bolts is involved, a powered multiplier will save a considerable amount of time.

PneuTorque® operation is quiet – less than 84 dB(A) with absolutely no impacting. These two factors make PneuTorques comfortable for the operator to use, reducing fatigue and consequently increasing safety.

PneuTorques provide accurate torque control – on a given joint they will still repeatedly to within 25% (PT3 tools, 23%). Using electronic shut off this repeatability can be improved to 22%.

Summary of PneuTorque® Advantages:

- Sound pressure level does not exceed 84 dB(A) with an uncertainty ± 3 dB
- No impacting means less damage to the tool, sockets and bolted assembly
- Less operator fatigue, results in increased safety
- Powerful – models available up to 300 000 N·m (220 000 lbf·ft)
- Repeatability of 25% for accurate torque control (23% for PT3 range)
- A wide range of attachments and accessories make PneuTorques adaptable to many applications





PNEUMATIC TORQUE TOOLS



PneuTorque® Applications

The smooth and continuous torque output of the PneuTorque® makes these tools suitable for a wide range of bolting and non-bolting applications.

Bolting

PneuTorques are ideally suited to tightening and untightening bolts of up to 150 mm diameter. The following is just a small selection of applications:

- Wheel nuts on trucks, buses and large machinery
- Structural steelwork
- High pressure joints e.g. Pipelines, boiler-feed pumps and pressure vessels
- Engine head bolts
- Injector heads on plastic injection moulding machines
- Heat exchangers
- Heavy vehicle production eg. chassis and suspension bolts

Non-bolting

Whenever a high continuous torque is needed, PneuTorques can be used as the power source. Typical applications include:

- Valve Actuation and valve grinding
- Powering wagons and gantries
- Starting of large diesel engines (turning the crankshaft) during build
- Weld testing by applying test torques
- Roller adjustment in steel mills and paper mills
- Winding of gas bottles





PNEUTORQUE® PTS™ SERIES



The PTS™ is the result of an extensive design project to produce an efficient air motor in an accurate torque tool. The air motor is then married to Hilti's respected gearbox range, sharing common torque reaction accessories with PTM, EvoTorque® 2 and SBT.

- Rigid grip handle for operator comfort
- Designed to offer excellent power-to-weight ratio
- Easily accessible switch for forward and reverse operation
- 12% repeatability of reading from 20% to 120% of range
- Air coupling designed for safety and rapid operation
- Quiet operation - The sound pressure level is 77 dB(A) (the PTS™ 4000 is 78 dB(A)), uncertainty of 3 dB
- Directional exhaust panel directs exhaust away from operator
- Replaceable square drive
- Fast operation for rapid bolt rundown
- Non-impacting - exceptionally low vibration levels (0.548 m/s²), make these tools comfortable and safe for operator use
- Free reactions supplied at standard. Bespoke reactions available upon request.

When the tool is to be used for air tightening bolts, Hilti recommends the selection of single speed versions. In the case of grinding torque tools (e.g. socket), tightening bolts, the Auto Two Speed version of the tool will generally give no advantage and single speed tools should be selected.

12 PTS SERIES - SMALL TORQUE - BIPERFORMANCE - SINGLE SPEED

120040.000	M ¹² sq. dr., 100-300 Nm, 14-370 lbf-ft
120040.008	M ¹² sq. dr., 100-300 Nm, 120-300 lbf-ft
120040.006	M ¹² sq. dr., 200-3,000 Nm, 247-703 lbf-ft
120040.005	1" sq. dr., 270-3,200 Nm, 220-2,300 lbf-ft
120040.004	1" sq. dr., 400-3,000 Nm, 298-2,475 lbf-ft
120040.003	1" sq. dr., 540-3,700 Nm, 395-2,970 lbf-ft
120040.002	1" sq. dr., 800-4,000 Nm, 580-2,920 lbf-ft
120040.001	1 1/2" sq. dr., 2,400-7,000 Nm, 2,000-5,200 lbf-ft

14 PTS SERIES - SMALL TORQUE - BIPERFORMANCE - AUTO TWO SPEED

140000	M ¹² sq. dr., 200-3,000 Nm, 247-703 lbf-ft
140000	1" sq. dr., 270-3,200 Nm, 220-2,300 lbf-ft
140004	1" sq. dr., 540-3,700 Nm, 395-2,970 lbf-ft
140000	1" sq. dr., 800-4,000 Nm, 580-2,920 lbf-ft
140000	1 1/2" sq. dr., 2,400-7,000 Nm, 2,000-5,200 lbf-ft

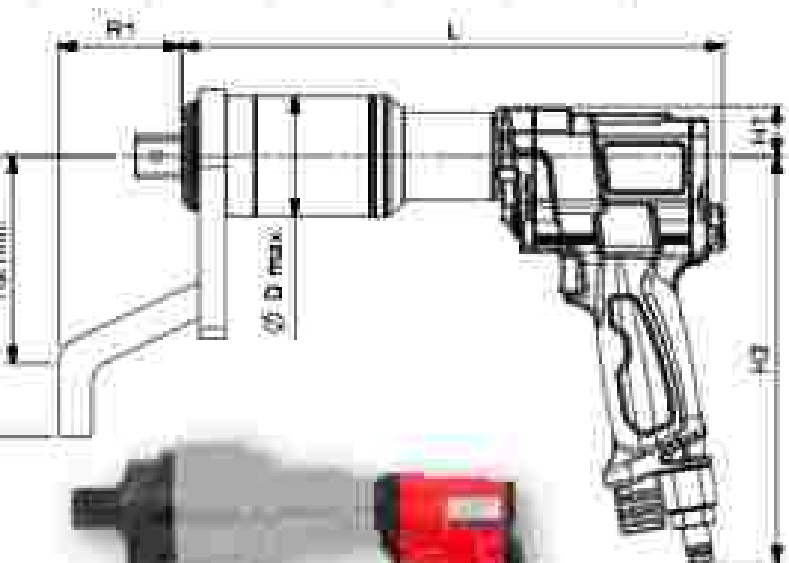




PNEUTORQUE® PTS™ SERIES



Model	PTS™ PT-200	PTS™ PT-250	PTS™ Low Torq. Series PT-150 Low Torq. Series	PTS™ PT-200	PTS™ PT-250	PTS™ Low Torq. Series PT-150 Low Torq. Series	PTS™ PT-300	PTS™ Low Torq. Series PT-150 Low Torq. Series	PTS™ PT-400	PTS™ Low Torq. Series PT-150 Low Torq. Series
Part Number	182243 808 182243 808	182244 808 182244 808	182245 182782 182246 182782	182249	182248 808	182249	182250 808	182250	182248 808	182250
Output Range (Nm)	0-20 PTS-20-400 1827	0-25 PTS-25-500 1827	0-20 PTS-20-1000 1827	0-20	0-25	0-20	0-30	0-30	0-40	0-30
Anchorage (mm)	20 max	21	21	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	40	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
	6	204	200	200	200	200	240	214	200	200
	8	20	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
	12 min	21	24	24	22	22	22	22	22	22
	20 max	24	28	27	28	28	27	27	27	27
Total Weight (kg)	4.2	4.3	6.28	3.23	3.2	3.42	3.23	3.23	3.23	3.23
Height Weight (kg)	3.3	3.4	3.4	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2





PNEUTORQUE® PTS™ REMOTE SERIES



Remote control versions have no direction control on the tool but rely on external pneumatic circuitry to provide this function. This opens up numerous application possibilities for the PowerTorque® ranging from simple stall shut-off in a hazardous working environment to sophisticated, multi-spindle torque and angle shut-off systems.

- Designed to offer excellent power-to-weight ratio
- Easy repeatability of reading from 20% to 500% of range
- Releasable square drive

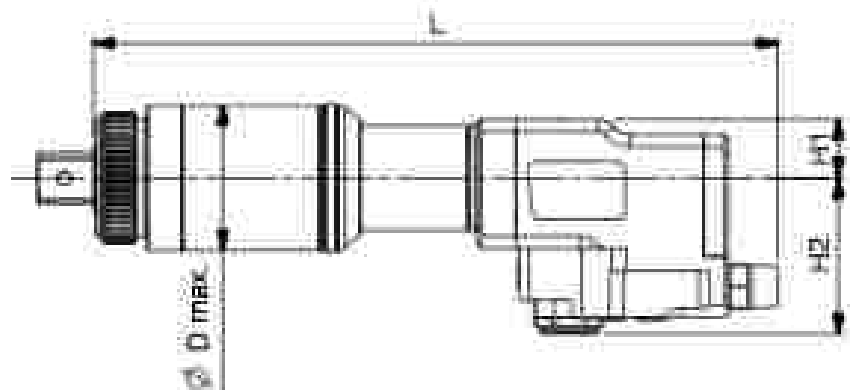
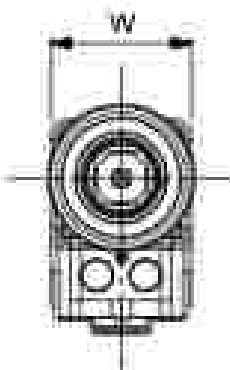
NOTE: For full compatibility, PTS® Remotes are supplied with the correct receiver code - page 1273 for options or Service Manuals engineered systems with header.

Model	PTS Remote Control
180271-838	N ^o remote control, 100-1,000 N.m, 74-670 lbf-ft
180271-839	N ^o remote control, 250-1,000 N.m, 112-670 lbf-ft
180276-838	N ^o remote control, 200-1,000 N.m, 147-743 lbf-ft
180274-838	C ^o remote control, 170-1,550 N.m, 120-1,100 lbf-ft
180425	C ^o remote control, 400-1,000 N.m, 288-1,473 lbf-ft
180278-838	C ^o remote control, 340-1,700 N.m, 249-1,391 lbf-ft
180268-838	C ^o remote control, 300-1,000 N.m, 220-1,100 lbf-ft
180278-832	C ^o remote control, 1,400-1,800 N.m, 1,020-1,300 lbf-ft

Model	PTS Remote Control
180768	N ^o remote control, 300-1,000 N.m, 247-110 lbf-ft
180760	C ^o remote control, 170-1,550 N.m, 120-1,100 lbf-ft
180762	C ^o remote control, 340-1,700 N.m, 249-1,391 lbf-ft
180764	C ^o remote control, 300-1,000 N.m, 220-1,100 lbf-ft
180766	C ^o remote control, 1,400-1,800 N.m, 1,020-1,300 lbf-ft

Model	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control
Part Number	180271-838	180276-838	180274-838	180274-832	180425	180278-838	180268-838	180278-832
Output Speed (rpm)	17.8	20.0	18	21.8	1.8	2.7	4.1	3
Dimensions (mm)	Ø max.	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	A	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
	B	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Total Height (mm)	L	124	124	111	111	100	100	100
	H	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Total Height (in)	4.9	4.9	4.4	4.4	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

Model	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control	PTS Remote Control
Part Number	180768	180760	180762	180764	180766
Output Speed (rpm)	16	20	17	21	16
Dimensions (mm)	Ø max.	42	42	42	42
	A	24	24	24	24
	B	14	14	14	14
Total Height (mm)	L	110	110	110	110
	H	70	70	70	70
Total Height (in)	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3





ET, ETZ, PTS™ AND PTM NOSE EXTENSIONS

Special nose extension reaction devices are available for use in situations where the tool access is restricted. A typical application is the rear wheel hub on heavy vehicles.



10 CHUCKED NOSE EXTENSIONS FOR 3/8" DRIVE

- 10000.006 3/8" long, 1/4" ac. dr.
- 10000.009 3/8" long, 3/16" ac. dr.
- 10000.011 3/8" long, 1/2" ac. dr.
- 10040.006 3/8" long, 1/4" ac. dr.
- 10040.009 3/8" long, 3/16" ac. dr.
- 10040.011 3/8" long, 1/2" ac. dr.



12 CHUCKED NOSE EXTENSIONS FOR 3/4" DRIVE

- 12040.006 3/4" long, 1/2" ac. dr.
- 12040.009 3/4" long, 3/4" ac. dr.
- 12040.011 3/4" long, 1" ac. dr.

14 CHUCKED NOSE EXTENSIONS FOR 1" DRIVE

- 14040.006 1" long, 3/4" ac. dr.
- 14040.009 1" long, 1" ac. dr.
- 14040.011 1" long, 1 1/4" ac. dr.



12 NOSE EXTENSIONS FOR 3/8" DRIVE

- 12000.006 3/8" long, 1/4" ac. dr.
- 12000.009 3/8" long, 3/16" ac. dr.
- 12000.011 3/8" long, 1/2" ac. dr.

1/4" x 3/8" Female (rear) or 1/4" x 1/2" Female (front)

14 NOSE EXTENSIONS FOR 3/4" DRIVE

- 12000.006 3/4" long, 1/2" ac. dr.
- 12000.009 3/4" long, 3/4" ac. dr.
- 12000.011 3/4" long, 1" ac. dr.

14 NOSE EXTENSIONS FOR 1" DRIVE

- 12400.006 1" long, 3/4" ac. dr.
 - 12400.011 1" long, 1" ac. dr.
- 3/8" x 1/4" Spindle (Male) or 1/2" x 1/4" Spindle (Female)



The MultiTorque™ nose extension features a special curved reaction arm designed to handle bolt tightening on the front and rear wheels of trucks and buses. The design easily accommodates wheel rims and deeply recessed wheel ports.

14 NOSE EXTENSIONS FOR TRUCK AND BUS WHEELS (2x 1/2" DRIVE)

- 12001.006 1,000 N-m, 1" long, 1/2" ac. dr.
- 12001.001 1,000 N-m, 1 1/2" long, 1/2" ac. dr.
- 12002.006 1,000 N-m, 1" long, 1" ac. dr.
- 12002.011 1,000 N-m, 1 1/2" long, 1" ac. dr.



PNEUTORQUE® STANDARD SERIES



From left to right: 1104, 1304, 1504, 1707. 1104, 1304, 1504 are two speed and 1707 is a single speed.

Based on the original PneuTorque®, the 'Standard Series' range is a direct result of over 50 years of refinement and development necessary to keep pace with the requirements of industry today.

In use in many thousands of applications worldwide PneuTorque® wrenches continue to represent the foundation of Nordor's powered tool range. Two speed models offer all the advantages of single speed versions but with the additional benefit of a run-down speed five times greater than the high torque speed setting.

- Models available for almost every loading and torque application, up to 300,000 Nm. Models above 5,000 Nm are Manufactured to Order for more information please contact Nordor
- Forward and reverse operation
- Quiet: Noise level < 82dB(A), with an uncertainty of ± 2dB, when free running
- Workpiece: Does not exceed 5 Nm/ft² (highest measured under test 2,444N/ft²)
- Stall control gives repeatability of 25% on a girth joint
- Other reaction styles can be designed to suit specific applications
- Electronic torque transducer can be fitted for precise torque monitoring





PNELTORQUE® STANDARD SERIES



11	100,000 N·m - 73,000 lbf·ft
18001	PT 1 1/2" ac. dr. 120-850 N·m, 120-800 lbf·ft
18002	PT 1 1/2" ac. dr. 140-880 N·m, 120-800 lbf·ft
18003	PT 1 3/4" ac. dr. 170-1,200 N·m, 150-900 lbf·ft
18004	PT 1 3/4" ac. dr. 170-1,200 N·m, 150-900 lbf·ft
18005	PT 2" ac. dr. 200-1,700 N·m, 180-1,500 lbf·ft
18006	PT 2" ac. dr. 220-1,900 N·m, 180-1,500 lbf·ft
18007	PT 2 1/4" ac. dr. 280-2,400 N·m, 250-1,900 lbf·ft
18008	PT 2 1/4" ac. dr. 2,780-2,000 N·m, 2,500-1,800 lbf·ft
18009	PT 2 1/2" ac. dr. 3,710-2,900 N·m, 3,000-2,000 lbf·ft
18010	PT 2 1/2" ac. dr. 4,400-3,000 N·m, 3,200-2,200 lbf·ft
18011	PT 3" ac. dr. 5,300-34,000 N·m, 5,000-25,000 lbf·ft
18012	PT 3" ac. dr. 12,850-47,000 N·m, 10,000-35,000 lbf·ft
18013	PT 3 1/2" ac. dr. 22,870-100,000 N·m, 19,800-75,000 lbf·ft

12	70,000 N·m - 51,000 lbf·ft
18001AULT	PT 1 1/2" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 120-850 N·m, 120-800 lbf·ft
18002AULT	PT 1 1/2" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 140-880 N·m, 120-800 lbf·ft
18003AULT	PT 1 3/4" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 400-1,200 N·m, 350-900 lbf·ft
18004AULT	PT 1 3/4" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 400-1,200 N·m, 350-900 lbf·ft
18005AULT	PT 2" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 700-1,700 N·m, 600-1,500 lbf·ft
18006AULT	PT 2" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 800-1,900 N·m, 650-1,600 lbf·ft
18007AULT	PT 2 1/4" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 280-2,400 N·m, 250-1,900 lbf·ft
18008AULT	PT 2 1/4" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 2,800-2,000 N·m, 2,500-1,800 lbf·ft
18009AULT	PT 2 1/2" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 3,700-2,900 N·m, 3,000-2,000 lbf·ft
18010AULT	PT 2 1/2" ac. dr. Auto 2SP 4,400-3,000 N·m, 3,200-2,200 lbf·ft

11TT = Manual Tool Speed, Auto 2SP = Automatic Two Speed

Angle Brooders are available for Standard Series. Please contact Norbar for further details.

18001-18013 are supplied with a Lubrication Control Unit as standard equipment. Pneumatics 18001-18013 and 18014 are also supplied with a self-protection mechanism as standard. 18015 and 18016 are also supplied with a Temperature Gauge. 18017-18020 do not include self-protection. These components will be engineered uniquely for each application. Torque FT part numbers are designated with an 'A'.

e.g. PT 1 Torque = 18001

e.g. PT 1 Torque Auto = 18001AULT

For remote models, contact Norbar for price.



13	50,000 N·m - 36,000 lbf·ft
18001A1TT	PT 1 1/2" ac. dr. 1170-800-800 N·m, 120-800 lbf·ft
18002A1TT	PT 1 1/2" ac. dr. 1370-880-880 N·m, 120-800 lbf·ft
18003A1TT	PT 1 3/4" ac. dr. 1670-1200-1,000 N·m, 150-900 lbf·ft
18004A1TT	PT 1 3/4" ac. dr. 1670-1200-1,000 N·m, 150-900 lbf·ft
18005A1TT	PT 2" ac. dr. 1970-1700-1,500 N·m, 180-1,500 lbf·ft
18006A1TT	PT 2" ac. dr. 1970-1700-1,500 N·m, 180-1,500 lbf·ft
18007A1TT	PT 2 1/4" ac. dr. 2470-2,400-2,000 N·m, 250-1,900 lbf·ft
18008A1TT	PT 2 1/4" ac. dr. 2470-2,400-2,000 N·m, 250-1,900 lbf·ft
18009A1TT	PT 2 1/2" ac. dr. 3470-3,000-2,500 N·m, 3,000-2,000 lbf·ft
18010A1TT	PT 2 1/2" ac. dr. 3470-3,000-2,500 N·m, 3,000-2,000 lbf·ft
18011A1TT	PT 3" ac. dr. 4470-34,000-25,000 N·m, 4,000-25,000 lbf·ft
18012A1TT	PT 3" ac. dr. 10,850-47,000-35,000 N·m, 10,000-35,000 lbf·ft
18013A1TT	PT 3 1/2" ac. dr. 20,870-100,000-75,000 N·m, 19,800-75,000 lbf·ft
18014A1TT	PT 3 1/2" ac. dr. 20,870-100,000-75,000 N·m, 19,800-75,000 lbf·ft
18015A1TT	PT 3 1/2" ac. dr. 20,870-100,000-75,000 N·m, 19,800-75,000 lbf·ft
18016A1TT	PT 3 1/2" ac. dr. 20,870-100,000-75,000 N·m, 19,800-75,000 lbf·ft
18017A1TT	PT 3 1/2" ac. dr. 20,870-100,000-75,000 N·m, 19,800-75,000 lbf·ft
18018A1TT	PT 3 1/2" ac. dr. 20,870-100,000-75,000 N·m, 19,800-75,000 lbf·ft
18019A1TT	PT 3 1/2" ac. dr. 20,870-100,000-75,000 N·m, 19,800-75,000 lbf·ft
18020A1TT	PT 3 1/2" ac. dr. 20,870-100,000-75,000 N·m, 19,800-75,000 lbf·ft
18020	Lifting Bracket for Standard Series (only 1TT)



PT 2 and larger models are available as pneumatics or fully pneumatic models. For more details.



PNEUTORQUE® STANDARD SERIES



PneuTorque® Standard Series Manual Two Speed

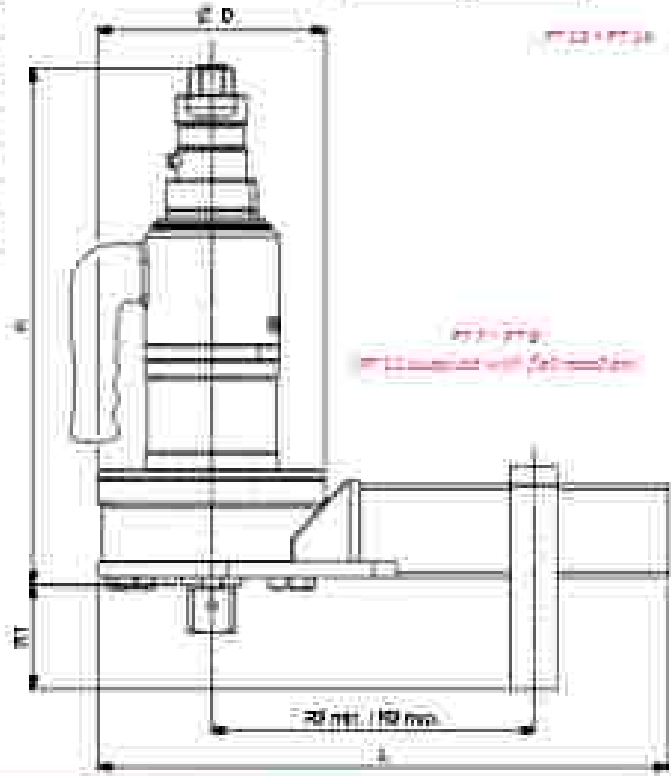
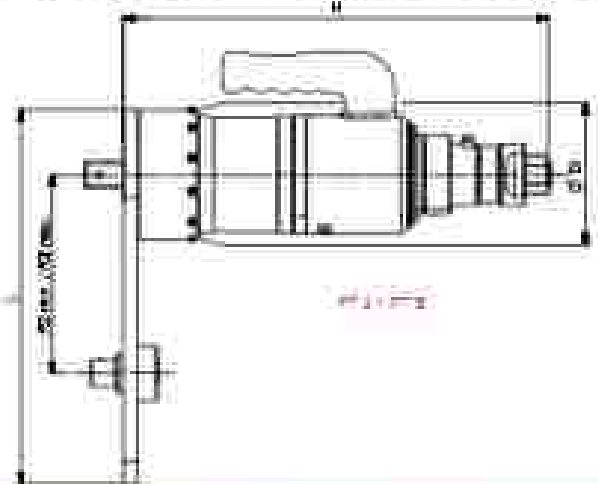
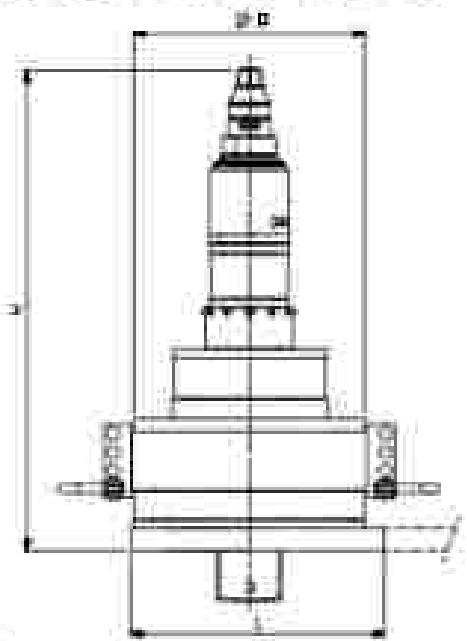
Model	PT1	PT1A	PT2	PT3	PT4	PT5	PT6	PT7	PT8	PT9	PT10	PT11	PT12	PT13	PT14	PT15
Reduction	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010
Output Speed (rpm)	100	70	40	20	10	10.0	8	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Increaser (rpm)	20	120	100	120	120	144	180	210	240	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
	4	420	420	420	420	504	630	756	900	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080
	1	200	200	200	200	240	300	360	450	540	540	540	540	540	540	540
	0.5	400	400	400	400	480	600	720	900	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080
	0.25	800	800	800	800	960	1200	1440	1800	2160	2160	2160	2160	2160	2160	2160
	0.125	1600	1600	1600	1600	1920	2400	2880	3600	4320	4320	4320	4320	4320	4320	4320
Max Weight (kg)	14.0	14.0	14.0	17.0	17.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0
Max Torque (kg)	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2

PneuTorque® Standard Series Single Speed

Model	PT1	PT1A	PT1	PT1	PT1	PT1	PT1	PT1	PT1	PT1	PT1	PT1
Reduction	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010
Output Speed (rpm)	100	10	5	5	5	2.5	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Increaser (rpm)	20	100	100	100	100	144	180	210	240	300	300	300
	4	420	420	420	420	504	630	756	900	1080	1080	1080
	1	200	200	200	200	240	300	360	450	540	540	540
	0.5	400	400	400	400	480	600	720	900	1080	1080	1080
	0.25	800	800	800	800	960	1200	1440	1800	2160	2160	2160
	0.125	1600	1600	1600	1600	1920	2400	2880	3600	4320	4320	4320
Max Weight (kg)	10.8	11.0	11.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0
Max Torque (kg)	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2

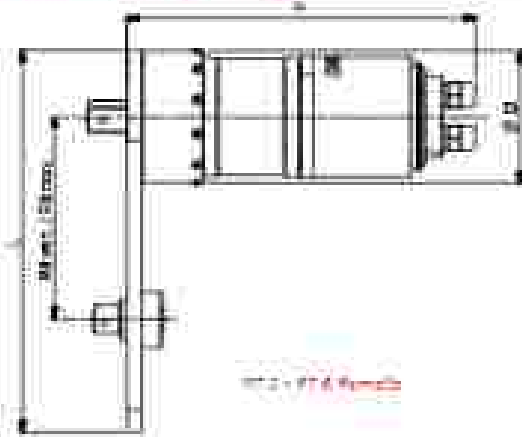
PneuTorque® Standard Series Automatic Two Speed

Model	PT1	PT1A	PT1	PT1	PT1	PT1	PT1
Reduction	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010	10000/10010
Output Speed (rpm)	100	70	40	20	10	10.0	8
Increaser (rpm)	20	120	100	120	120	144	180
	4	420	420	420	420	504	630
	1	200	200	200	200	240	300
	0.5	400	400	400	400	480	600
	0.25	800	800	800	800	960	1200
	0.125	1600	1600	1600	1600	1920	2400
Max Weight (kg)	14.0	14.0	14.0	17.0	17.0	20.0	20.0
Max Torque (kg)	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2

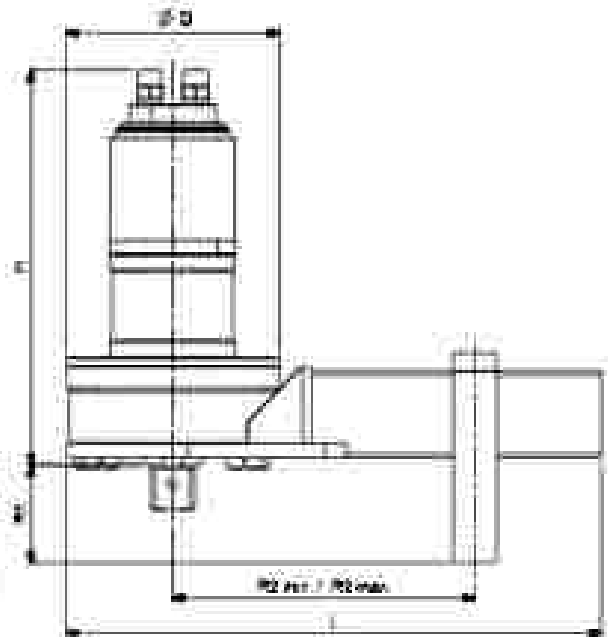




PNEUTORQUE® STANDARD SERIES



PT 1 - PT 8 Remote



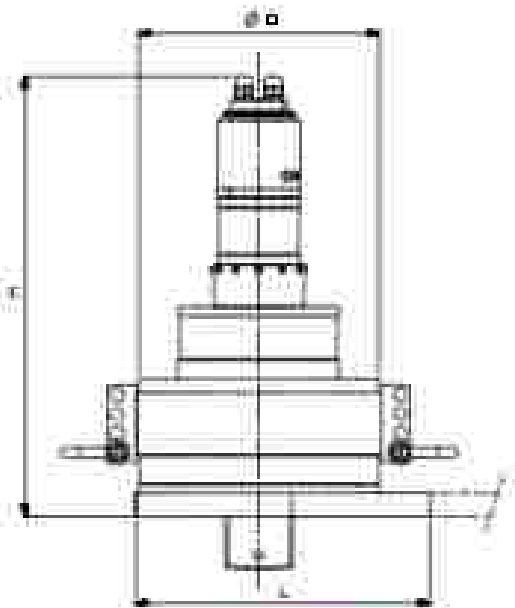
PT 1 - PT 8 Remote (PT 11 Remote supplied with 3/8" hex Co)

PneuTorque® Standard Series Automatic Two Speed - Remote

Model	PT 1	PT 2	PT 3	PT 4	PT 5	PT 6	PT 7	PT 8
Part Number	22210-010 22210-020	22210-030 22210-040	22210-050 22210-060	22210-070 22210-080	22210-090 22210-100	22210-110 22210-120	22210-130 22210-140	22210-150 22210-160
Output Speed (rpm)	100	75	45	30	20	12.5	8	5
	20	150	100	70	50	30	20	15
	4	300	200	140	100	60	40	30
	2	600	400	280	200	120	80	60
	1	1200	800	560	400	240	160	120
	0.5	2400	1600	1120	800	480	320	240
Hex Shank (mm)	10 max	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	12 max	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	16 max	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Total Weight (kg)	14.1	14.8	14.8	17.8	17.8	22.2	21.9	21.9
Reaction Weight (kg)	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2

PneuTorque® Standard Series Single Speed - Remote

Model	PT 1	PT 2	PT 3	PT 4	PT 5	PT 6	PT 7	PT 8	PT 11	PT 12	PT 13	PT 14
Part Number	22210-010 22210-020	22210-030 22210-040	22210-050 22210-060	22210-070 22210-080	22210-090 22210-100	22210-110 22210-120	22210-130 22210-140	22210-150 22210-160	22210-170 22210-180	22210-190 22210-200	22210-210 22210-220	22210-230 22210-240
Output Speed (rpm)	100	75	45	30	20	12.5	8	5	3.2	2.0	1.5	1.0
	20	150	100	70	50	30	20	15	9.4	5.8	4.3	2.9
	4	300	200	140	100	60	40	30	18.8	11.6	8.6	5.8
	2	600	400	280	200	120	80	60	37.6	23.2	17.2	11.6
	1	1200	800	560	400	240	160	120	75.2	46.4	34.4	23.2
	0.5	2400	1600	1120	800	480	320	240	150.4	92.8	68.8	46.4
Hex Shank (mm)	10 max	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	12 max	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	16 max	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Total Weight (kg)	10.8	11.2	11.2	14.3	17.8	14.4	18.8	19.8	100.2	100.4	100.4	100.4
Reaction Weight (kg)	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2



PT 11 - PT 24 Remote

PneuTorque® Standard Series Manual Two Speed - Remote

Model	PT 1	PT 2	PT 3	PT 4	PT 5	PT 6	PT 7	PT 8	PT 9	PT 10	PT 11	PT 12	PT 13	PT 14	PT 15	PT 16
Part Number	22210-010 22210-020	22210-030 22210-040	22210-050 22210-060	22210-070 22210-080	22210-090 22210-100	22210-110 22210-120	22210-130 22210-140	22210-150 22210-160	22210-170 22210-180	22210-190 22210-200	22210-210 22210-220	22210-230 22210-240	22210-250 22210-260	22210-270 22210-280	22210-290 22210-300	22210-310 22210-320
Output Speed (rpm)	100	75	45	30	20	12.5	8	5	3.2	2.0	1.5	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3
	20	150	100	70	50	30	20	15	9.4	5.8	4.3	2.9	2.3	1.7	1.2	0.9
	4	300	200	140	100	60	40	30	18.8	11.6	8.6	5.8	4.6	3.4	2.4	1.8
	2	600	400	280	200	120	80	60	37.6	23.2	17.2	11.6	9.2	6.8	4.8	3.6
	1	1200	800	560	400	240	160	120	75.2	46.4	34.4	23.2	18.4	13.6	9.6	7.2
	0.5	2400	1600	1120	800	480	320	240	150.4	92.8	68.8	46.4	36.8	27.2	19.2	14.4
Hex Shank (mm)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Total Weight (kg)	14.1	14.8	14.8	17.8	17.8	22.2	21.9	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2
Reaction Weight (kg)	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2

* Available on request



TORQUE REACTION

The page applies to both HandTorque® multipliers and electric torque tools.

Principles of Torque Reaction

Newton's law dictates that for every applied force there is an equal and opposite reactive force. For applications requiring relatively low torques that can be applied with a torque wrench, this does not present a problem as the reactive force is absorbed by the operator. However, if the desired torque necessitates the use of a multiplier, the resultant reactive force can only be absorbed using an appropriate reaction device.

For this reason, all Norbar multipliers are supplied with a reaction plate or reaction foot fitted as standard.

All of the standard reaction plates and feet supplied with standard Norbar tools have been designed to enable the multiplier's use in a variety of environments. However, due to an infinite number of bolting arrangements, it is impossible to have one reaction device that will satisfy every customer's requirements. See page 70-71 for when the supplied standard reaction is not suitable.



At the above example, 2,000 Nm torque output will result in a reactive force of 2,000 N at a point of 1m from the bolt head reaction of 2,000 N at 0.5 m.

Avoiding Torque Reaction Problems

It has already been mentioned that the reaction force is equal to the force being applied. However, the magnitude of the reaction force is dependent upon the perpendicular distance between the point of reaction and the centre line of the multiplier, i.e. the greater the distance the lower the force.

For this reason the point of reaction should be kept as far away from the centre line of the gearbox as is practical.

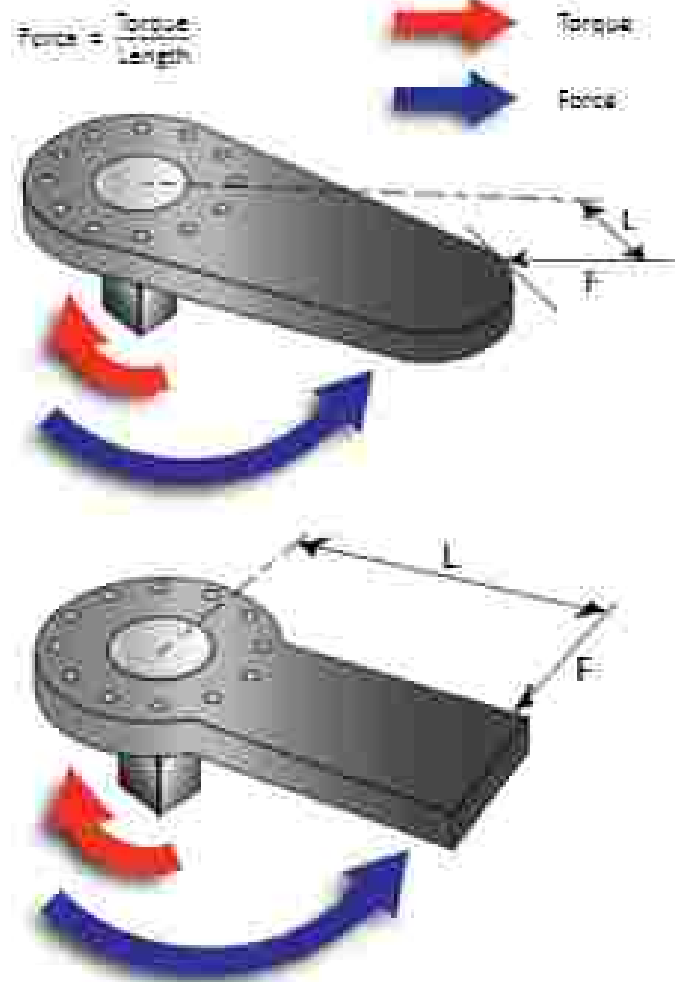
Customers using or modifying reaction plates for Standard Series multipliers up to a capacity of 3,400 Nm should note that if the reaction is taken on the reduced part, the reaction force is perpendicular to the tangent of the curve. Consequently, the further around the radius the reaction is taken, the smaller the perpendicular distance and therefore the greater the force.

Although a longer reaction plate may mean lower forces, the bending moment close to the multiplier will increase.

Customers extending the length of Norbar's standard reaction plates should be aware that an increase in overall length will result in a larger induced bending stress and should not assume that because the reaction plate is strong enough at one length it will remain so when extended.

Excessive side loading, resulting from poor reaction, increases frictional forces inside the multiplier. This can lead to lower multiplication ratios (outside DFR).

The ideal reaction arrangement has the centre of the reaction bar and the centre of the nut on a perpendicular line to the centre line of the tool.





TORQUE REACTION

The page 30944 to 30946 (Hot Torque), multipliers and decelerated torque tool.



Types of poor reaction are evident on this damaged tool. Reaction was taken at the wrong point on the tool and bending occurred, thus the tool was slipping off the reaction point.

Points to remember

- Take the reaction as far away from the multiplier as practical
- Ensure that the reaction point remains square to the multiplier wherever possible as this will minimise any additional stress in the output square, which could result in premature failure. If the multiplier bits underload, the reaction may not be square.
- For applications that do not allow the reaction to be taken securely it is advisable to use a double-sided or balanced reaction plate.

Reaction Force

When using multipliers and PneuTorques the reaction point must be capable of withstanding the reaction force. Therefore, great care must be exercised where the reaction is taken when applying high torques to studs and bolts.

By using the following formula you can calculate the force at the point of reaction. The greater the distance the lower the force.

D = Stud Diameter

$$\text{Formula to calculate Area of Stud} = \frac{\pi \times D^2}{4}$$

$$\text{Formula to calculate shear force: Shear Force} = \frac{\text{Reaction Force}}{\text{Area of Stud}}$$

What to do if the standard reaction device is not suitable

For those applications that do not permit the use of a standard reaction plate the customer has three options:

- Norbar or its authorised Norbar distributor will design and manufacture a special purpose reaction plate to the customer's requirements.
- The customer can modify the standard reaction plate to suit their requirements.
- The customer can fabricate their own reaction device after liaison with Norbar's technical department or a Norbar distributor.

Customers wishing to either modify the original reaction plate or fabricate their own device should read the above information on how to avoid common torque reaction problems.



TORQUE REACTION

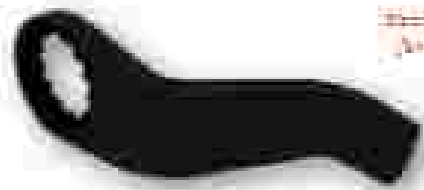
A variety of reaction plates manufactured in steel or Aluminium for use on power tools. Each Torque, EcoTorque, EcoTorque Battery Tool and FlexTorque FlexTool offers a range of specific reactions for the Wind Energy Generation Industry.

11 REACTION FOR WIND TURBINE BOLTS

18048 Steel Drilled Reaction for 32 mm

11 REACTION FOR WIND TURBINE BOLTS

18049 Steel Drilled Reaction for 32 mm



Steel Drilled Reaction
for 32 mm diameter

11 SQUARE REACTION FOR WIND TURBINE BOLTS & NUTS

18027 Steel Drilled Reaction for 72 mm and 80 mm



18094 Aluminium Drilled Reaction for 72 mm and 80 mm



11 SQUARE REACTION FOR WIND TURBINE BOLTS & NUTS

18028 Steel Drilled Reaction for 82 mm



18095 Aluminium Drilled Reaction for 82 mm

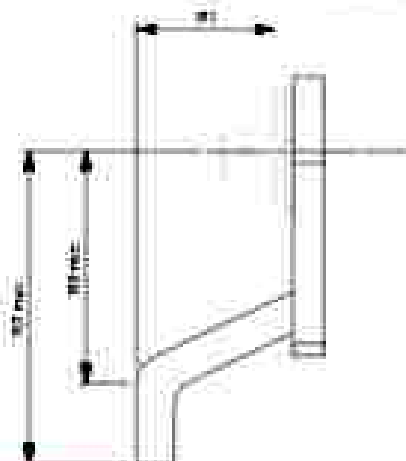


11 DRILLED REACTION FOR WIND TURBINE BOLTS & NUTS

18029 Steel Drilled Reaction for 108 mm (Max. 1000 Nm)



18096 Aluminium Drilled Reaction for 108 mm (Max. 8000 Nm)



11 SPECIAL DRILLED REACTION FOR WIND TURBINE BOLTS & NUTS

18025 Steel Drilled Reaction for 82 mm

11 SPECIAL DRILLED REACTION FOR WIND TURBINE BOLTS & NUTS

18027 Steel Drilled Reaction for 128 mm

11 SPECIAL DRILLED REACTION FOR WIND TURBINE

18029 Wind Turbine Bolt, Nuts & Nut Series Steel Drilled Reaction for 108 mm (Max. 1000 Nm) (108 mm x 82 mm)

18028 Wind Turbine Bolt, Nuts & Nut Series Steel Drilled Reaction (See image above) for 72 mm - 80 mm (108 mm x 82 mm)

18027 Wind Turbine Bolt, Nuts & Nut Series Steel Drilled Reaction for 72 mm - 80 mm (108 mm x 82 mm)

Part Number	Ø1	Ø2 mm	Ø3 mm
18048	32 mm	75 mm	131 mm
18049	32 mm	127 mm	139 mm
18027	72 mm	124 mm	137 mm
18094	82 mm	81 mm	148 mm
18028	72 mm	122 mm	135 mm
18028	82 mm	115 mm	138 mm
18029	82 mm	140 mm	132 mm
18095	118 mm	140 mm	138 mm

Part Number	Ø1	Ø2 mm	Ø3 mm
18027	82 mm	148 mm	148 mm
18028	72 mm	87 mm	143 mm
18029	72 mm	48 mm	118 mm
18095	108 mm	78 mm	138 mm



TORQUE REACTION

A variety of steel reaction plates and adapters together with many steel blocks and heads to suit their use are available for manufacture of E-Torque®, E-Torque® Extra™ Tor and Flex-Torque®.

11 SPECIAL PURPOSE REACTION PLATES

- 10424 Per-HOLD™ 175 x 175 mm Series Pegged Reaction Plate Max Torque 200 Nm
- 10400 Per-HOLD™ 175 x 175 mm Series Pegged Reaction Plate Max Torque 200 Nm



10424 Pegged Reaction Plate (175 x 175)

12 DOUBLE-SIDED REACTION PLATES

- 10300 Double-Sided Reaction Plate
- 10376 Straight Reaction Plate
- 10308 Reaction Plate with Adapter

13 SINGLE-SIDED REACTION PLATES

- 10302 Double-Sided Reaction Plate

14 WITH ADAPTER/ADAPTERS & BLOCKS

- 10328 Double-Sided Reaction Plate
- 10302 Straight Reaction Plate

15 WITH ADAPTER/ADAPTERS

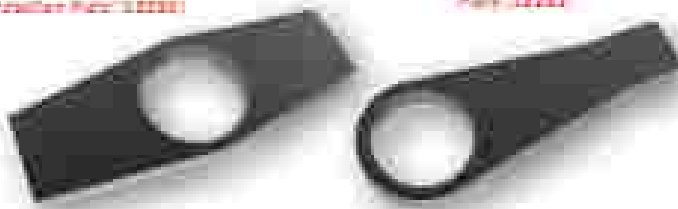
- 10378 Straight Reaction Plate
- 10380 Double-Sided Straight Reaction Plate

16 FOR ADAPTERS/ADAPTERS

- 10402 Straight Reaction Plate
- 10381 Double-Sided Straight Reaction Plate

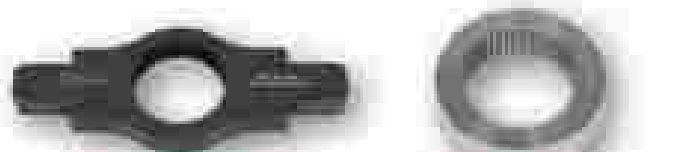
Double-Sided Reaction Plate (10300)

Straight Reaction Plate (10376)



17 LIGHTWEIGHT REACTION

- 10324 E-TORQUE™ 175 x 175 mm Class 4 Lightweight Reaction



Lightweight Reaction (10324)

Reaction with Adp (10324)

18 REACTION WITH HEADS

- 10304 Per-HOLD™ 175 x 175 mm
- 10304 Per-HOLD™ 175 x 175 mm
- 10306 Per-HOLD™ 175 x 175 mm & 30
- 10308 Per-HOLD™ 175 x 175 mm & 30
- 10307 Per-HOLD™ 175 x 175 mm & 18

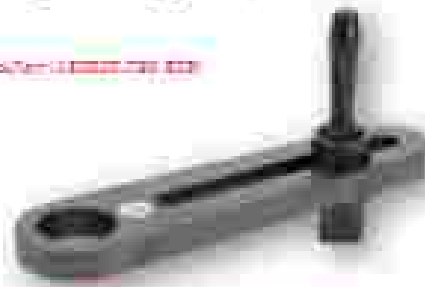


Straight Reaction with Adp (10376), Short Reaction Plate (10344), Straight Reaction (10302)

19 ADAPTERS WITH HEADS WITH SPECIAL HEADS

- 10358 Reaction Adapter for E-TORQUE™ 175 x 175 mm
- 10360 Reaction Adapter for E-TORQUE™ 175 x 175 mm
- 10365 Straight Reaction with Peg
- 10362 Straight Reaction
- 10344 Short Reaction Plate
- 10368 Sliding Reaction Head (to be used with 10362)
- 10369 Sliding Reaction Head (to be used with 10362)

Sliding Reaction (10368) (to be used with 10362)



20 CYLINDRICAL HEADS

- 10000 002.000 22 mm Diameter Sliding Reaction Head
- 10785 005.000 28 mm Diameter Sliding Reaction Head
- 10783 008.000 35 mm Diameter Sliding Reaction Head
- 10000 003.000 22 mm Diameter Sliding Reaction Head
- 10000 072.000 72 mm Diameter Sliding Reaction Head
- 10000 080.000 80 mm Diameter Sliding Reaction Head
- 10000 090.000 90 mm Diameter Sliding Reaction Head
- 10000 100.000 100 mm Diameter Sliding Reaction Head
- 10000 120.000 120 mm Diameter Sliding Reaction Head

Sliding Straight Reaction Plate (10376)



21 SINGLE-SIDED / DOUBLE-SIDED

- 10307 Single-Sided Straight Reaction Plate
- 10302 Sliding Straight Reaction Plate

22 FOR ADAPTERS/ADAPTERS

- 10382 Single-Sided Straight Reaction Plate

23 WITH ADAPTER/ADAPTERS

- 10380 Single-Sided Straight Reaction Plate



PTS™ AND PTM DUAL TRIGGER MODULE (DTM)



Dual Trigger Module
20000

A secondary trigger for use with all PTS and PTM tools that easily attaches between the tool's air inlet port and hose. This requires the operator to use both hands to run the tool and so reduces the risk of hands getting trapped between the reaction bar and reaction point.

- Inlet (ø) 50PP Female
- Outlet (ø) 50PP Male



22 DUAL TRIGGER MODULE

20000 Dual trigger module for use with air and electric

To order a recommended tool add the suffix DTM onto the end of the part number.

NOTE: When fitting a DTM the torque tool must be recalibrated with the DTM in place. Contact Hilti for details.

SECONDARY HANDLE



The secondary handle is an easy to fit and versatile accessory which offers additional support and ease of handling when applying torque with Hilti's powered tools. The secondary handle is designed to fit directly to air, free powered tools which have a handle location groove in the stimulus which is covered by a red rubber band (see inset image on the right).



22 SECONDARY HANDLE

20005 For use with 500, 500 PTM, 100, 50 & 110 Series

20440 For use with 500, 500 PTM, 100 Series

Not suitable for use with 500, 500 PTM, 100 and 110 Series

RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX MODULE



Right Angle Gearbox
Module

The Right Angle Gearbox Adaptor will provide most ET, 500, PTS™ and PTM tools with a 90° angle of operation, enabling the benefits of Hilti's pneumatic and electric torque tools to be brought to a host of applications from which they are currently excluded due to space restrictions.

- The tool handle can rotate 360° in relation to the Right Angle Gearbox allowing the most comfortable and safest position to be found
- The Right Angle Gearbox can be purchased as a stand-alone product and retrofitted to existing Hilti tools by suitably qualified technicians. Hilti recommend tool recalibration after a Right Angle Gearbox has been fitted but where this is not possible, an efficiency of 97% can be assumed.

23 RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX

20000 Right Angle Gearbox Module



RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX MODULE

12	PTA SERIES - 12V LITHIUM - RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX
180000.S08.RA	1/2" sq. sh. 100-1,000 Nm
180020.S08.RA	3/8" sq. sh. 170-1,330 Nm
180040.S08.RA	1/2" sq. sh. 400-1,700 Nm
180060.S08.RA	3/4" sq. sh. 840-1,700 Nm
180080.S08.RA	1" sq. sh. 800-4,000 Nm
180100.S12.RA	1 1/4" sq. sh. 1,400-1,000 Nm

13	PTA SERIES - 12V LITHIUM - RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX
180000.S08.RA	1/2" sq. sh. 100-1,000 Nm
180020.S08.RA	3/8" sq. sh. 170-1,330 Nm
180040.S08.RA	1/2" sq. sh. 400-1,700 Nm
180060.S08.RA	3/4" sq. sh. 840-1,700 Nm
180080.S08.RA	1" sq. sh. 800-4,000 Nm
180100.S12.RA	1 1/4" sq. sh. 1,400-1,000 Nm



PTA Series 12V Lithium Right Angle Gearbox

14	PTA SERIES - 12V LITHIUM - 3/4" SQ. SH. - RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX
180000	1/2" sq. sh. 140-800 Nm, 118-500 lbf.ft. 6A
180040	3/8" sq. sh. 200-1,330 Nm, 168-1,000 lbf.ft. 6A
180080	1/2" sq. sh. 400-1,700 Nm, 336-1,475 lbf.ft. 6A
180120	3/4" sq. sh. 800-1,700 Nm, 672-1,200 lbf.ft. 6A
180160	1" sq. sh. 800-4,000 Nm, 672-2,900 lbf.ft. 6A

15	PTA SERIES - AUTO TWO SPEED - 3/4" SQ. SH. - RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX
180470	1" sq. sh. 320-1,330 Nm, 280-1,000 lbf.ft. 6A
180480	1 1/4" sq. sh. 870-1,700 Nm, 470-1,200 lbf.ft. 6A
180490	1 1/2" sq. sh. 1,500-4,000 Nm, 700-2,900 lbf.ft. 6A

*1,200 Nm model come supplied with both 1/2" and 3/4" sq. sh.



PTA Series 12V Lithium Auto Two Speed Right Angle Gearbox

16	PTA SERIES - SMALL TOOLS - B-DIRECTIONAL - AUTO TWO SPEED - RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX
180700.RA	1/2" sq. sh. 200-1,000 Nm, 168-700 lbf.ft.
180720.RA	3/8" sq. sh. 270-1,330 Nm, 230-1,000 lbf.ft.
180740.RA	1/2" sq. sh. 840-1,700 Nm, 336-1,475 lbf.ft.
180760.RA	3/4" sq. sh. 800-4,000 Nm, 672-2,900 lbf.ft.
180780.RA	1 1/4" sq. sh. 1,400-1,000 Nm, 1,200-2,900 lbf.ft.

17	PTA SERIES - SMALL TOOLS - B-DIRECTIONAL - SINGLE SPEED - RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOX
180040.S08.RA	1/2" sq. sh. 100-1,000 Nm, 74-475 lbf.ft.
180060.S08.RA	3/8" sq. sh. 140-800 Nm, 118-500 lbf.ft.
180080.S08.RA	1/2" sq. sh. 200-1,000 Nm, 168-700 lbf.ft.
180100.S08.RA	3/4" sq. sh. 270-1,330 Nm, 230-1,000 lbf.ft.
180120.S08.RA	1" sq. sh. 400-1,000 Nm, 336-1,475 lbf.ft.
180140.S08.RA	1 1/4" sq. sh. 840-1,700 Nm, 672-1,900 lbf.ft.
180160.S08.RA	1 1/2" sq. sh. 800-4,000 Nm, 672-2,900 lbf.ft.
180180.S12.RA	1 3/4" sq. sh. 1,400-1,000 Nm, 1,200-2,900 lbf.ft.



PTA Series Small Tools B-Directional Single Speed Right Angle Gearbox



LUBRO CONTROL UNITS



Lubro Control Unit, part number 16074

Mortor's standard filter, regulator, lubricator unit 16074 features a 100 mm diameter gauge for easy and accurate setting of air pressure with ergonomic placement of air pressure adjustment control.

Supplied with 3 metres of robust, steel braided air hose with fittings to connect to Pneuforce® wrenches.

Twin Regulator Lubro Control Unit, part number 16075

The Twin Lubro has the same features as Mortor's standard filter, regulator, lubricator unit but has the benefit of two regulators and a switch that allows quick selection between two air pressure settings. A typical application for this would be a Pneuforce® user wanting to quickly select between two applications requiring different torque settings. For example, this might be controlled torque in the forward direction and maximum torque allowed by the tool in the reverse direction.



12 LUBRO CONTROL UNITS	
16074	Lubro Control Unit with 3 m hose
16075	170 psi air gauge Lubro Control Unit with 3 m hose
16076	Twin Lubro Control Unit with 3 m hose
See page 124 for Lubro Control Unit specs	

SOCKET RETAINERS



These socket retaining clips make attaching sockets to socket drives easy and quick.

3 SOCKET RETAINING CLIPS	
22556	Socket Retaining Clip for 1/2" sockets (Metric) - Pack of 25
22557	Socket Retaining Clip for 3/8" sockets (Metric) - Pack of 25
22558	Socket Retaining Clip for 1/4" sockets (Metric) - Pack of 25
22559	Socket Retaining Clip for 27x1.50 (Imperial) - Pack of 25



This product is intended for general purpose use at ground level. It is not intended as a solution for socket retention when working at height or where FOD (foreign object damage) could cause a safety and/or commercial issue.

Not recommended for use with impact tools.



CONNECTED TOOLS



IoT Forces with Connected Control	76
Smart Connected Tools Global IoT Tools	77
IoT-Ready Tools Connected to the Global IoT Tools	78

These solutions are designed to give your process a more highly automated production environment. When combined with the IoT solutions we offer, you can improve the flow of information and data throughout your entire production line. Global IoT or Global Control.



EET FOR USE WITH G400 AND G400MP



Mortor's highly accurate transducer controlled EET battery powered torque tool perfectly complements and connects with Scartevant Richmond's Global 400 series Torque Controller systems via Xbee radio. These systems are designed for armor-proof processes where highly customised products are assembled. When combined with the EET customers can ensure correct torque has been achieved at key critical bolting steps of their processes monitored by the Global 400 or Global 400MP.

EET is a transducer controlled battery powered torque tool designed for accurately applying torque to threaded fasteners. The unique 'intelligent joint sensing' technology continually measures the joint during tightening and when necessary employs dynamic braking to avoid torque over-shoot due to motor inertia. Both accuracy and repeatability of ±3% of the setting within the calibrated range.



- Powerful motor coupled with either a single speed or dual two speed gearbox for rapid joint completion times
- Tool is not constrained by power cable or hose, improving safety, convenience and versatility
- OLED display ensures visibility in all conditions
- Clear indicator of successful joint application
- 12 user IDs can be downloaded to the tool and results can be stored against individual users
- 22 unique standalone targets plus 22 unique work group targets for each work group
- 'Safe to start' button assures hands are safely positioned at start up
- Quiet with noise levels that do not exceed 73 LdB(A)
- Non-impacting with vibration that do not exceed 2.5m/s²

EE EET 2200x 6000 controller (Mortor Connected Tools)

180897	EET 600 2400
180431	EET 1200 2400
180477	EET 1800-4.1m 2400
180849	EET 2100 2400
180876	EET 2700-4.1m 2400
180848	EET 4000 2400
180895	EET 4200-4.1m 2400
180888	EET 600 2400 3T
180906	EET 1200 2400 3T
180900	EET 1800-4.1m 2400 3T
180904	EET 2700 2400 3T
180978	EET 2700-4.1m 2400
180905	EET 4000 2400
180926	EET 4000-4.1m 2400 3T

EE EET 2200x 6000 controller (Mortor Connected Tools)

180476	EET-CA 700 2400
180487	EET-CA 1100 2400

For more information contact Mortor



TORQUE CONTROLLER SYSTEM GLOBAL 400 SERIES



Utilise connected wireless tooling to error-proof your processes

The Global 400 is designed to organise workstations where highly customised products are assembled. It can work with 16 primary torque tools, 8 holding tools and an additional 8 I/O tools. It has the capacity for 100 sets of parameters that can be grouped allowing 4 operators to work as a team. These parameters or groups can be formed into jobs containing a fixed build sequence of up to 25 steps. Error-proof your processes using connected wireless tooling.

- Supports up to 16 Bluetooth Richmont tools as well as the Horber EtoTorque® Battery Tool
- Works with many protocols and MES systems (Ethernet IP, Open Protocol, Toolnet, 24 volt I/O)
- Supports the use of barcode scanners to further error proof your process
- Has the capability for 100 sets of parameters
- 20 pin I/O connector providing discreet I/O capabilities



System Capabilities:

- 4 inch diagonal, backlit colour LCD display
- USB-A connector for use with barcode scanner or updating firmware and setting files
- RS-232 C/SUBB Connector for use with serial barcode scanner or serial printer
- Key switch for programming access, 21 function keys for programming
- Adjustable and programmable beeper for audio communication



MULTI-PORT TORQUE CONTROLLER SYSTEM GLOBAL 400MP SERIES



Designed to organise multiple workstations where highly customised products are assembled

The Global 400mp distributes all the power, flexibility, ease and capabilities of the Global 400 over 4 individual network interfaces. The result? Up to 4 operators can work independently and don't even have to be in the same work cell.

4 separate network interfaces and Global 400mp architecture eliminate the need for groups in order to support simultaneous work.

Parameters are formed directly into jobs. With 4 network interfaces each operator can work on their own job, independent of the other operators.

The Global 400mp can be applied to assembly, repair and maintenance operations.

- Has the ability to work with 4 different stations operators simultaneously through multiple ports
- Supports up to 16 Bluetooth Richmont tools as well as the Horber EtoTorque® Battery Tool
- Works with many protocols and MES systems (Ethernet IP, Open Protocol, Toolnet, 24 volt I/O)
- Supports the use of barcode scanners to further error proof your process
- Has the capability for 100 sets of parameters
- 20 pin I/O connector providing discreet I/O capabilities







Measurement and Calibration - Glossary of Terms

The following information may help in selecting the appropriate measuring device for your needs:

Accuracy

The precision of the instrument which can be reported in three ways:

1. By quoting the guaranteed tolerance as a percentage of the reading or indicated value (eg. $\pm 0.5\%$ of reading).
2. By quoting the guaranteed tolerance as a percentage of the full scale value of the instrument (eg. $0.1\% \text{ FS}$ or $0.1\% \text{ FSO}$).
3. By quoting a class of device in accordance with BS7382:2017 Method for calibration and classification of torque measuring devices.

Modes of Operation

First Peak of Torque - when a 'click' type torque wrench signals that the set torque has been achieved, the applied torque will momentarily drop before climbing again. Generally the fastener stops rotating at point 1 and from a standstill, the breakaway torque to achieve further rotation of the fastener will be higher than point 2a. Only if the operator is very insensitive to the break point will the final tightening effort be incorrect.

'First Peak of Torque' mode will detect the break point of the torque wrench, not the highest torque applied.

Peak Torque - this mode of operation will record the highest torque applied. In the case of a 'click' type torque wrench this may be higher than the actual break point if the wrench continues to be loaded beyond the break.

Consequently, Peak Torque is more useful for calibrating devices without a break signal such as dial or electronic wrenches.

Tack - this mode has no memory at all. When the load is removed the display will return to zero.

Tack is used for calibrating the device itself or for monitoring a fluctuating torque.

Resolution

The smallest measurement interval that can be determined on the indicating device. This applies to analogue and digital devices.

Number of Digits

Digital displays are described as having a certain number of 'digits' or 'active digits'. Half digits can be used to increase the resolution of a device without the expense of going to an additional full active digit.

Example 1: 1,000 N.m displayed on a 4 digit system would read 1000 (resolution = 1 N.m)

Example 2: 1,000 N.m displayed on a 4½ digit system would read 1000.0 (resolution = 0.1 N.m)

Active digits change as the torque changes. Non-active digits only assist in showing the magnitude of the torque. For example 10,000 N.m requires 5 digits to display its magnitude.

Example 3: With 4 active digits (and 1 passive digit), 10,000 N.m would change in steps of 10 N.m.

Example 4: With 4½ or 5 active digits, 10,000 N.m would change in steps of 1 N.m.

Signal Processing

Electronic circuitry falls broadly into two types, analogue and digital, with most electronic measurement systems comprising a mixture of the two. There are also whole analogue electronic systems, but these are rare in torque measurement. Most systems start with an analogue signal. The point at which the signal is converted defines the type.

Analogue systems - one in which the signal is processed before being converted to digital.

Digital systems - the original analogue signal is converted to digital before processing.



- 1 = Torque wrench activates
- 2 = 'Click' heard
- 2a = Wrench released quickly
- 2b = Wrench released slowly



TRUCHECK™ 2



This cost-effective torque wrench checker has been redesigned to incorporate improved features whilst maintaining ease of use. The TruCheck™ 2 aims to cut the cost of purchasing a torque wrench checking system and remove the fears over the complexity of using such equipment.

- Enables torque wrench performance to be monitored as part of your strategy to keep wrenches in peak condition
- LCD display with clear target indication from colour changing display (Plus version only), visible in poorly lit work areas
- Two versions, TruCheck™ 2 and TruCheck™ 2 Plus available
- Basic version has limited settable options, ideal for non-expert users with click type torque wrenches
- TruCheck™ 2 Plus allows a selection of torque units, three modes of operation (Click, Dial and Track), the ability to store up to 15 targets and select from 21 languages
- Plus version allows operator to set a target value and tolerance
- ±1% of reading accuracy (±2% when below 10% of range for the 10 N.m and 1,100 N.m TruCheck™ 2 model)
- Inbuilt Micro USB 2.0 port enables power from any USB power source. Plus version allows for both power and data transfer simultaneously
- Supplied with traceable calibration certificate in clockwise direction. A counter-clockwise calibration is available at additional cost
- Software can be updated remotely, without the need to return the product to Helder



TruCheck 2 Plus display showing above target (Warning)



TruCheck 2 Plus display showing within target (Normal)



TruCheck 2 Plus display showing below target (Warning)





TRUECHECK™ 2 (0.1 - 3) Nm



TrueCheck 2 Plus 0.1 - 3 Nm



TrueCheck 2 Plus 0.1 - 3 Nm Torque Wrench

A Torque range (Nm)

43304*	TrueCheck 2 0.1 - 3 Nm
43310*	TrueCheck 2 Plus 0.1 - 3 Nm
43316*	TrueCheck 2 0.2 - 30 Nm
43317*	TrueCheck 2 Plus 0.2 - 30 Nm
43318*	TrueCheck 2 0.2 - 30 Nm
43319*	TrueCheck 2 Plus 0.2 - 30 Nm

* 43314, 43316, 43318 and 43319 supplied with N-type hexagon and M* female hex. dr. adapter

* 43310 and 43319 supplied with 30mm male hexagon, M* and N* female hex. dr. adapter

C

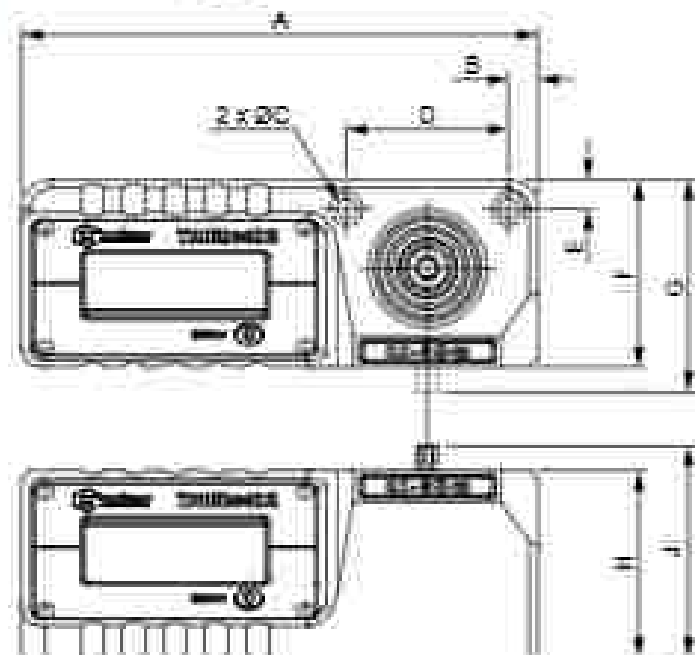
TC400-Cal VIT-3 accredited calibration all cases (clockwise)

TC400-Cal VIT-3 accredited calibration all cases (clockwise and counter-clockwise)

NOTE: If you order a VIT-3 accredited calibration, the certificate will be provided in place of the traceable calibration certificate and also the operating range is indicated on the device

NOTE: For applicable zero fluctuations please refer to the IUT (Serial) Section on page page 28

Type		TrueCheck 2 (0.1 - 3) Nm	TrueCheck 2 Plus (0.1 - 3) Nm
Part number		43304, 43310, 43316, 43317	43318, 43319
Range		0.1 - 30 Nm, 0.2 - 30 Nm	10 - 30 Nm
In-Built Transducer (Hex Drive Bit)		30	30 mm
Dimensions (mm)	a	178	178
	b	60	62
	2C	22	22
	d	33	33
	e	110	110
	f	24	29
	g	5.5	5
Weight (kg)	h	1.0	1.0
	i	1.4	1.4



NOTE: The male hexagon on the 3 Nm and 30 Nm models is a standard design. The 30 Nm model male hexagon is non-standard.



TRUCHECK™ 2 (3 - 2,100 N·m)



TRUCHECK™ 2 (3 - 2,100 N·m)	
42000 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 3 - 35 N·m
42001 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 3 - 35 N·m
42002 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 3 - 35 N·m
42003 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 10 - 100 N·m
42004 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 10 - 100 N·m
42005 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 10 - 100 N·m
42006 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 20 - 200 N·m
42007 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 20 - 200 N·m
42008 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 20 - 200 N·m
42009 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 40 - 400 N·m
42010 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 40 - 400 N·m
42011 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 40 - 400 N·m
42012 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 80 - 800 N·m
42013 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 80 - 800 N·m
42014 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 100 - 1,000 N·m
42015 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 100 - 1,000 N·m
42016 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 200 - 2,100 N·m
42017 ¹	TruCheck 2 Plus 200 - 2,100 N·m
22000	1" an. dr. adapter for 27 mm male Torqor
22001	1" an. dr. adapter for 27 mm male Torqor

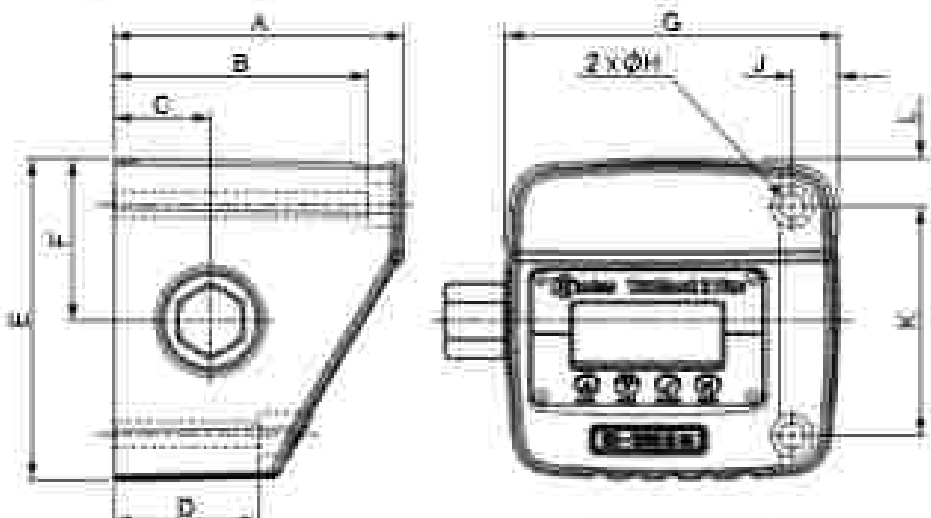
¹ 42000 and 42001 supplied with 1/2" female coarse drive.
² 42002, 42003, 42004 and 42005 supplied with 1/2" female coarse drive.
³ 42006, 42007, 42008 and 42009 supplied with 27 mm male Torqor plus 1" female an. adapter.
⁴ 42010 and 42011 supplied with 27 mm male Torqor plus 1" female an. adapter.

CALIBRATION	
OVACC01	OVAS accredited calibration all seven clock rates
OVACC02	OVAS accredited calibration all seven clock rates and
OVACC03	four female adapters

NOTE: If you order an OVAS accredited calibration, the certificate will be provided in place of the traceable calibration certificate and cover the appropriate range as indicated on the label.



TruCheck 2 Plus 1000 shown with a Torqor 27 for Torqor male coarse drive (see page 12) showing female adapter coupling of coarse drive.



TruCheck 2 Plus 1000

TruCheck 2 Plus 1000

TruCheck™ 2 Report Print Software
 The Report Print software allows you to test the output of a torque wrench. The software will capture readings from your TruCheck™ 2 instrument and save them in a database and allow you to produce a customized report that can be viewed or stored.

Torque Range	TruCheck 2 Plus 1000		TruCheck 2 Plus 1000	
	42006, 42007, 42008	42009, 42010	42011, 42012	42013, 42014
Overstroke (mm)	3	12	12	12
	6	25	25	25
	10	40	40	40
	20	80	80	80
	40	160	160	160
	80	320	320	320
	100	400	400	400
	200	800	800	800
	400	1600	1600	1600
	1000	3200	3200	3200
Height (mm)	40	40	40	40
	14	14	14	14



T-Box™ 2



The T-Box™ 2 utilises its powerful processor to provide a seamless and complete torque data collection package. This is capable of tool calibrations, data logging, simultaneous transducer connections and archiving to your PC. As standard T-Box™ 2 is supplied with a UKAS accredited bi-directional calibration certificate recording each input as an independent channel.

- Instrument accuracy of $\pm 0.05\%$ ($\pm 0.1\%$ when below 10% of transducer capacity)
- System accuracy with a typical torque transducer $\pm 0.04\%$ from 10% of transducer capacity
- 5 digit resolution when used with any torque transducer
- Features a 10.1" multi-touch screen display with on-screen graphic icons for simple and easy tool navigation and selection
- Features hardened and impact resistant glass helping to prevent chips and scratches appearing on the screen's surface
- 2 transducer ports gives you the ability to perform 2 tasks simultaneously e.g. graphing & measuring
- Two task windows allows simultaneous working. Measure against a target while graphing the cycle, take readings from two transducers simultaneously, capture two different graphs at the same time or manage and review readings as they are captured
- The T-Box™ 2 can capture graphs up to 625 Hz, offering the ability to analyse fast moving transients
- User configurable to allow a selection of Torque, Torque and Angle rate targets and the ability to set thresholds
- Ability to predefine multiple targets
- 2 USB ports, 1 RS-232 serial port and 2 independently configurable auxiliary ports



▲ 10.1" Touch LCD Panel View

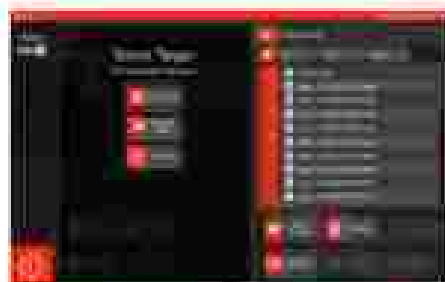
- Includes Emcoflex for torque tool measurement: Track, Click, Dial & Electronic, Ball, Screwdriver and Hydraulic
- File browser manager for internal storage and USB management giving the user greater ease and flexibility in managing multiple files and folders
- Can export readings and graphs to CSV and XLSX format allowing for 3rd party software integration
- Ability to network via USB adapter
- Continuous output of up to 100 readings per second via RS-232 or USB virtual serial devices
- Fast CPU frequency up to 2.3 GHz
- Large capacity memory of 128 GB SSD storage
- 4GB RAM allows for smooth and seamless operation
- Bench stand supplied as standard with an adjustable viewing angle
- Rear panel features 100 mm x 100 mm VESA mounting holes (allowing for easy wall mounting or the use of third party stand / arms)
- Software can be updated remotely, without the need to return the product to Verbar
- Fully supports the use of a keyboard and mouse (not supplied)

Key Features

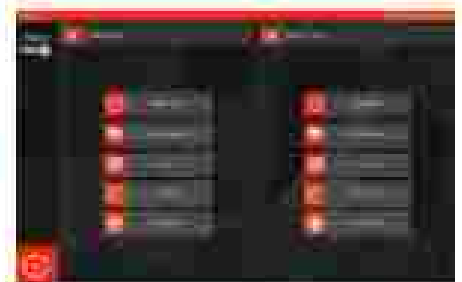
▲ 10.1" T-Box 2 Instrument with 10.1" Software



▲ Display 2 transducer torque measurements



▲ Data capture for 500 Hz operating rate



▲ Measurement of 1 second window



Calibration
Details



T-BOX™ 2



The Analog Board (AnB) Modules are more than just simple transducer inputs, they are distinct computing modules that operate independently containing their own axes and settings. The T-Box™ 2 comes equipped with 2 of these modules (shown to the right). A good application for this would be the calibration of hydraulic torque wrenches where one AnB is configured to read a torque transducer and the other is configured to read a pressure transducer, allowing the user to build up a torque versus pressure graph using one instrument. See page 127 for a schematic example.

For situations where more than 2 transducers are needed an optional AnB module (40245 shown to the left) is available, this module also offers the advantage of being able to pass and transduce a distance to your T-Box™ 2 with no additional offsets on the measurement signal.

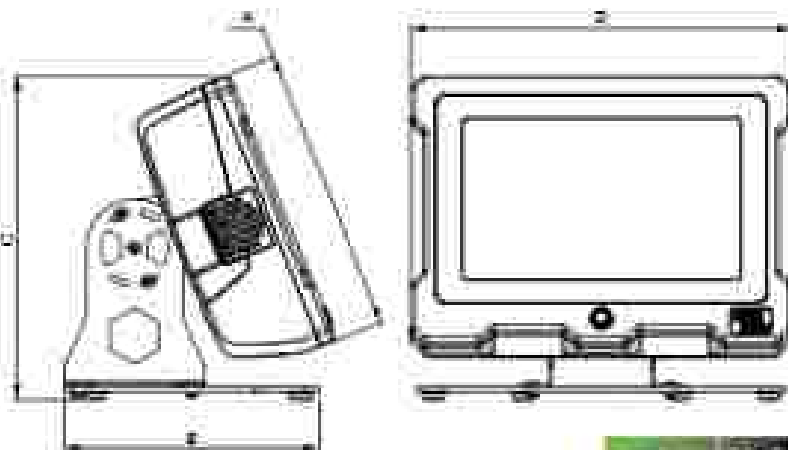


Software version 1.0.3.1 available

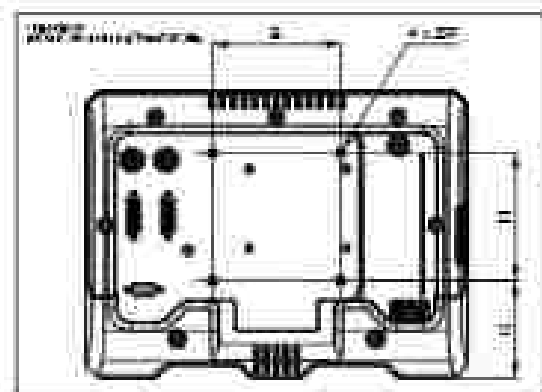
- Ability to set up new graph pre-sets and defaults, saving the user time
- New graphing settings allows the user to set a maximum graph duration to stop data capture after a designated time
- Can link targets with the ability to delete previously captured result
- Intelligent target file history remembers the last-used files for individual AnB modules improving convenience when working with two transducers with different sets of targets at once
- Ability to enable or disable implicit AnB selection allowing for greater control when setting or clearing targets in AnB modules
- Users can now toggle serial data output on/off per AnB allowing the ability to suppress output from one AnB and leaving only the data stream from the AnB of interest
- Progressive Reset lets you sweep through a series of Linked Targets for the purpose of rapidly calibrating hydraulic wrenches at gearboxes (peak-type modes only)

40245 - 1" Torq 2 AnB Module

- Broadcast Capture Triggers lets you trigger capture of a reading on the neighbouring AnB when a reading capture is made on the target (peak-type and click modes only, peak-type modes require Progressive Reset to be enabled)
- Combining Progressive Reset and Broadcast Capture Triggers with Linked Targets to capture hydraulic wrench torque at a series of desirable pressure levels for rapid hydraulic wrench calibration. This approach can dramatically reduce calibration times (for instance, from several minutes to under 1 minute)
- Capture large numbers of readings with more fluidity than ever before thanks to performance optimisations in the user interface
- Simplified update procedure allowing for updates within T-Box™ 2 User Interface without the requirements of a keyboard



Displaying real-time torque against target pressure



T-Box™ 2 (2 slot) used with 2 AnB Modules (optional) and 2 transducers. 2.00 112 mm x 100 mm x 40 mm 40245

Torque	
Part Number	40245
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50
	51
	52
	53
	54
	55
	56
	57
	58
	59
	60
	61
	62
	63
	64
	65
	66
	67
	68
	69
	70
	71
	72
	73
	74
	75
	76
	77
	78
	79
	80
	81
	82
	83
	84
	85
	86
	87
	88
	89
	90
	91
	92
	93
	94
	95
	96
	97
	98
	99
	100



T-Box™ 2 at the center of a test stand for rapid torque wrench calibration across a range of pressures



TORQUE SCREWDRIVER TESTER (TST)



Calibration
Certificate



The Torque Screwdriver Tester (TST) combines simplicity and functionality to provide a high quality instrument for the testing and calibration of low capacity torque tools.

The TST is supplied as standard with a UKAS accredited torque calibration certificate in CW direction for the complete system i.e. Supplied with Instrument certificate and Internal transducer system certificate.

Featuring an internal transducer complete with Rundown Fixture, the TST is available in 3 torque ranges: 0.04 to 20 Nm, 0.5 to 200 Nm and 1.25 to 25 Nm. Class 1 system accuracy over its Primary range (10.5% of reading from 20% to 100% of full scale).

What makes the TST genuinely versatile is the interface for an external transducer. This interface, accessed by a 2-way switch on the TST, allows the connection of any transducer from Horiba's Smart range and most mV/V calibrated transducers from Horiba or other manufacturers.

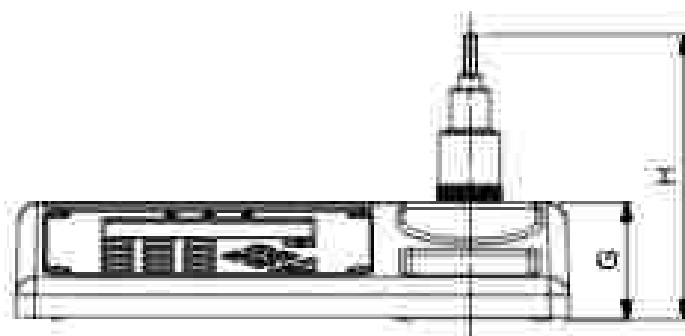
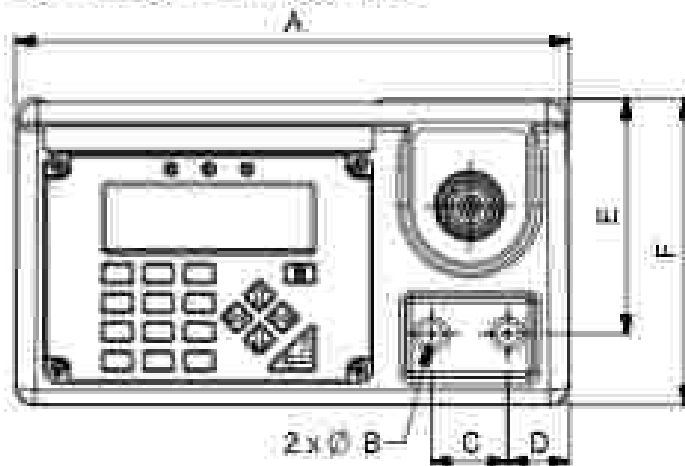
- Instrument accuracy of 10.5% (12.5% when below 20% of transducer capacity)
- System accuracy with internal transducer or a typical external Horiba transducer: 10.5% from 20% of transducer capacity
- Rotational display panel for easy mode selection
- Limit detection with low, pass and fail indication. Up to 12 target values can be set.
- Digital limit state output for control of external tools
- Operation from fast charge internal battery pack (maximum time of 3 hours 20 minutes for full charge) or a.c. supply (50 to 264 volts)
- RS-232-C serial data interface for connection to a printer or PC. Continuous RS-232 output when used in Track mode (up to 12 readings per second)
- Pulse count feature in Impulse mode and Clutch Tool mode
- Smart intelligence for transducer recognition
- Memory for calibration details of 20 non-Smart mV/V calibrated transducers
- Analogue output allows the instrument to be used as part of a process control system for performance analysis
- User-selectable frequency response for each mode of operation
- All user-selectable features have password protection. The instrument can be issued to users with only the required modes of operation and units of measure enabled. This feature can virtually eliminate operator induced errors
- 1/4" female hex to 3/4" female square adapter socket supplied as standard



Model	Capacity
42211	TST 0.04 - 20 Nm
42212	TST 0.5 - 200 Nm
42214	TST 1.25 - 25 Nm

Model	Capacity
TST00W	Untransducer system tested into calibration when ordered with tool unit.

600 part numbers exclude transducer load for external transducer (see page 32).
TST is supplied complete with a Rundown Fixture for limit simulation. 400 Torque rundowns are available (see page 32).



Part Number	Weight (kg)
42211	0.17
42212	0.17
42214	0.17
TST00W	0.17
A	130
B	112
C	60
D	41
E	122
F	180
G	61
H	146
Weight (kg)	0.17



Calibration
details



TORQUE TOOL TESTER (TTT)



The Torque Tool Tester (TTT) shares all of the extensive features of the Torque Screwdriver Tester (TST) except that it has no internal transducer. Instead, the TTT offers not one but three external transducer interfaces allowing any three transducers to be simultaneously connected. Selection between the transducers is made by a rotary switch at the back of the instrument case.

The TTT is supplied as standard with a UKAS accredited calibration certificate in CW direction.

Any transducer from Kistler's Smart range and most millivolt calibrated transducers from Horner or other manufacturers can be connected to the TTT. The Smart feature means that once a transducer has been connected, the instrument will automatically recognise calibration details such as mV/V output, serial number and capacity.

- Instrument accuracy of 0.05% (0.1% when below 10% of transducer capacity)
- System accuracy with a typical Kistler transducer, 0.05% from 20% of transducer capacity
- Pictorial display panel for easy mode selection
- Limit selection with low, pass and fail indication. Up to 11 target values can be set
- Digital limit state output for control of external tools
- Operation from fast charge internal battery pack (maximum time of 3 hours 20 minutes for full charge) or a.c. supply (90 to 264 volts)
- RS-232-C serial data interface for connection to a printer or PC. Continuous RS-232 output when used in Track mode (up to 11 readings per second)
- Pulse start feature in Impulse mode and Output Tool mode
- Smart intelligence for transducer recognition, now displays transducer capacity, units and Serial Number
- Memory for calibration details of 20 non-Smart millivolt calibrated transducers
- Analogue output allows the instrument to be used as part of a process control system for performance analysis
- User-selectable frequency response for each mode of operation
- All user-selectable features have password protection. The instrument can be issued to users with only the required modes of operation and units of measure enabled. This feature can virtually eliminate operator induced errors
- Peak memory modes can now be configured to have auto reset (previously only manual reset was possible)
- Series 3 users can set up their own measurement units, making it possible to interface with non-torque transducers, for example load or pressure



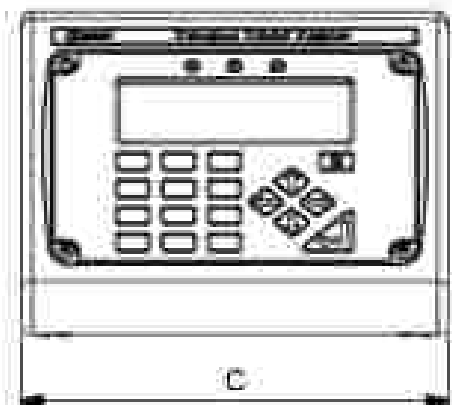
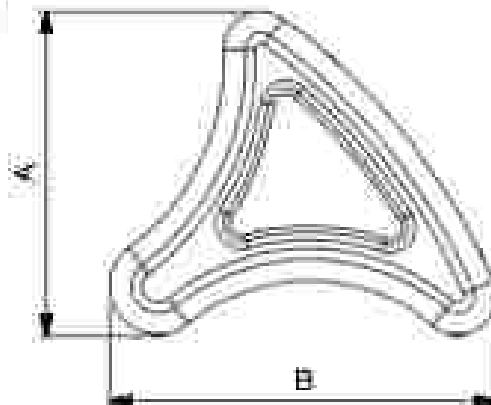
TTT SERIES 3

4222A TTT-MS-CW-01

TTT-02018 UKAS accredited calibration was undertaken when ordered with this unit.
 8-Digit part number includes Transducer leads (see page 32)



Part number		4222A
Dimensions (mm)	A	152
	B	161
	C	230
Weight (kg)	4.8	

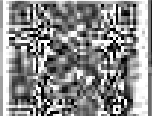




PROFESSIONAL TORQUE TESTER (PRO-TEST)



Calibration
Certificate



The Professional Torque Tester (Pro-Test) - Series 3, is an accurate, highly specified and easy to operate instrument for testing and calibrating all types of torque wrench.

The Pro-Test is supplied as standard with a UKAS accredited calibration certificate.

- Pro-Test is priced to make in-house testing a viable proposition even for the smallest industrial and automotive torque wrench user.
- Guaranteed precision to BS EN ISO 17025, Class 1 or better over the primary calibration range (20% to 100% of full scale), Class 2 or better over the secondary calibration range (lowest calibrated value to 20% of full scale). Class 2 equates to 0.5% of reading.
- Three essential operating modes allow the Pro-Test to be used with all torque wrench types. Each displays the test issue. 'Peak Memory' records the highest issue and 'First Peak Memory' records the first peak of torque (for click type torque wrenches). Both memory modes can be used with manual or automatic reset.
- Large backlit display is easily visible from a distance and in poor light.
- Display and transducer are zero-wired together with a 600 mm cable.
- All common units of torque measurement are included.
- Physical mode selector incorporated for ease of use.
- User can select the language they wish to work in (most European languages are included).
- Transducer can be mounted for torque wrench operation in the horizontal or vertical plane.
- RS-232-C is included for the output of reading to a printer, PC, data capture unit, SPG software etc.
- Optional mounting plate gives greater flexibility of mounting options.
- All user-settable parameters are menu selectable from the front panel.
- Supplied in a robust carry case with a data transfer lead to connect to a PC or printer.
- All transducers are supplied as standard with a UKAS accredited calibration certificate in CW direction. For additional counter-clockwise direction order Part No. PROTEST00W.



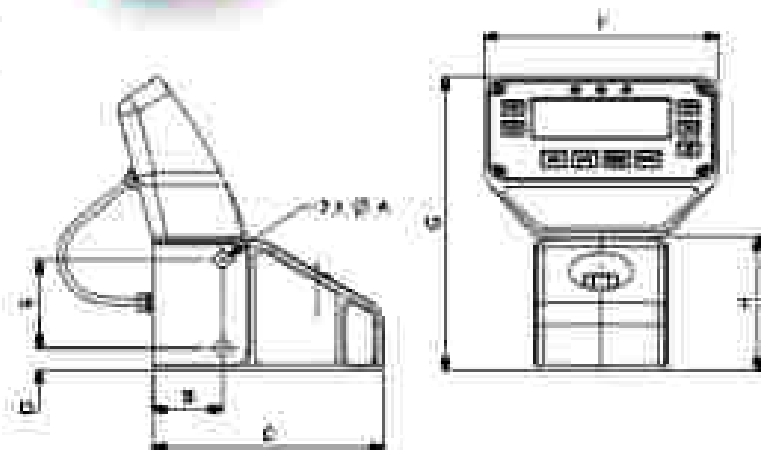
Model	Maximal Capacity
43112	Maximal 60 N.m - 100 N.m
43116	Maximal 400 N.m - 400 N.m
43122	Maximal 2800 N.m - 2800 N.m

Model	Available Torque Wrench (mm)
81192, 8119008	Mounting Bracket
90112	11V DC Power Supply for Torque 3
20120	1" x 22 mm Socket
20116	1" x 22 mm Socket
20118	1" x 22 mm Socket
20114	1" x 22 mm Socket
20020	1" x 22 mm Socket

PROTEST.CDW | Sales@torb.com or torb@torb.com will give you more information.



Model	Maximal 60	Maximal 400	Maximal 2800
Part Number	43112	43116	43122
Socket(s) provided	1" x 22 mm (4)	1" x 22 mm (4)	1" x 22 mm (4)
Dimensions (mm)	W	112	112
	H	112	112
	D	100	100
	W	14	14
	H	71	71
	H	144	144
	H	156	156
Weight (kg)	0.1	0.4	0.2





SPARES FOR INSTRUMENTATION PRODUCTS

1 **RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACKS FOR TORQUE TTT & TTTi**

00010	Rechargeable Battery Pack for Torque TTT & TTTi
00011	1/2" Female - 1/4" Male Bore 430mAh
00012	1/2" Female - 1/2" Male Bore 430mAh
00013	3/4" Female - 1/2" Male Bore 430mAh
00014	1" Female - 1/2" Male Bore 430mAh

2 **RECHARGEABLE BATTERY**

00040	Serial Data used kit
Note: Serial Data used kit is not suitable for use with H2 instrument and No.040010	
00010	USB to Serial Data used (Standard) with USB-C
The literature number of Haver's instruments (Post January 2009) are: H10 and OTT Series of Torque, TTT and TTTi to connect to most PCs	

PART NUMBER SUFFIX SYSTEM

Transducers can be ordered for use with Haver's current range of instruments (TTT, TTTi, TTTi-H2 and T-Scan™ 2), and as Industry Standard (many calibrated) for certain digital instruments from other manufacturers.

A part number suffix system is used to identify the type of calibration required. For example, a 1,000 Nmm Static Transducer for use with a TTT instrument would become part number 00772.000.

SUFFIX	USAGE	CALIBRATION
.000	For Haver's TTTi-H2 & T-Scan 2	Force units
.001	Instruments of non Haver manufacture (check with Haver for suitability) and Haver's TTTi-H2 & T-Scan 2	mN/m

Where the transducer suffix .000 is used, the transducer is calibrated with an instrument, as a result, a calibration certificate is provided in force units. Full scale mN/m figures are available.

STATIC TRANSDUCER BENCH STANDS

1 **STATIC TRANSDUCER BENCH STANDS TORQUE TRANSDUCERS**

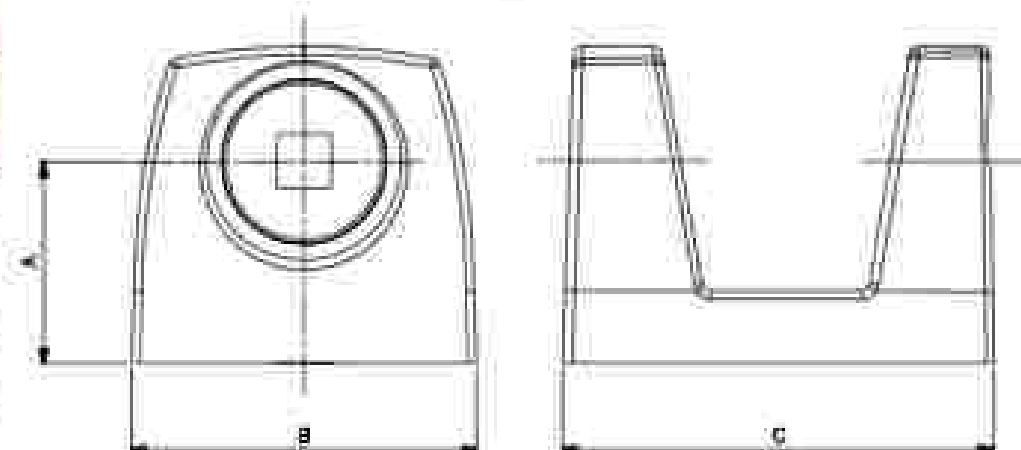
00001	Small Frame size (200 Nmm) 1/2" sq.
00002	Small Frame size (300 Nmm) 1/2" sq.
00003	Small Frame size (200/300 Nmm) 1/2" sq.
00004	Large Frame size (200/300 Nmm) 1/2" sq.
00005	Large Frame size (1,000/1,500 Nmm) 1" sq.
00006/00007*	Extra Large size (1,000 Nmm) 1 1/2" sq.
00004	1/2" insert for Small Bench Stands
00010	1/2" insert for Small Bench Stands
00018	1/2" insert for Small Bench Stands
00017	1/2" insert for Large Bench Stands
00018	1" insert for Large Bench Stands

* Dimensions available on request

Bench stands measure the correct mounting of Haver's Static Torque Transducers up to 1,500 Nmm (5,000 lbf-ft).



Frame	Small Frame Size	Large Frame Size
Part Number	00001 00002 00003	00004 00005
Dimensions (mm)	A	75
	B	100
	C	150
Weight (kg)	0.4	1.3





STATIC TRANSDUCERS



The accuracy and quality of the Norbar Static Torque Transducers has made them the first choice of many calibration laboratories throughout the world. Up to 5,000 N·m (5,000 lbf·ft) classified to BS7882:2017, typically better than Class 1 for the primary classification range (0.5% of reading from 20% to 100% of full scale)

- Robust, heat-treated, alloy steel torsion shaft design
- Designed to ignore non-torsional forces
- Operates in clockwise and counter-clockwise directions
- Deformation up to 100,000 N·m with a UKAS accredited certificate
- Calibrated in clockwise direction as standard. Counter-clockwise provided on request
- Smart transducers have a built in memory circuit which contains essential information about the transducer. This information can be read by Norbar's TST, TTT, TTU-HE & T-Box™ 2 instruments meaning that when the transducer is connected it is immediately recognised and ready for use.

Static Transducers N° through to J*

N°	Range (N·m)	Capacity (N·m)
30001.000*	0.1 - 0.1 N·m	10 ⁴ N·m
30002.000	0.10 - 0.2 N·m	10 ⁴ N·m
30003.000	0.2 - 0.5 N·m	10 ⁴ N·m
30004.000	1 - 10 N·m	30 ⁴ N·m
30005.000	1.5 - 25 N·m	10 ⁴ N·m
30006.000	2 - 30 N·m	10 ⁴ N·m
30007.000	10 - 100 N·m	30 ⁴ N·m
30008.000	15 - 250 N·m	10 ⁴ N·m
30702.000	25 - 250 N·m	10 ⁴ N·m
30045.000	25 - 250 N·m	10 ⁴ N·m
30009.000	50 - 500 N·m	10 ⁴ N·m
30772.000	100 - 1,000 N·m	2 ⁴ N·m
30775.000	100 - 1,000 N·m	2 ⁴ N·m

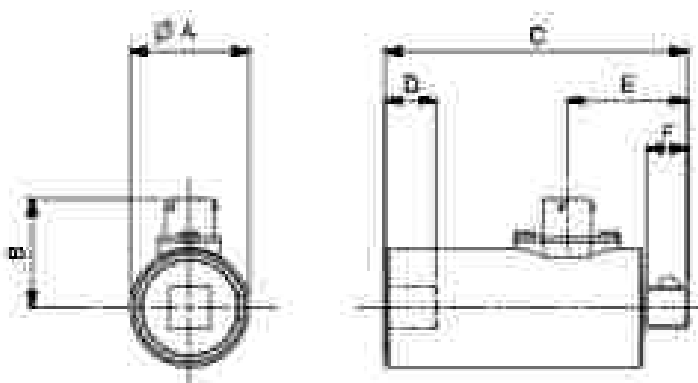
A	Range (lbf·ft)	Capacity (lbf·ft)
30011.000	0.1 - 1 lbf·ft	10 ⁴ lbf·ft
30012.000	0.2 - 0.5 lbf·ft	10 ⁴ lbf·ft
30013.000	1 - 10 lbf·ft	10 ⁴ lbf·ft
30014.000	1.5 - 25 lbf·ft	10 ⁴ lbf·ft
30015.000	2 - 30 lbf·ft	30 ⁴ lbf·ft
30016.000	10 - 100 lbf·ft	10 ⁴ lbf·ft
30017.000	15 - 250 lbf·ft	10 ⁴ lbf·ft
30702.000	25 - 250 lbf·ft	10 ⁴ lbf·ft
30027.000	50 - 500 lbf·ft	10 ⁴ lbf·ft
30775.000	100 - 1,000 lbf·ft	2 ⁴ lbf·ft

C	Range (kgf·m)	Capacity (kgf·m)
30032.000*	1 - 10 kgf·m	10 ⁴ kgf·m
30033.000	1.5 - 25 kgf·m	10 ⁴ kgf·m
30034.000	2 - 30 kgf·m	30 ⁴ kgf·m
30037.000	10 - 100 kgf·m	10 ⁴ kgf·m
30039.000	15 - 250 kgf·m	10 ⁴ kgf·m
30033.000	50 - 500 kgf·m	10 ⁴ kgf·m
30038.000	100 - 1,000 kgf·m	10 ⁴ kgf·m

A	Range (kgf·m)	Capacity (kgf·m)
30009.000*	10 - 100 kgf·m	10 ⁴ kgf·m

*) indicates L20 or L40 version please see page 58
 * L20 version not suitable for use with TST, TTT or TTTU-HE surface fit per Feb 2018.
 @ UKAS accredited calibration up to 5,000 N·m or non-accredited value at 5,000 N·m (non-accredited and non-UKAS for reference only)
 # UKAS accredited calibration up to 60,000 lbf·ft. A non-accredited value at 120,000 lbf·ft is extrapolated and provided for reference only

Part Number	1000	2000	3000	5000	10000
30001.000	30001.000				
30002.000	30002.000				
30003.000	30003.000				
30004.000	30004.000				
30005.000	30005.000				
30006.000	30006.000				
30007.000	30007.000				
30008.000	30008.000				
30009.000	30009.000				
30010.000	30010.000				
30011.000	30011.000				
30012.000	30012.000				
30013.000	30013.000				
30014.000	30014.000				
30015.000	30015.000				
30016.000	30016.000				
30017.000	30017.000				
30018.000	30018.000				
30019.000	30019.000				
30020.000	30020.000				
30021.000	30021.000				
30022.000	30022.000				
30023.000	30023.000				
30024.000	30024.000				
30025.000	30025.000				
30026.000	30026.000				
30027.000	30027.000				
30028.000	30028.000				
30029.000	30029.000				
30030.000	30030.000				
30031.000	30031.000				
30032.000	30032.000				
30033.000	30033.000				
30034.000	30034.000				
30035.000	30035.000				
30036.000	30036.000				
30037.000	30037.000				
30038.000	30038.000				
30039.000	30039.000				
30040.000	30040.000				
30041.000	30041.000				
30042.000	30042.000				
30043.000	30043.000				
30044.000	30044.000				
30045.000	30045.000				
30046.000	30046.000				
30047.000	30047.000				
30048.000	30048.000				
30049.000	30049.000				
30050.000	30050.000				
30051.000	30051.000				
30052.000	30052.000				
30053.000	30053.000				
30054.000	30054.000				
30055.000	30055.000				
30056.000	30056.000				
30057.000	30057.000				
30058.000	30058.000				
30059.000	30059.000				
30060.000	30060.000				
30061.000	30061.000				
30062.000	30062.000				
30063.000	30063.000				
30064.000	30064.000				
30065.000	30065.000				
30066.000	30066.000				
30067.000	30067.000				
30068.000	30068.000				
30069.000	30069.000				
30070.000	30070.000				
30071.000	30071.000				
30072.000	30072.000				
30073.000	30073.000				
30074.000	30074.000				
30075.000	30075.000				
30076.000	30076.000				
30077.000	30077.000				
30078.000	30078.000				
30079.000	30079.000				
30080.000	30080.000				
30081.000	30081.000				
30082.000	30082.000				
30083.000	30083.000				
30084.000	30084.000				
30085.000	30085.000				
30086.000	30086.000				
30087.000	30087.000				
30088.000	30088.000				
30089.000	30089.000				
30090.000	30090.000				
30091.000	30091.000				
30092.000	30092.000				
30093.000	30093.000				
30094.000	30094.000				
30095.000	30095.000				
30096.000	30096.000				
30097.000	30097.000				
30098.000	30098.000				
30099.000	30099.000				
30100.000	30100.000				



11 **T22 000** Alternative calibration direction for transducers up to 2,000 N·m / 2,000 lbf·ft when ordered with new unit

12 **SECCAL01** Secondary calibration in one direction on static transducers with 20° square drive for output. The range below 10% of the rated capacity, when ordered with new unit

13 **SECCAL01W400W** Secondary calibration in four directions on static transducers with 20° square drive for output. The range below 10% of the rated capacity, when ordered with new unit

14 **SECCAL01W175 NEW** Additional calibration for static Series 10% of rated capacity. On 2% for transducers up to 2,000 N·m / 2,000 lbf·ft when ordered with new unit



STATIC TRANSDUCERS

Callibration available

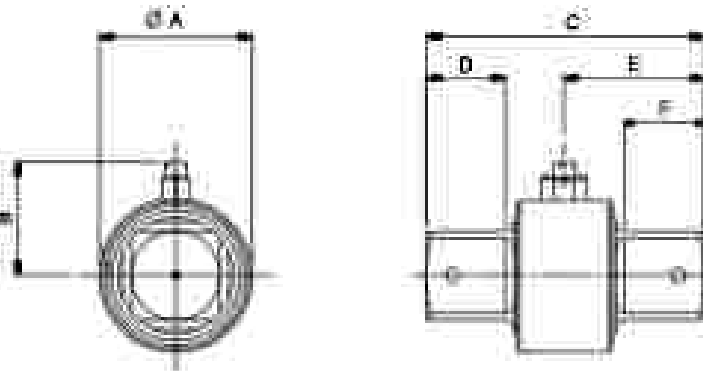
Static Transducers 1/8" through to 3/4" Male to Female (M/F)

Model	Capacity Range (lbf)	Size (in)
50002xxx	100 - 1,000 lbf	1/8" M/F
50750xxx	500 - 5,000 lbf	1/4" M/F
50500xxx	500 - 5,000 lbf	3/8" M/F
50500xxx	100 - 1,000 lbf	1/2" M/F

Model	Capacity Range (lbf)	Size (in)
50004xxx	100 - 1,000 lbf	1/8" M/F
50500xxx	500 - 5,000 lbf	1/4" M/F

Model	Capacity Range (lbf)	Size (in)
50776xxx	1,000 - 10,000 lbf	3/8" M/F
50787xxx	1,000 - 10,000 lbf	1/2" M/F
50788xxx	5,000 - 50,000 lbf	3/4" M/F
50789xxx	5,000 - 50,000 lbf	1" M/F
50818xxx	10,000 - 100,000 lbf	1 1/2" M/F

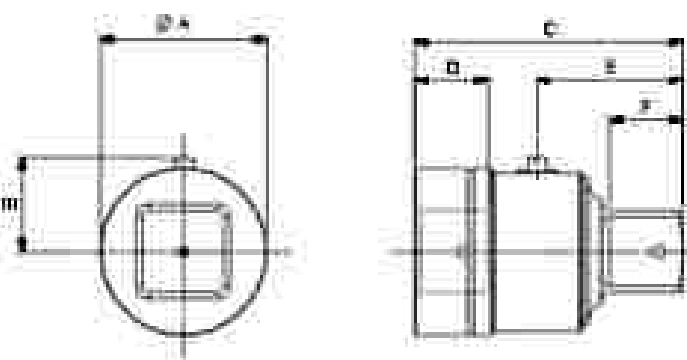
Model	Capacity Range (lbf)	Size (in)
50773xxx	1,000 - 10,000 lbf	1/2" M/F
50798xxx	5,000 - 50,000 lbf	3/4" M/F
50799xxx	5,000 - 50,000 lbf	1" M/F
50783xxx	5,000 - 50,000 lbf	3/4" M/F



- 105.0000 Alternative solder direction for transducers from 1,000 - 1,000 lbf - 5,000 lbf when ordered with raw lead
- 105.0004 Alternative solder direction for transducers from 1,000 - 100,000 lbf - 5,000 - 100,000 lbf when ordered with raw lead

Model	Capacity Range (lbf)	Size (in)
Part number	50002xxx 50500xxx	50750xxx 50780xxx 50785xxx 50507xxx
Dimensions (mm)	ØA B C D E F	ØA B C D E F
Height (mm)	11.2	18.8

Model	Capacity Range (lbf)	Size (in)	Size (in)
Part number	50002xxx 50750xxx 50500xxx 50004xxx 50500xxx 50776xxx 50787xxx 50788xxx 50789xxx	50776xxx 50787xxx 50788xxx 50773xxx 50798xxx 50799xxx 50783xxx	50780xxx 50507xxx 50782xxx
Dimensions (mm)	ØA B C D E F Height	ØA B C D E F Height	ØA B C D E F Height
	11.2 11.2 14.0 14.0 14.0 14.0 14.0	18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8



Static Transducers 1/8" through to 3/4" Male to Male (M/M)

Model	Capacity Range (lbf)	Size (in)
50603xxx	1,000 - 10,000 lbf	1/8" M/M
50704xxx	5,000 - 50,000 lbf	1/4" M/M
50006xxx	10,000 - 100,000 lbf	3/8" M/M

Model	Capacity Range (lbf)	Size (in)
50603xxx	1,000 - 10,000 lbf	1/8" M/M
50704xxx	5,000 - 50,000 lbf	1/4" M/M
50807xxx	10,000 - 100,000 lbf	3/8" M/M

Model	Capacity Range (lbf)	Size (in)
50807xxx	10,000 - 100,000 lbf	1/2" M/M
50807xxx	10,000 - 100,000 lbf	3/4" M/M



ROTARY TRANSDUCERS



Calibration
031116



Rotary transducers are designed to measure the torque from continuously rotating shafts such as impulse power tools and certain non-impulse tools with a severe clutch action.

This range offers base-loading performance with impulse tools and will be supplied with a UKAS accredited calibration certificate from Norel's laboratory.

These transducers are known as Smart transducers. They have built-in intelligence in the form of a memory circuit which contains essential information about the transducer which can be read by the appropriate type of instrument (TET, TTT, TTL-HE & T-Sort™ 2), thus reducing set-up time.

They will also work with instruments that cannot read the memory information, by inputting the relevant calibration details manually.

Note: Not for use with Impact Tools.

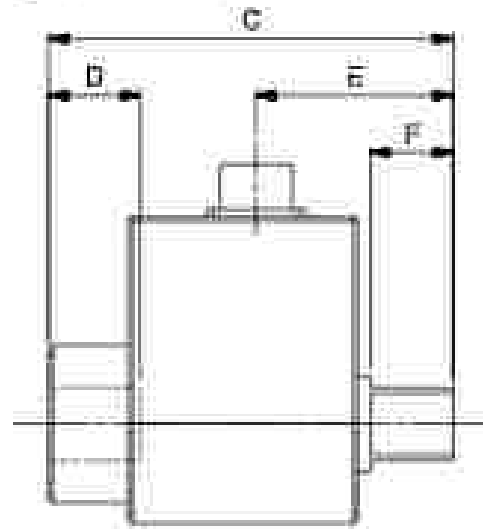
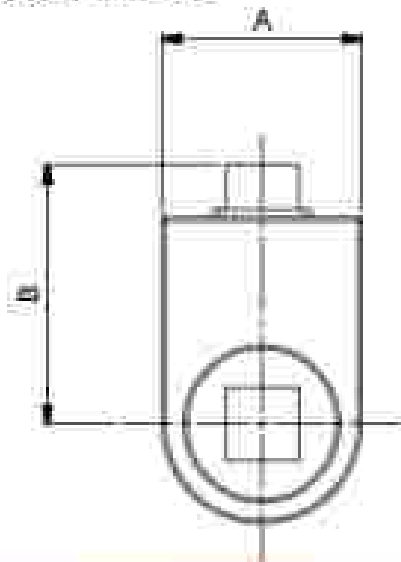
Angle measurement also available.



Rotary Transducers	
9070E.com	0.25 - 2.5 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc.
9070E.com	1 - 20 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc.
9070E.com	1 - 20 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc. Dr.
9071E.com	0.05 - 25 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc.
9071E.com	0.15 - 75 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc. Dr.
9072E.com	0.5 - 50 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc. Dr.
9072E.com	10 - 300 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc. Dr.
9073E.com	15 - 150 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc. Dr.
9073E.com	100 - 500 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc. Dr.

Rotary Transducers	
9070E.com	10 - 200 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc.
9070E.com	15 - 500 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc.
9071E.com	15 - 500 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc. Dr.
9071E.com	15 - 500 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc. Dr.
9072E.com	50 - 1,000 Nm @ 10°/s Max. Acc. Dr.

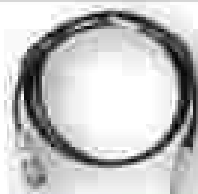
9070E.com Counter-clockwise calibration angle before and after contact number



Model	9070E.com	9071E.com	9072E.com	9073E.com	9074E.com	9075E.com
Part Number	9070E.com 9070E.com	9071E.com 9071E.com	9072E.com 9072E.com	9073E.com 9073E.com	9074E.com 9074E.com 9074E.com	9075E.com 9075E.com
Dimensions (mm)	A	30	35	40	45	55
	B	35	38	42	47	52
	C	115	75	77	87	105
	D	30	35	38	38	38
	E	40	45	48	48	48
	F	30	35	38	38	38
Height (mm)	34	33	35	34	38	35



TRANSDUCER LEADS



If ordering a static, annular or rotary transducer you will also require a corresponding lead (see list below).

To comply with the latest calibration standards, most new transducer leads will have a suffix to indicate the length in centimetres.

Part No.	TRANSDUCER LEAD
80218.000	FFD-100, 100, 111, 145a, 11, & 145a 2 to 10 Way Transducer for use with Torque Rotary Transducers
80217.000	FFD-100, 100, 111, 145a, 11, & 145a 2 to 8 Way Transducer for use with Torque Static & Annular Transducers
80218.000	FFD-100, 100, 111, 145a, 11, 145a 10 to 16 m connector
80219.000	10 Way Transducer to 16 m connector
80218.000	8 Way Transducer to 16 m connector
81007.015	175 to Transducer (Part 8094) 4 Way (80268)
80152.020	175 to Transducer (Part 8094) 4 Way (80268)

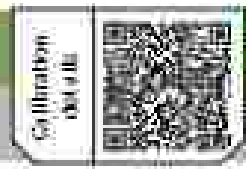
Part No.	TRANSDUCER LEAD
80206.400	FFD-100, 100, 111, 145a, 11, & 145a 2 to Torque & Angle Annular Transducers
80206.800	FFD-100, 100, 111, 145a, 11, & 145a 2 to Torque & Angle Annular Transducers
80206.1000	FFD-100, 100, 111, 145a 2 to Torque & Angle Annular Transducers

Other lengths can be ordered, contact factory for more information.

Note: The customer should be contacted with the required length (foot, m or centimetre), as applicable.

Note: The maximum permissible cable length is 15 m for 10, 111 or 145a 2 and 7 m with a 145a 11. Contact factory for further details.

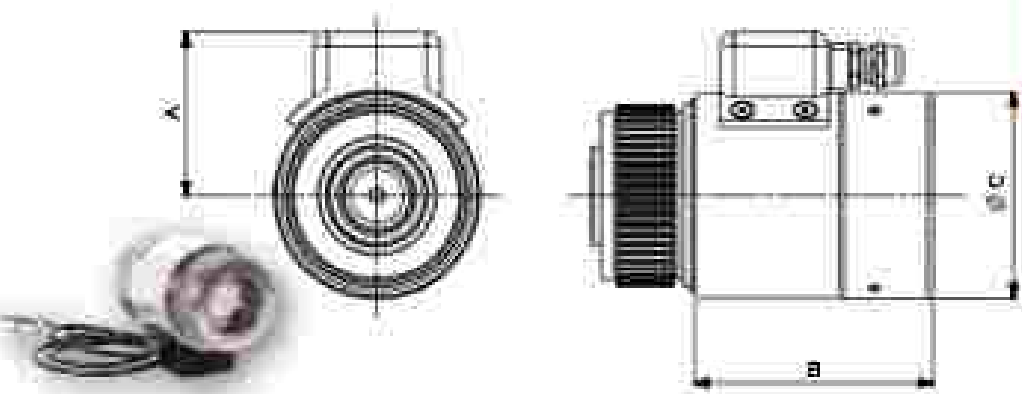
ANNULAR TRANSDUCERS



Part No.	ANNULAR TRANSDUCERS FOR TORQUE STATIC & ANNUAL (FF leads only, not suitable for 175/175a/1000)
80686.000	100 x 1,000 Nm
80687.000	150 x 1,500 Nm
80688.000	200 x 2,000 Nm

Standard calibration is performed (loading and unloading only)

Part No.	ANNULAR TRANSDUCERS FOR 175/175a/1000
80640.000	100 x 2,000 Nm
80641.000	150 x 2,000 Nm
80642.000	200 x 2,000 Nm
80648.1000a	200 x 2,000 Nm with Angle



Part No.	Resolution	Weight (kg)
80686.000	0.1	1.0
80687.000	0.1	1.0
80688.000	0.1	1.0
80640.000	0.1	1.0
80641.000	0.1	1.0
80642.000	0.1	1.0
80648.1000a	0.1	1.0

- Torque and Angle Annular Transducer Notes:
- 5,000 Nm and above include details on both mounting faces
 - Angle resolution 0.1° when used with 175a 11
 - Cr=420 is standard
 - Use 80208 mm screw lead for direct connection to 175a 11 for torque and angle (unsuitable for long and storage)
 - FF square drive and other parts may require removal to FF transducer
 - All the above are also 1000 construction (hard) Environment (models are available on request)
 - 1000 construction available on request

Note: 175a and versions with cable holder can be supplied at an extra cost on request. Contact factory or Price/Torque Type 110

Part No.	ANNULAR TRANSDUCERS
80206.1000	Secondary calibration in one direction on annular transducers for 175/175a & 1000 to be ordered the range below 10% of the rated capacity, when ordered with row unit
80206.1000a	Secondary calibration in two directions on annular transducers for 175/175a & 1000 to be ordered the range below 10% of the rated capacity, when ordered with row unit
80206.1000a 1000	Additional calibration class below 10% of rated capacity to 1% for transducers up to 1,000 Nm (2,000 Nm) when ordered with row unit



ANGULAR TRANSDUCERS



Calibration details



These Angular Transducers are designed to fit directly to Harber torque multipliers and will accurately measure the torque output from the gearbox, via a display instrument (instrument supplied separately; see pages 84 - 85 & 87).

- Up to 600,000 Nm classified to BET802-2001, typically better than Class 2 for the primary classification range (20-99% of reading from 20% to 100% of full scale)
- Robust heat treated alloy steel torsion tube design
- Designed to ignore non-torsional forces
- Smart transducers have a built in memory probe which contains essential information about the transducer. This information can be read by Harber's TST, TTT, TTU-HE & T-Sort™ 2 instruments meaning that when the transducer is connected, it is immediately recognised and ready for use
- Smart transducers can also be used with many other instruments, however these will operate as normal rate calibrated (mNm) transducers - the Smart data will not be read



1. Accuracy of 0.2% (Class 2) for primary classification

Available for FT3, FT1A and FT2

00632 mm	100 - 1,000 Nm (1" sq. in.)
00642 mm	100 - 1,000 lbf-ft (1" sq. in.)

Available for basic 0.5%, FT2, FT1, FT1A and FT2

00632 mm	100 - 1,000 Nm (1" sq. in.)
00642 mm	100 - 1,000 lbf-ft (1" sq. in.)

2. Alternative calibration direction for transducers up to 2,000 Nm / 1,500 lbf-ft when ordered with request

Available for FT3 and FT2

00642 mm	100 - 1,000 Nm (1" sq. in.)
00632 mm	100 - 1,000 lbf-ft (1" sq. in.)
00642 mm	500 - 5,000 Nm (1" sq. in.)

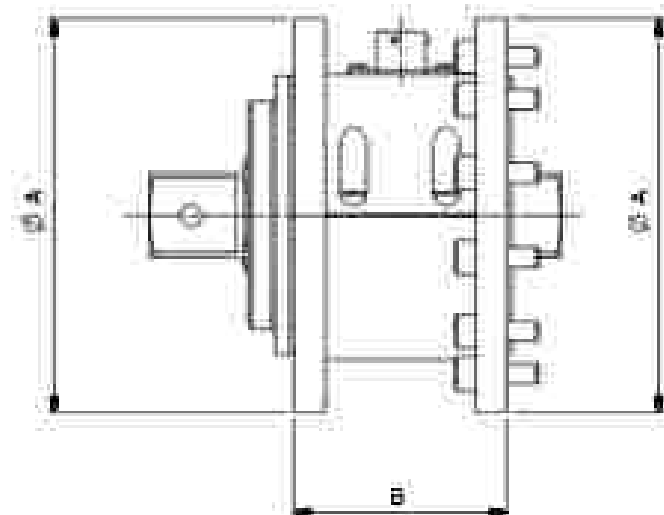
Available for FT3 and FT2

00632 mm	100 - 1,000 Nm (1" sq. in.)
----------	-----------------------------

Available for FT1 and FT1

00642 mm	500 - 5,000 Nm (1" sq. in.)
00632 mm	500 - 5,000 lbf-ft (1" sq. in.)

3. Alternative calibration direction for transducers from 2,000 - 10,000 Nm / 1,500 - 7,500 lbf-ft when ordered with request



4. Accuracy of 0.2% (Class 2) for primary classification

Available for FT3 and FT2

00644 mm	1,000 - 10,000 Nm (1 1/2" sq. in.)
00652 mm	700 - 7,000 lbf-ft (1 1/2" sq. in.)

Available for FT3 and FT2

00642 mm	1,000 - 10,000 Nm (1 1/2" sq. in.)
00644 mm	1,000 - 10,000 lbf-ft (1 1/2" sq. in.)

Available for FT1 and FT1

00764 mm	5,000 - 25,000 Nm (1 1/2" sq. in.)
00768 mm	3,000 - 15,000 lbf-ft (1 1/2" sq. in.)

Available for FT1 and FT1

00644 mm	5,000 - 20,000 Nm (1 1/2" sq. in.)
----------	------------------------------------

Available for FT1A

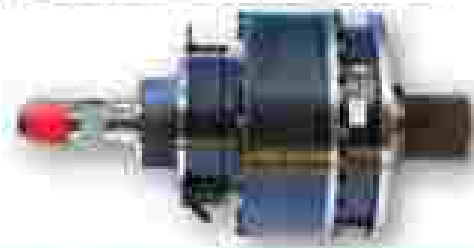
00642 mm	10,000 - 100,000 Nm (1 1/2" sq. in.)
----------	--------------------------------------

5. Alternative calibration direction for transducers from 1,000 - 100,000 Nm / 700 - 75,000 lbf-ft when ordered with request

Available for FT1B (FT2)

Standard calibration is performed using counter-clockwise (CCW) rotation.

ISO 17025 accredited calibration up to 5,000 Nm. A non-accredited value of 1,000 Nm is pre-prepared and provided for reference only.



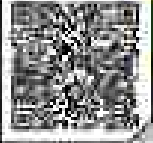
FT1B (Type with 001, 002 and 003 high accuracy transducer calibration)

6. Accuracy of 0.2% (Class 2) for primary classification

Part Number	00614 mm	00614 mm	00614 mm
	00614 mm	00614 mm	00614 mm
	00644 mm	00644 mm	00700 mm
Dimension (mm)	54	128	128
	6	30	30
Alignment	14	14	14



Calibration
details



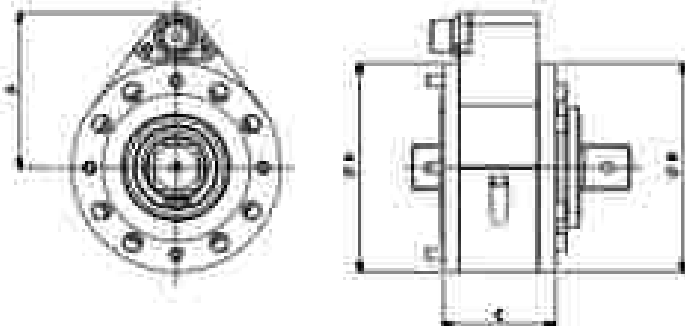
ANNULAR TRANSDUERS



Series 30000 & 30000 A - Torque Transducer with 4-Pin Connector

Suitable for heavy duty FT3, FT3A and FT3.
 30000.100A* 100 - 1,000 Nm (7' lb ft) ac/dc
 30000.100A* 100 - 1,000 Nm (7' lb ft) dc
 * Can only be used with remote 5V active motor (a) and standard FT leads, due to cable interference.
 * Only static FT allowed for average determination of torque to do.

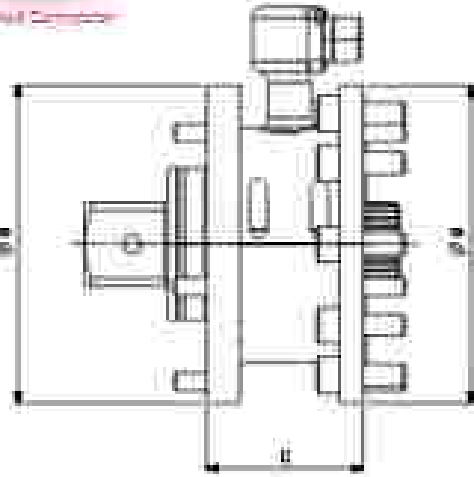
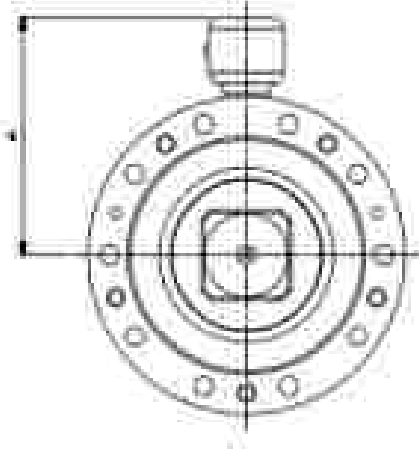
Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 100 - 1,000 Nm (7' lb ft) ac/dc



Series	Series 30000 Annular Transducer with 4-Pin Connector
Part Number	30000.100A 30000.100A 30000.100A
Dimensions (mm)	a 36
	b 29
	c 11
Weight (kg)	0.4



30000 Series Transducer



30000 Series Transducer

Series 30000 & 30000 A - Torque Transducer with 4-Pin Connector

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 100 - 1,000 Nm (7' lb ft) ac/dc

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 1,000 - 10,000 Nm (73' lb ft) ac/dc

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 1,000 - 10,000 Nm (73' lb ft) ac/dc

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 1,500 - 15,000 Nm (111' lb ft) ac/dc

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 2,000 - 20,000 Nm (147' lb ft) ac/dc

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 3,000 - 30,000 Nm (217' lb ft) ac/dc

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 10,000 - 100,000 Nm (737' lb ft) ac/dc
 FT3 FT3A require space from drive shaft with 30000 Series Diameter (204)

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 15,000 - 150,000 Nm (1111' lb ft) ac/dc

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 20,000 - 200,000 Nm (1473' lb ft) ac/dc

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 25,000 - 250,000 Nm (1843' lb ft) ac/dc

Suitable for FT3 and FT3
 30000.100A 30,000 - 300,000 Nm (2203' lb ft) ac/dc

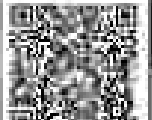
Series	Series 30000 & 30000 A - Torque Transducer with 4-Pin Connector										
	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A
Part Number	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A	30000.100A
Dimensions (mm)	a	108	115	140	151	188	188	-	-	-	208
	b	144	173	211	248	313	313	-	-	-	310
	c	144	173	211	248	313	313	-	-	-	310
Weight (kg)	7.2	10.0	10.2	19.2	43.2	48.8	-	-	-	-	148.3

* Available on request



FLANGE MOUNTED TRANSDUCERS (FMT)

Calibration
Certificate



Flange Mounted Transducers (FMT) incorporate impinging points for securely fixing the transducer to the working surface. The transducer lead which comes attached to the transducer, is fitted with a high quality connector, suitable for attachment to TST, TTT and T-Box™ 2 instruments. FMTs are provided with precision square drive adaptors suitable for the calibration of torque wrenches.

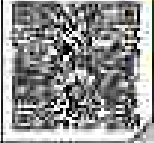


Flange Mounted Transducer

Part Number	100% (1000 N.m)	100% (1000 N.m)	100% (1000 N.m)
50071	50071	50044	50075
50072	50072	50074	50076
50073	50073	50067	50077
50074	50074	50075	50078
50075	50075	50067	50079
50076	50076	50067	50080
50077	50077	50067	50081
50078	50078	50067	50082
50079	50079	50067	50083
50080	50080	50067	50084
50081	50081	50067	50085
50082	50082	50067	50086
50083	50083	50067	50087
50084	50084	50067	50088
50085	50085	50067	50089
50086	50086	50067	50090
50087	50087	50067	50091
50088	50088	50067	50092
50089	50089	50067	50093
50090	50090	50067	50094
50091	50091	50067	50095
50092	50092	50067	50096
50093	50093	50067	50097
50094	50094	50067	50098
50095	50095	50067	50099
50096	50096	50067	50100
50097	50097	50067	50101
50098	50098	50067	50102
50099	50099	50067	50103
50100	50100	50067	50104
50101	50101	50067	50105
50102	50102	50067	50106
50103	50103	50067	50107
50104	50104	50067	50108
50105	50105	50067	50109
50106	50106	50067	50110
50107	50107	50067	50111
50108	50108	50067	50112
50109	50109	50067	50113
50110	50110	50067	50114
50111	50111	50067	50115
50112	50112	50067	50116
50113	50113	50067	50117
50114	50114	50067	50118
50115	50115	50067	50119
50116	50116	50067	50120
50117	50117	50067	50121
50118	50118	50067	50122
50119	50119	50067	50123
50120	50120	50067	50124
50121	50121	50067	50125
50122	50122	50067	50126
50123	50123	50067	50127
50124	50124	50067	50128
50125	50125	50067	50129
50126	50126	50067	50130
50127	50127	50067	50131
50128	50128	50067	50132
50129	50129	50067	50133
50130	50130	50067	50134
50131	50131	50067	50135
50132	50132	50067	50136
50133	50133	50067	50137
50134	50134	50067	50138
50135	50135	50067	50139
50136	50136	50067	50140
50137	50137	50067	50141
50138	50138	50067	50142
50139	50139	50067	50143
50140	50140	50067	50144
50141	50141	50067	50145
50142	50142	50067	50146
50143	50143	50067	50147
50144	50144	50067	50148
50145	50145	50067	50149
50146	50146	50067	50150
50147	50147	50067	50151
50148	50148	50067	50152
50149	50149	50067	50153
50150	50150	50067	50154
50151	50151	50067	50155
50152	50152	50067	50156
50153	50153	50067	50157
50154	50154	50067	50158
50155	50155	50067	50159
50156	50156	50067	50160
50157	50157	50067	50161
50158	50158	50067	50162
50159	50159	50067	50163
50160	50160	50067	50164
50161	50161	50067	50165
50162	50162	50067	50166
50163	50163	50067	50167
50164	50164	50067	50168
50165	50165	50067	50169
50166	50166	50067	50170
50167	50167	50067	50171
50168	50168	50067	50172
50169	50169	50067	50173
50170	50170	50067	50174
50171	50171	50067	50175
50172	50172	50067	50176
50173	50173	50067	50177
50174	50174	50067	50178
50175	50175	50067	50179
50176	50176	50067	50180
50177	50177	50067	50181
50178	50178	50067	50182
50179	50179	50067	50183
50180	50180	50067	50184
50181	50181	50067	50185
50182	50182	50067	50186
50183	50183	50067	50187
50184	50184	50067	50188
50185	50185	50067	50189
50186	50186	50067	50190
50187	50187	50067	50191
50188	50188	50067	50192
50189	50189	50067	50193
50190	50190	50067	50194
50191	50191	50067	50195
50192	50192	50067	50196
50193	50193	50067	50197
50194	50194	50067	50198
50195	50195	50067	50199
50196	50196	50067	50200
50197	50197	50067	50201
50198	50198	50067	50202
50199	50199	50067	50203
50200	50200	50067	50204
50201	50201	50067	50205
50202	50202	50067	50206
50203	50203	50067	50207
50204	50204	50067	50208
50205	50205	50067	50209
50206	50206	50067	50210
50207	50207	50067	50211
50208	50208	50067	50212
50209	50209	50067	50213
50210	50210	50067	50214
50211	50211	50067	50215
50212	50212	50067	50216
50213	50213	50067	50217
50214	50214	50067	50218
50215	50215	50067	50219
50216	50216	50067	50220
50217	50217	50067	50221
50218	50218	50067	50222
50219	50219	50067	50223
50220	50220	50067	50224
50221	50221	50067	50225
50222	50222	50067	50226
50223	50223	50067	50227
50224	50224	50067	50228
50225	50225	50067	50229
50226	50226	50067	50230
50227	50227	50067	50231
50228	50228	50067	50232
50229	50229	50067	50233
50230	50230	50067	50234
50231	50231	50067	50235
50232	50232	50067	50236
50233	50233	50067	50237
50234	50234	50067	50238
50235	50235	50067	50239
50236	50236	50067	50240
50237	50237	50067	50241
50238	50238	50067	50242
50239	50239	50067	50243
50240	50240	50067	50244
50241	50241	50067	50245
50242	50242	50067	50246
50243	50243	50067	50247
50244	50244	50067	50248
50245	50245	50067	50249
50246	50246	50067	50250
50247	50247	50067	50251
50248	50248	50067	50252
50249	50249	50067	50253
50250	50250	50067	50254
50251	50251	50067	50255
50252	50252	50067	50256
50253	50253	50067	50257
50254	50254	50067	50258
50255	50255	50067	50259
50256	50256	50067	50260
50257	50257	50067	50261
50258	50258	50067	50262
50259	50259	50067	50263
50260	50260	50067	50264
50261	50261	50067	50265
50262	50262	50067	50266
50263	50263	50067	50267
50264	50264	50067	50268
50265	50265	50067	50269
50266	50266	50067	50270
50267	50267	50067	50271
50268	50268	50067	50272
50269	50269	50067	50273
50270	50270	50067	50274
50271	50271	50067	50275
50272	50272	50067	50276
50273	50273	50067	50277
50274	50274	50067	50278
50275	50275	50067	50279
50276	50276	50067	50280
50277	50277	50067	50281
50278	50278	50067	50282
50279	50279	50067	50283
50280	50280	50067	50284
50281	50281	50067	50285
50282	50282	50067	50286
50283	50283	50067	50287
50284	50284	50067	50288
50285	50285	50067	50289
50286	50286	50067	50290
50287	50287	50067	50291
50288	50288	50067	50292
50289	50289	50067	50293
50290	50290	50067	50294
50291	50291	50067	50295
50292	50292	50067	50296
50293	50293	50067	50297
50294	50294	50067	50298
50295	50295	50067	50299
50296	50296	50067	50300
50297	50297	50067	50301
50298	50298	50067	50302
50299	50299	50067	50303
50300	50300	50067	50304
50301	50301	50067	50305
50302	50302</		



Calibration
data



FLANGE MOUNTED TRANSDUCERS (FMT)



Model	Capacity
30075-100	00-1,000 N·m, 0°/10° & 0°/90°
30075-1000	00-1,000 N·m, 0°/10° & 0°/90°

Model	Description
3000001	Countdown time calibration for FMT & STG after entered into unit

• Indicated 100 or 110 versions; please see page 33
 * Flange Mounted Transducer with a Series 5700 or 1111 / Flange & 40000 - 40000
 for a Flange Drive Instrument, please contact Haver.

Includes digital transducer lead with connector to suit T21, T11 and
 T4000 E-445 (see length) can be customised; consult Haver for details.



Flange Mounted

ISO 3000 LOADER

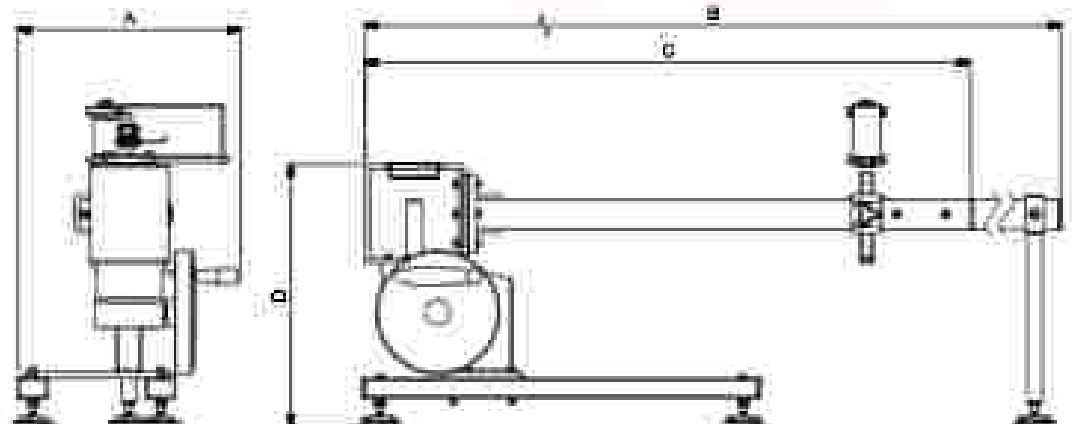
These loaders allow torque wrenches to be tested or calibrated to relevant ISO standards when used in an appropriate temperature controlled environment. Their function is to take full advantage of the accuracy of Haver's torque measuring system by reducing operator induced variations in the calibration process.

- The high ratio, 1:10 gearbox allows high torques to be applied with minimal effort.
- Used with a TBox™ 2 instrument, the timer feature will allow the rate of torque application to meet the requirement of ISO 6789-2017.
- The design allows for easy interchange of transducers using the Haver Static Transducer system.
- Fixing reaction point minimises side loads on the wrench. It is a requirement of ISO 6789-2017 that parasitic forces on the wrench under test are minimised.
- Reaction extension bar allows wrenches up to 2,100 mm to be tested. This can be removed to save space. Wrenches up to 1,100 mm can be tested when the extension bar is not fitted.



Model	Capacity
30000	Loader, 00-2,000 N·m
30000E	Extended, 00-2,000 N·m
30000S	Short Length Reaction Point Assembly

Model	Capacity	Weight
30000	00-2,000 N·m	100
30000E	00-2,000 N·m	100
30000S	00-2,000 N·m	100





TORQUE WRENCH CALIBRATOR - MANUAL



Torque Wrench Calibrator (TWC) Manual

- Enables torque wrench calibration or testing in accordance with ISO 6789-2:2007 if used with T600™ 2
- Also in accordance with BS EN 60789:2009, ISO 6789-1:2007
- Counterbalance Reaction system is designed to support the weight of the wrench so that the weight does not become a parasitic force within the calibration system. This floating nature of the support means that the wrench is able to find its own natural level (rather than being constrained as in many other loading devices. Any such constraint will be a parasitic force within the system (Patents apply))
- Lightweight alloy construction ensures the TWC is easily transported, making it well suited for mobile laboratory applications

- Two speed gearbox designed for a sufficient degree of speed and control by allowing for both fast loading of the torque wrench and a slower more precise loading
- Works with Flange Mounted Transducers, Static Transducers (when using part number: E0818), T600™ 2, T3T, TTT and Pro-Test (when using part number: E0329)
- During calibration the TWC maintains a fixed position on the handle of the torque wrench
- Rotating transducer design ensures that the load is applied 90° to the torque wrench handle. The benefit of this precise alignment is that forces are applied squarely to the load point of the handle
- When testing for conformity or calibrating to ISO 6789:2007 any transducer must not be used below 85% of its capacity when used with TWC. This statement does not apply to a TWC when used in a accredited laboratory



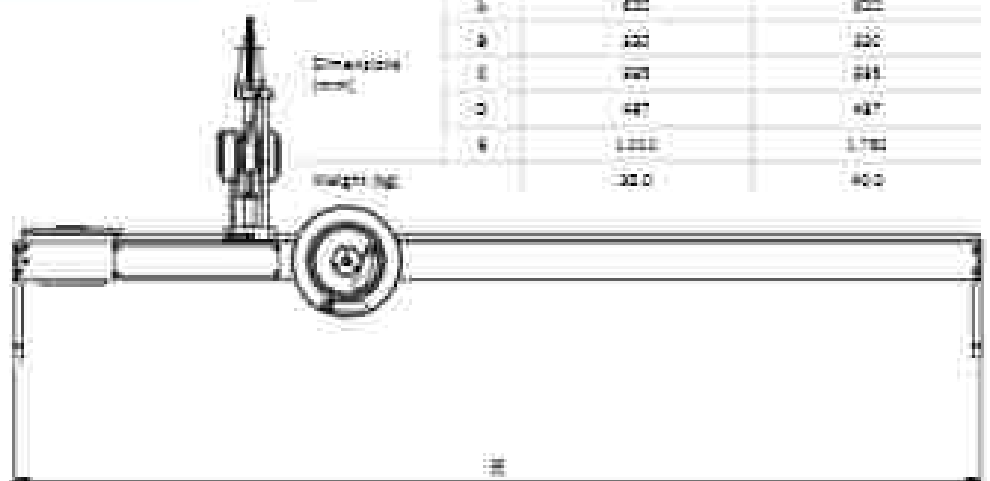
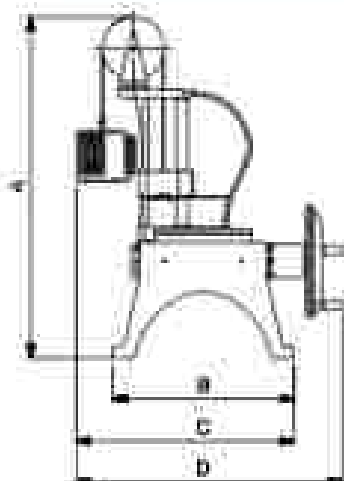
Torque Wrench Calibrator (TWC) Manual with a Flange Mounted Transducer (E0818) (Note: 500 gpaq weight not included)

Calibration and Maintenance

E0818 | Torque Wrench Calibrator 500 N-m Manual

E0329 | Torque Wrench Calibrator 1,000 N-m Manual

Item	TWC 500	TWC 1000
Part Number	E0818	E0329
Wrench length (Torque Factor)	400	1,000
TWC size	1	100
	2	150
	3	200
	4	250
	5	300
	6	350
Weight (kg)	120	400



Patented in the UK, Germany, France and Italy (EP2864745) and in the USA (US9921122)



TORQUE WRENCH CALIBRATOR - ANCILLARIES

There are a wide range of accessories available for the TWC that will allow the user greater flexibility.

- 60302 Quick Release Kit allows for a more streamlined and efficient calibration laboratory.
- 60304 Hexagon Adapter Kit for use with the TWC Manual allows users to speed up the workflow by implementing their own solution to rapidly manoeuvre the wrench up to the reaction point.
- 60300 Offset Angle Plate Kit allows for greater flexibility when calibrating fixed head torque wrenches.

Accessories	
60302	Quick Release Support Kit
60304	Short Length Reaction Point
60302*	Quick Release Kit Kit
60303	Flex-Tech and Staffs Torque Bolt Adapter Kit
60304	Hexagon Adapter Kit
60300	TWC Crossing Kit
60308	TWC Scratch Block/deg Kit
60307*	Flex-Tech Part 22 Adapter Kit
60310	3 kg Mass Weight
60300	Offset Angle Plate Kit
60300	TWC CBK Cable
60304	2" Male to 1/2" Female Flanged Square Drive Adapter
60305	2" Male to 3/4" Female Flanged Square Drive Adapter
60306	2" Male to 1" Female Flanged Square Drive Adapter
60307	2" Male to 1 1/2" Female Flanged Square Drive Adapter

* Kit contains two Quick Release Part 22 plates
 * 60307 is custom Calibrators of 100% that are 22.5 x 110 (3) in and smaller.



60302 Quick Release Part Kit



60304 Hexagon Adapter Kit



60310 3 kg Mass Weight
 Kit and 60300 2" x 1" Length Reaction Point



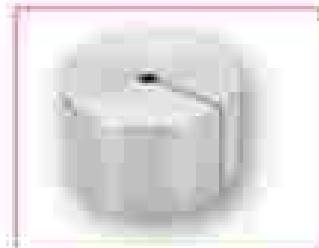
60310



60304



60304 Flanged Square Drive Adapter



60310 3 kg Mass Weight



60300 2" x 1" Length Reaction Point



TORQUE WRENCH CALIBRATOR - AUTO



Calibration
Details



For a complete torque wrench calibration system, just add the transducer range appropriate for the wrenches you wish to calibrate and accessories from page 89.

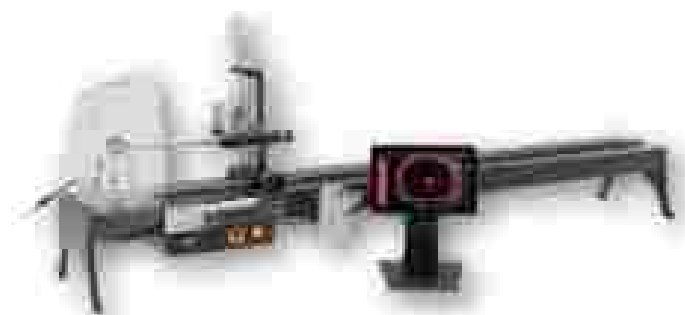
- Enables torque wrench calibration or testing in accordance with ISO 6789:2017 Part 1 and 2
- Counterbalance Reaction system is designed to support the weight of the wrench so that the weight does not become a perturbing force within the calibration system. The floating nature of the support means that the wrench is able to find its own natural level rather than being constrained as in many other loading devices. Any such constraint will be a perturbing force within the system (Patents apply)
- Lightweight alloy construction ensures the TWC is easily transported, making it well suited for mobile laboratory applications
- Works with Range Mounted Transducers and Basic Transducers
- During calibration, the TWC maintains a fixed position on the handle of the torque wrench
- Rotating transducer design ensures that the load is applied soft to the torque wrench handle. The benefit of this precise alignment is that forces are applied squarely to the load point of the handle
- Supplied with a powerful yet simple touchscreen User Interface (UI) (Keyboard and mouse also supported if desired)
- Flexible tool template system, minimises number of templates required to cover a wide range of tools, aiding efficient use
- Programmable calibration workflow for each template, can be preset to ISO compliant flow for the given tool for a faster set-up or can also support bespoke workflows

- Calibration job management: book calibrations, track progress of previous bookings and resume them
- Automated management of calibration and conformance workflows for non-indicating tools
- Intelligent race control system ensures fast cycling of tools while maintaining compliance with 2017 standards
- Environmental monitoring (humidity/temperature) to assist compliance with calibration standards
- Automated management of uncertainty data for ISO 6789:2017 calibrations, guiding the user through the process using dynamically generated instructions based on the current tool's ISO classification and workflow
- Inbuilt data analysis and certification generation seamlessly move from calibration/conformance procedure to certificate generation, no third-party software required
- A substantial amount of inbuilt storage allowing for several years worth of calibration data through normal use
- The TWC control Box is supported by a UKAS accredited certificate of calibration, we remain one of the few manufacturers in the world that issue a UKAS accredited calibration certificate both for the instrument and for the torque transducer. In doing so, customers can avoid complications of instrument and transducer while retaining complete traceability
- When testing for conformity or calibrating to ISO 6789:2017 any transducer must not be used below 2% of its capacity when used with TWC. This statement does not apply to a TWC when used in a accredited laboratory



Product and Accessories

- 80012 Torque Wrench Calibrator 400 Nm Auto
- 80010 Torque Wrench Calibrator 1,000 Nm Auto



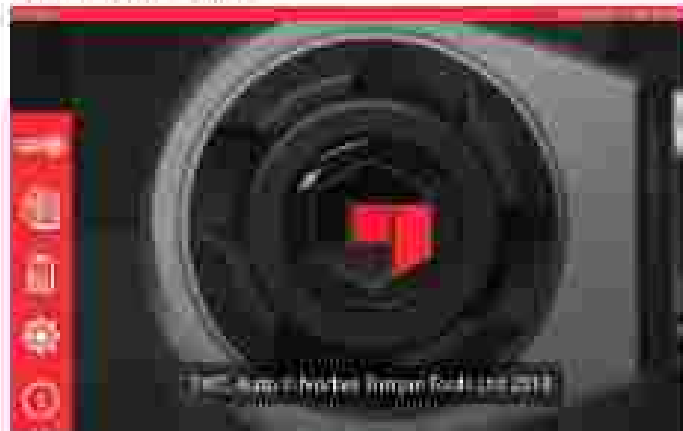
Tools shown Calibrated and Accredited with a UKAS Accredited certificate. Transducers not shown. All tool models.



TORQUE WRENCH CALIBRATOR - AUTO



Software Screen Shots:



Home view



Full Torque Editor



Calibration settings editor

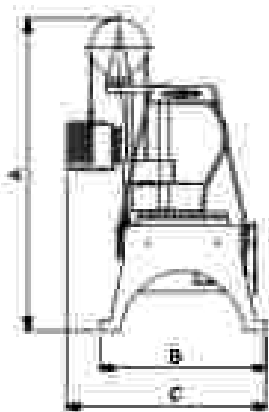


Tool setting and adjustment



Tool setting and adjustment when in operation

		100 Nm (4)	100 Nm (5)
Part Number		80003	80004
Wrench Length (Torque Reactor)	mm	320	330
	in	12.6	13.0
Dimensions (mm)	A	80	80
	B	220	220
	C	28	28
	D	1020	1020
Height (mm)	400	400	



Patented in the UK, Germany, France and Italy (EP2864745) and in the USA (US9921122)

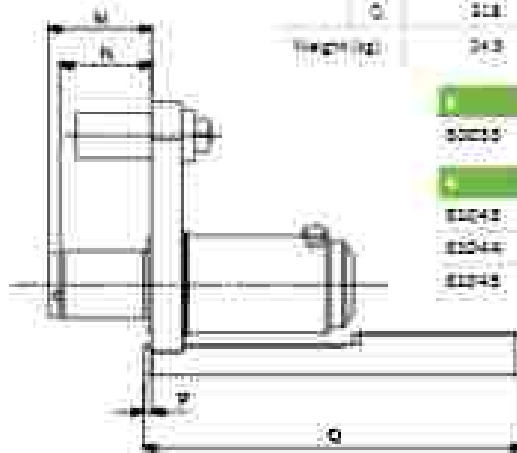
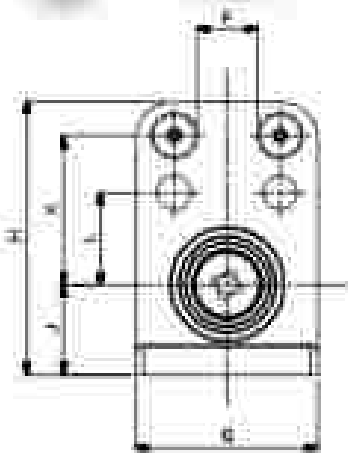


TEST RIGS AND FIXTURES



Part Number	Power Tool Torque Capacity
1	10
2	125
3	125
4	75
5	125
6	75
7	25
8	25
9	1
10	125
Height (H)	243

The Power Tool Test Fixture for TruCheck™ 2 is a simple, robust device that allows non-impacting power tools up to 2,100 N/m to be tested. A system comprises the Test Fixture with a TruCheck™ 2 Plus (to be ordered separately), either the 1,100 N/m or 2,100 N/m models, depending on the torque capacity required. The universal torque reaction arrangement will suit reaction arms supplied as standard with most Inverbar and other pneumatic, electric and cordless torque tools.



POWER TOOL TEST FIXTURE FOR TRUCHECK 2

30000	Power Tool Test Fixture for use with TruCheck 2
31042	Spacer Block
31044	50 x 100 Washer Block (each of 2 needed)
31045	Replacement Reaction Arms & Nut

NOTE: This test fixture is not suitable for TruCheck™ version 3.

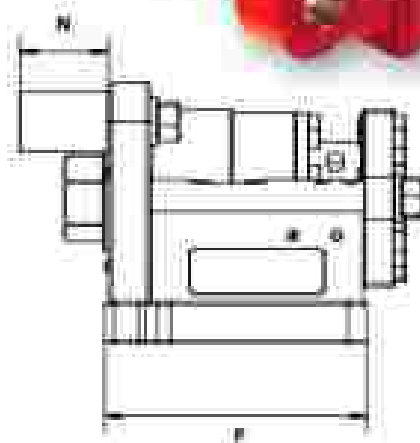
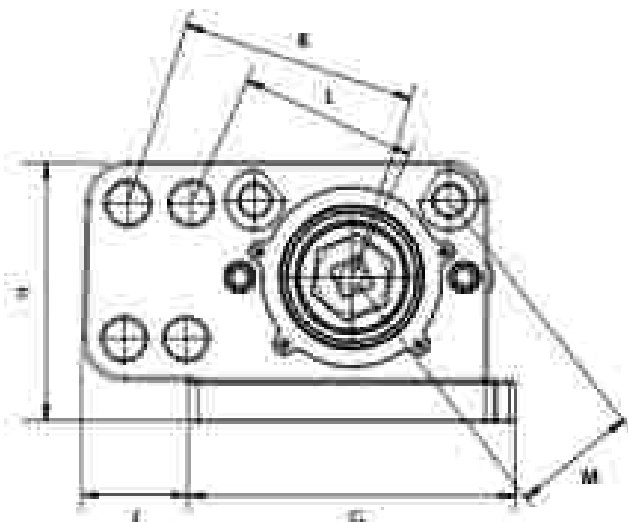
For tools with continuous rotation it is recommended they are tested on a rig with a simulated joint.

Hexbar test fixtures use custom machined rundown elements for extended life and smooth operation.

NOTE: The test fixture needs to be connected to an appropriate Inverbar instrument.

POWER TOOL TEST FIXTURE

30000	Power Tool Test Fixture and Hexbar Testable Kit (range 2,000 Nm to 8,000 Nm)
-------	--



Part Number	Power Tool Torque Capacity
1	171
2	125
3	25
4	125
5	125
6	75
7	125
Height (H)	230



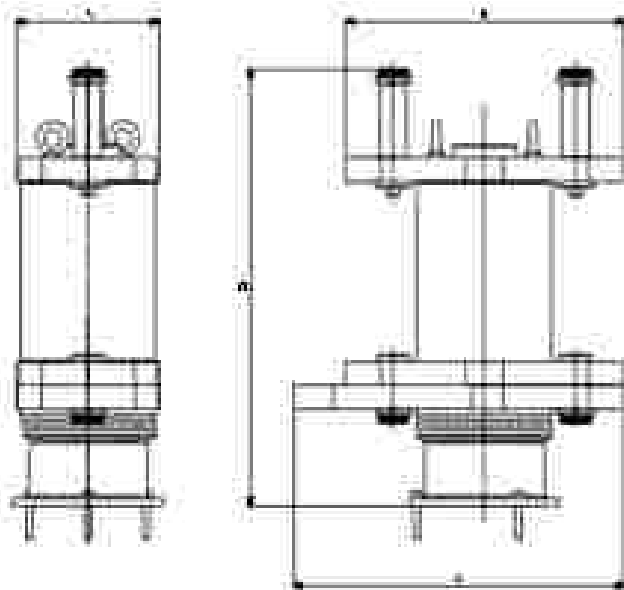
TEST RIGS AND FIXTURES



Universal Torque Test Rig with Hydraulic Test Rig

UNIVERSAL TORQUE TEST RIG

- 308001 Universal Torque Test Rig with Hydraulic Test Rig supplied with the 8 reaction plates (including blank reaction plate) and 1", 2" and 3" as. (in. adapters)
- 308004 Universal Torque Test Rig without Reaction Plates (supplied with 1", 2" and 3" as. (in.) adapters)



REACTOR PLATES

Part Number	Universal Torque Test Rig
	308001 308004
A	140
B	200
C	415
D	250
Weight (kg)	16.0

See pages page page 100 & page 101 for accessories for use with Hydraulic Test Calibration Fixture

NOTE: Reaction plate dimensions are to be rounded according to the last number on the Parker website

Power Tool Test Rig with Reaction Plates



POWER TOOL TEST RIG

- 3060028 2" AS Socket 21" as. (in.)
- 3060029 3" AS Socket 21" as. (in.)
- 3060027 3" AS Socket 17" as. (in.)

- 31040 Nut and Bolt set for 3000 Nm Power Tool Test Rig
- 30540 Weather Block for 100-1000 Nm (Also for use with 308001)

Universal Hydraulic Test Rig with Reaction Plates



UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC TEST RIG

- 30204 Suitable for 4000 Nm, 4000, 4000, 4000 and 4000
- 30205 Suitable for 4000 Nm, 4000
- 30206 Suitable for 4000 Nm, 4000
- 30207 Suitable for 4000, 4000
- 30208 Suitable for 4000
- 30209 Suitable for 4000 and 4000
- 30210 Suitable for 4000
- 30211 Blank Reaction Plate for universal Test Rig



HYDRAULIC TOOL CALIBRATION FIXTURES

Hydraulic Tool Calibration Fixture

Hydraulic Tool Calibration Assembly

Hydraulic Tool Calibration Fixture

Hydraulic Tool Calibration Fixture is a precision tool used for the accurate testing of hydraulic tools and provides a comprehensive Hydraulic Tool Calibration Fixture. An optional hydraulic assembly fixture is available for use.





HYDRAULIC TOOL CALIBRATION FIXTURES

106

Hydraulic Calibration Fixtures

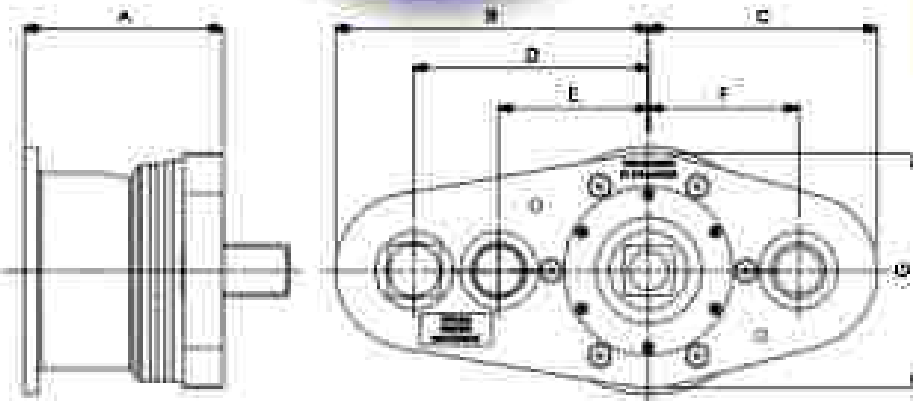
- 80000 Hydraulic Calibration Fixture up to 1,000 Nm
- 80008 Hydraulic Calibration Fixture up to 80,000 Nm
- 80009 Hydraulic Calibration Fixture up to 80,000 Nm
- 80002 Reaction Bar for 80000
- 80003 Reaction Bar for 80009



80000 Hydraulic Calibration Fixture
shown with Reaction Bar for 80000



80008 Hydraulic Calibration Fixture shown with Reaction Bar for 80008



	80000 Reaction Bar for 80000	80002 Reaction Bar for 80000	80003 Reaction Bar for 80009	
Dimensions (mm)	1	4000	4000	4000
	2	100	100	100
	3	140	120	120
	4	180	180	180
	5	110	100	100
	6	110	6.6	6.6
	7	180	180	180
Weight (kg)	190	190	190	

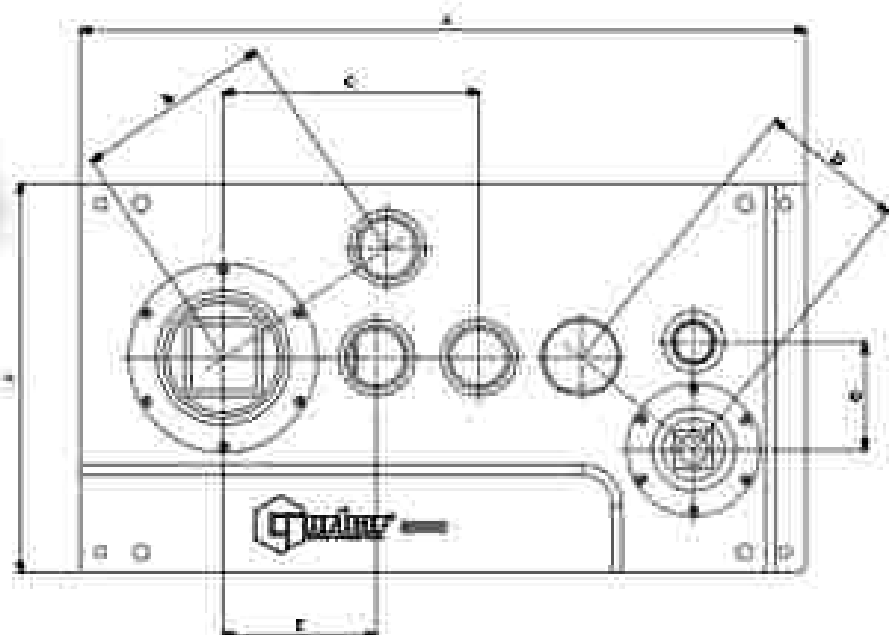
Hydraulic Calibration Fixture

- 80000 Hydraulic Calibration Fixture
- Reaction Bar for 1,000 Nm and 1 bar/valve up to 80,000 Nm in a 3000 kg table



80000 Hydraulic Calibration Fixture

Part Name	80000	
Dimensions (mm)	A	110
	B	100
	C	180
	D	140
	E	180
	F	180
Weight (kg)	190	





HYDRAULIC TOOL CALIBRATION ACCESSORIES

Rapid hydraulic wrench calibrations (for instance, from many minutes to around one minute) are possible using appropriate hydraulic calibration fixtures and accessories along with the T-Box™ 2. The T-Box™ 2 can take simultaneous hydraulic pressure readings and torque readings at pre-configured trigger points. By ramping up the hydraulic pressure from the minimum to the maximum for the torque wrench under test, pressure and torque readings will be taken and recorded at the required points. This data can be saved to Excel and exported to appropriate third-party calibration certification software.

This feature is not limited to hydraulic torque wrench calibration. By substituting the hydraulic pressure transducer for a pneumatic pressure transducer along with the appropriate calibration hardware, similar benefits of ease and speed can be applied to air tool calibration.

Contact TechSales@norbar.com or your distributor for further details



HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS (MPS / MPa)

50705.000*	100 - 3,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa
50704.000*	250 - 3,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa
50699.000*	500 - 3,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa
50698.000*	500 - 3,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa
50695.000*	100 - 3,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa

* MPa is accredited calibration up to 3,000 MPa. A non-accredited value of 3,000 MPa is extrapolated and provided for reference only.

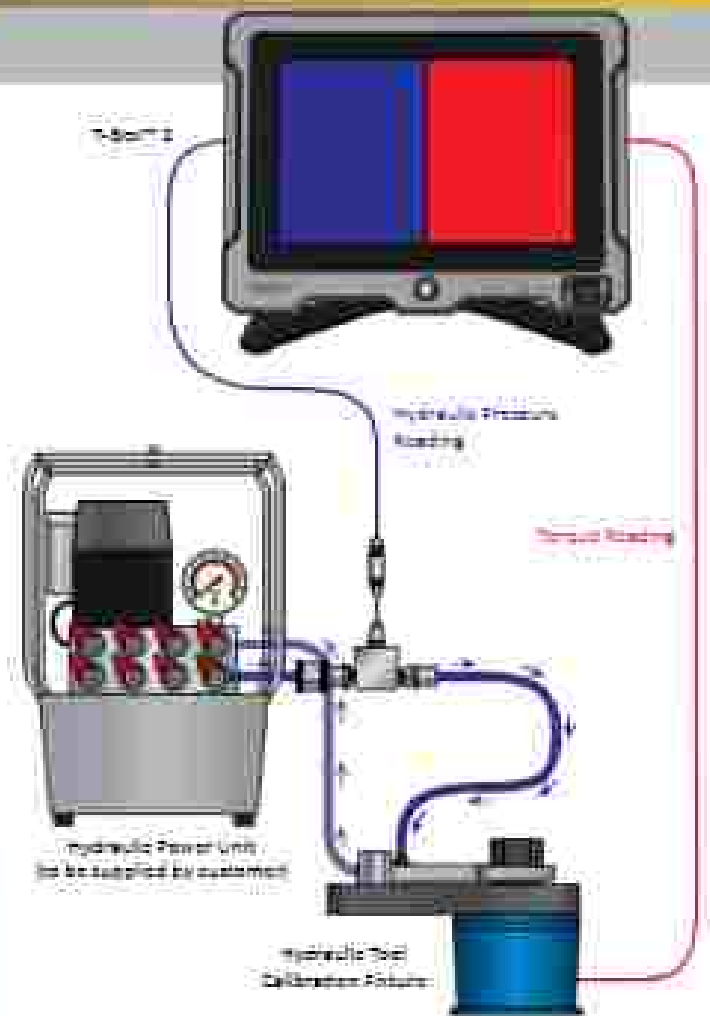
HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS (PSI)

50775.000*	1,000 - 20,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa
50774.000*	1,000 - 20,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa
50773.000*	2,500 - 20,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa
50772.000*	5,000 - 20,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa
50769.000*	10,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa

HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS (MPa)

50702.000	5,000 - 30,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa
50703.000	5,000 - 30,000 MPa, 21" sq. in. MPa

* High Strainment Transducers available on request.



HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS

50025.000 150 Bar Pressure Transducer
 5000402-KTE After-Load not apply to pressure transducers



50025.000 150 Bar Pressure Transducer

HYDRAULIC CALIBRATION

The transducers shown include clockwise only calibration from 20% to 100% of rated capacity. For other calibration options, see below.

- * APPROXIMATE NEW
 Additional calibration steps below 20% of rated capacity (e.g. 2% for transducers up to 1,000 MPa / 3,000 MPa) when ordered with in-house @SECCAL-DW
 Secondary calibration in and direction on static transducers with 21" square faces to extend the range below 10% of the rated capacity, when ordered with in-house
- SECCAL-DW-00W
 Secondary calibration in two directions on static transducers with 21" square faces to extend the range below 10% of the rated capacity, when ordered with in-house



HEXAGON TO SQUARE ADAPTORS



HEXAGON TO SQUARE ADAPTORS

25812.24	24 mm Hex to 14" sq. dr. (Max 2,000 N/m)
25812.27	27 mm Hex to 15" sq. dr. (Max 4,000 N/m)
25812.30	30 mm Hex to 16" sq. dr. (Max 4,000 N/m)
25812.33	33 mm Hex to 17" sq. dr. (Max 4,000 N/m)
25812.36	36 mm Hex to 18" sq. dr. (Max 7,000 N/m)
25812.41	41 mm Hex to 19" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25812.46	46 mm Hex to 20" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25812.50	50 mm Hex to 21" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25812.55	55 mm Hex to 22" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25812.60	60 mm Hex to 23" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25812.65	65 mm Hex to 24" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25812.70	70 mm Hex to 25" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25812.75	75 mm Hex to 26" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25812.80	80 mm Hex to 27" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25812.85	85 mm Hex to 28" sq. dr. (Max 12,000 N/m)
25812.90	90 mm Hex to 29" sq. dr. (Max 12,000 N/m)
25812.95	95 mm Hex to 30" sq. dr. (Max 12,000 N/m)
25812.98	98 mm Hex to 31" sq. dr. (Max 12,000 N/m)
25813.00	100 mm Hex to 32" sq. dr. (Max 12,000 N/m)
25813.05	105 mm Hex to 33" sq. dr. (Max 12,000 N/m)
25813.10	110 mm Hex to 34" sq. dr. (Max 12,000 N/m)
25813.15	115 mm Hex to 35" sq. dr. (Max 12,000 N/m)
25813.20	120 mm Hex to 36" sq. dr. (Max 12,000 N/m)



Hexagon to Square Adaptor

HEXAGON TO SQUARE ADAPTORS

25813.25	125 mm Hex to 37" sq. dr. (Max 4,000 N/m)
25813.30	130 mm Hex to 38" sq. dr. (Max 7,000 N/m)
25813.35	135 mm Hex to 39" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.40	140 mm Hex to 40" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.45	145 mm Hex to 41" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.50	150 mm Hex to 42" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.55	155 mm Hex to 43" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.60	160 mm Hex to 44" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.65	165 mm Hex to 45" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.70	170 mm Hex to 46" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.75	175 mm Hex to 47" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.80	180 mm Hex to 48" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.85	185 mm Hex to 49" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.90	190 mm Hex to 50" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25813.95	195 mm Hex to 51" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.00	200 mm Hex to 52" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.05	205 mm Hex to 53" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.10	210 mm Hex to 54" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.15	215 mm Hex to 55" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.20	220 mm Hex to 56" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.25	225 mm Hex to 57" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.30	230 mm Hex to 58" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.35	235 mm Hex to 59" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.40	240 mm Hex to 60" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.45	245 mm Hex to 61" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.50	250 mm Hex to 62" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.55	255 mm Hex to 63" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.60	260 mm Hex to 64" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.65	265 mm Hex to 65" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.70	270 mm Hex to 66" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.75	275 mm Hex to 67" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.80	280 mm Hex to 68" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.85	285 mm Hex to 69" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.90	290 mm Hex to 70" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25814.95	295 mm Hex to 71" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)
25815.00	300 mm Hex to 72" sq. dr. (Max 8,700 N/m)



Hex Adaptor

3-TON ADAPTORS

25824.4	Adaptor 24" Male sq. dr. 3" Female sq.
25824	Adaptor 24" Male sq. dr. 2" Female sq.
25823	Adaptor 24" Male sq. dr. 3" Female sq.
25822	Adaptor 24" Male sq. dr. 1" Female sq.
25821	Adaptor 24" Male sq. dr. 1-1/2" Female sq.
25820	Adaptor 24" Male sq. dr. 2-1/2" Female sq.
25819	Adaptor 24" Male sq. dr. 2 3/4" Female sq.

3-Ton 3-Ton Adapter to Order / Adapter and square adaptors available on request.



TOOL CONTROLLERS

Tool Controllers

number of Tool Controllers are used in a range of industries and applications where a high degree of tool control is essential. They provide a level of control in addition to the basic tool control. The controller can automatically take data from other systems, such as a range of sensors, and it can also control tool control systems. Examples of Active Tool Controllers are shown in page 110. In fact, they provide an highly sophisticated and self-contained and programmed for use in a range of applications.

For more information, visit the website at www.nortec.com or call us on 01203 251111. We are happy to help you with any questions you may have. We look forward to hearing from you.





VALVE TESTING

Valve Testing Equipment

Norbar's valve testing system has been designed to enable and assist the opening and closing of ball valves and gate valves to ensure correct seal/leakage measurement with optimal geometry exhibited for added security valve operation.





VALVE TESTING & ACTUATION

VALVE TESTING SYSTEM

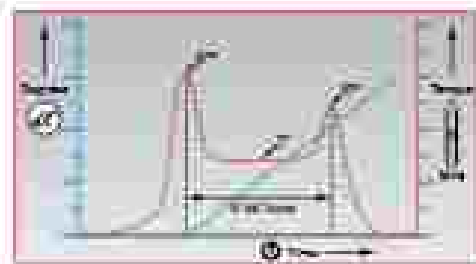
Engineered to Order Valve Testing System

Typical applications include the testing of Ball Valves requiring cyclical rotation $0 - 90^\circ / 90 - 0^\circ$, whilst recording torque vs angle data. Testing of Gate Valves / Valve Actuators by opening and closing whilst recording torque vs angle / turns data. The test must be remotely controlled from outside of the test chamber, where the test valve is pressurised.

- 10" touchscreen HMI & PC housed in painted steel enclosure for indoor / workshop use
- Test data capture and output in CSV format onto external USB drive, time and date stamped
- Up to 20 targets can be set against a test
- Generate customer test reports and produce graphs
- Real time torque & angle or torque & turns data streaming via RS232 serial port
- Using the AC servo drive an optional lock can be added to hold a butterfly valve at a prescribed angle
- Dedicated input ports for pressure, temperature and proximity sensors
- Controller available as separate component to upgrade existing valve testing kits
- Automatic recognition of Smart transducers
- Forward / reverse cycling - user programmable number of cycles: (ratable up to 33,000 sweeps)
- Emergency stop button and torque overload limit function
- Torque Range: 100 - 800,000 N.m (capable up to 500,000 available on application)
- Option to include network capability
- Operates with Pneumatic, or AC servo drive tools
 - AC Servo brushless motor - quiet and maintenance free
 - Pneumatic tool shut-off control via solenoid operated valves
 - Annular torque & angle transducers are available to fit either tool type



Testing of an industrial valve using Valve Testing System application



To display Torque vs Angle an equivalent torque range transducer or "Smart" tool will be required. Will fit along the "Torque" axis



Actuator performance testing is also available through our ETD offering.

Working with the same proven hardware as the Valve Testing equipment, Norber's ETD section have developed an effective means to test and evaluate rotary valve actuators, giving the ability to test rotary actuators from 30 to 300 kNm with stepped loading in both the CW and CCW directions.

The end user has the ability to map the performance (torque and angular position) of the actuator over full angular sweep, with the load being locked off at user set points across the range of the selected tool device with all data being recorded in an easy to read CSV format.



HARSH ENVIRONMENT INSTRUMENT



Calibration
data file

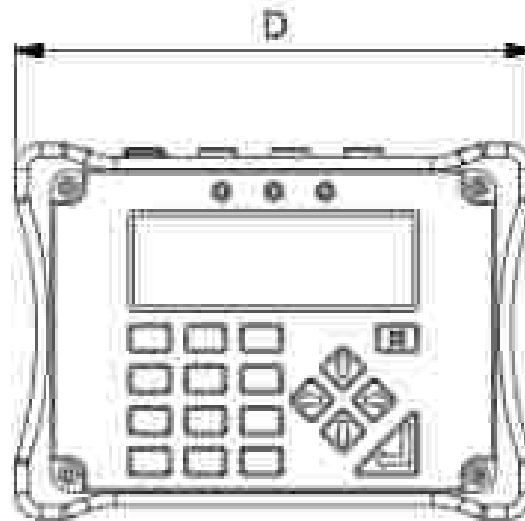
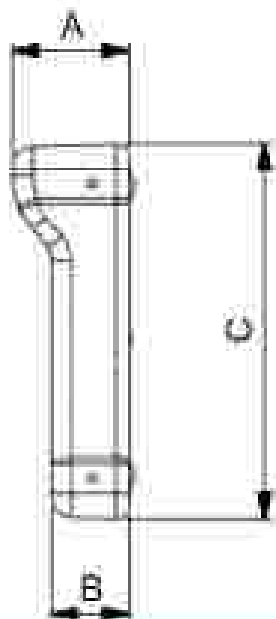


Key Features

45827 TTI-HE Instrument Inc. IP67 rated carry case. Supplied with clockwise and counter-clockwise calibration.

TTI-HE is a portable torque measuring instrument designed for use in harsh environments. The TTI-HE operating on battery power with one of the 'HE' range of transducers connected, has an ingress protection rating of IP65/IP67. Typical operating environments are where high humidity, water or salt water spray and dust may be an issue. Features include: 10 measurement modes, 13 units of torque (with additional user units feature), 12 pairs of limits and test displayed in 11 languages.

- Instrument accuracy of 0.25% FS (1% when below 10% of transducer capacity)
- System accuracy with a typical Nipper transducer is 0.5% from 10% of transducer capacity
- IP65/IP67 rated
- Bidirectional calibration
- Battery power use in harsh environments (main supply for charging)
- All features are in common with T35 and TTI instruments
- Supplied in IP67 rated carry case
- 3 digit resolution for all Nipper transducers
- 240 x 64 pixel dot matrix display with update rate of twice per second
- Please contact Nipper for full details of available transducers



Torque		Weight
Directional load	Δ	4.8
	□	4.8
	○	5.8
	◇	10.0
	▽	10.0
Weight (g)		4.8

TTI-HE INSTRUMENT AND TRANSDUCER KITS



Calibration
data file



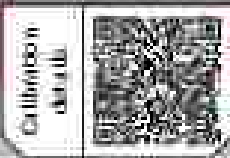
Kit Details with Nipper HE transducers kit

45827-Kit	5000 N.m Nipper TTI-HE HE inc. Lead	Class A
45828-Kit	10000 N.m Nipper TTI-HE HE inc. Lead	Class B
45829-Kit	15000 N.m Nipper TTI-HE HE inc. Lead	Class B
45830-Kit	40000 N.m Nipper TTI-HE HE inc. Lead	Class C

Note: Kits for use with independent Test Test Pads



HARSH ENVIRONMENT TRANSDUCERS



The accuracy and quality of the Norbar torque transducers has made them the first choice of many calibration laboratories throughout the world. The Harsh Environment range of transducers has been specifically designed for use with the Norbar TTL-HB instrument.

- Class 1 accuracy over the Primary classification range (±0.3% of reading from 20 to 100% of Full scale)
- Stainless steel design with Smart Intelligence
- IP66/IP67 rated
- Bi-direction calibration as standard

Harsh Environment Annular Transducers are available as ETO (Engineer to Order).



Static Transducers - Male to Male (M/M) Square Drives

Part Number	Capacity Range (Nm)	Length (mm)	Weight (kg)
50701.000	100 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50702.000*	300 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50703.000	500 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50704.000	800 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50705.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50706.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M 3/4" sq. dr.	110	0.4
50707.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M 2 1/4" sq. dr.	110	0.4
50708.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M 3" sq. dr.	110	0.4
50709.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M 3 1/2" sq. dr.	110	0.4
50710.000*	10,000 - 100,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4

* Suitable for use in hydraulic test rigs.
 * USA3 extended calibration up to 50,000 Nm. A recommended value of 100,000 Nm is recommended and provided for reference only. Shaft Transducers 3,000 Nm and above supplied in turn keys.

Designed for use with the Harsh Environment Instrument range (TTL-HB) of products.

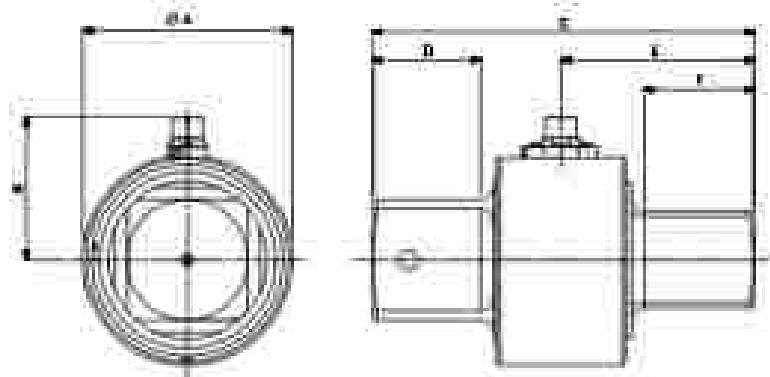
Static Transducers - Male to Female (M/F) Square Drives

Part Number	Capacity Range (Nm)
50245.000	TTL-HB to HB Transducer
50250.000	TTL-HB to Harsh Shaft & Annular Transducers
50255.000	TTL-HB to Robot Transducers
50265.000	HB Transducer to TTL, IP67 and IP69-2
50281.000	Special Calibrated for TTL-HB

Other lengths can be ordered at an additional cost.
 Note: The system should be calibrated with the increased length load as calibration may be affected.
 Note: The maximum permissible cable length is 10 m for Transducer code 1 m if using 50281 with a 1000m TL. Contact Norbar for further details.

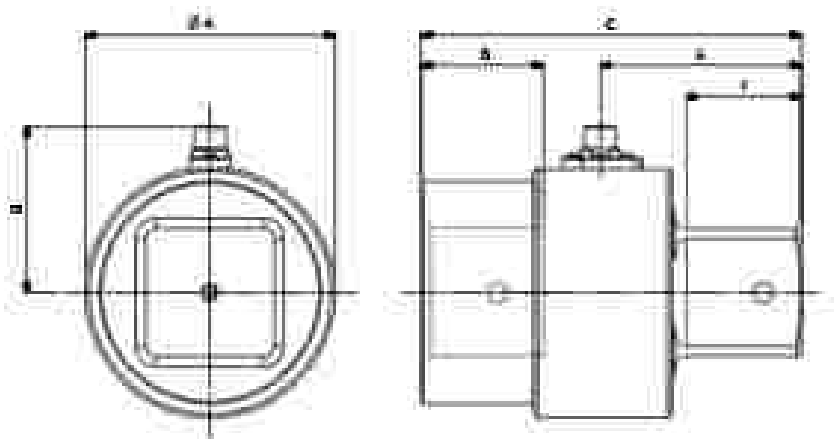
Static Transducers - Male to Female (M/F) Square Drives

Part Number	Capacity Range (Nm)	Length (mm)	Weight (kg)
50701.000	100 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50702.000*	300 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50703.000	500 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50704.000	800 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50705.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4
50706.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M 3/4" sq. dr.	110	0.4
50707.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M 2 1/4" sq. dr.	110	0.4
50708.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M 3" sq. dr.	110	0.4
50709.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/M 3 1/2" sq. dr.	110	0.4
50710.000*	10,000 - 100,000 Nm, 217° M/M sq. dr.	110	0.4



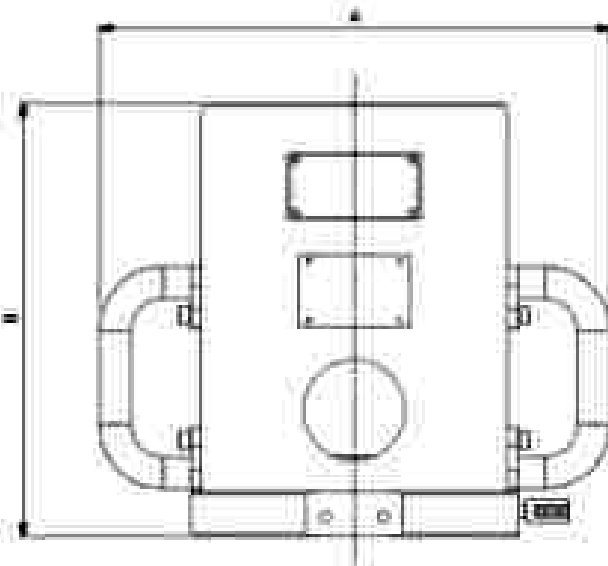
Static Transducers - Male to Female (M/F) Square Drives

Part Number	Capacity Range (Nm)	Length (mm)	Weight (kg)
50001.000	100 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/F sq. dr.	110	0.2
50002.000	300 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/F sq. dr.	110	0.2
50003.000	500 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/F sq. dr.	110	0.2
50004.000	800 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/F sq. dr.	110	0.2
50005.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/F sq. dr.	110	0.2
50006.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/F 3/4" sq. dr.	110	0.2
50007.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/F 2 1/4" sq. dr.	110	0.2
50008.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/F 3" sq. dr.	110	0.2
50009.000	1,000 - 3,000 Nm, 217° M/F 3 1/2" sq. dr.	110	0.2





INTERVENTION TOOL TEST POTS



These reaction pots allow for the accurate testing of API rotary intervention tools.

- Conform to ISO 13889-6:2002 and API 17D
- Customer specific solutions also available
- Lightweight construction, major components made in aluminium
- Incorporated lifting handles
- Eye bolts provided on larger units



INTERVENTION TOOL TEST POTS

30008	ISO 13889-6:2002 Class 4 Intervention Tool Test Pot
30004	ISO 13889-6:2002 Class 5 Intervention Tool Test Pot
30003	ISO 13889-6:2002 Class 6 Intervention Tool Test Pot
30020	API 17D Class 7 Intervention Tool Test Pot
30006	Lock Model Kit for API Verification Pot

Model	Class 4	Class 5	Class 6	Class 7
Part Number	30008	30004	30003	30020
Dimension (mm)	4	271	408	478
	5	333	348	338
Weight (kg)	11.0	30.0	31.0	48.0

INTERVENTION TOOL VERIFICATION KITS



INTERVENTION TOOL TORQUE VERIFICATION KIT

30078 kit	3,000 N.m ISO 13889 Class 4 Rotary Tool Torque Verification Kit
30083 kit	10,000 N.m ISO 13889 Class 5 Intervention Tool Torque Verification Kit
30082 kit	18,000 N.m ISO 13889 Class 6 Intervention Tool Torque Verification Kit
30079 kit	28,000 N.m API 17D Class 7 (Sharp) Intervention Tool Test Kit
30080 kit	40,000 N.m API 17D Class 7 (Sharp) Intervention Tool Test Kit

Other test pots and Torque Verification Kits are available for standard and non-standard API Intervention Tool Test and Verification. Please contact number:

MULTIPLIERS FOR SUBSEA

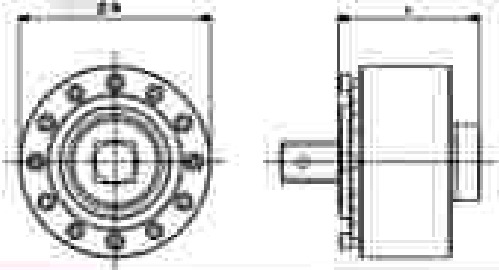
MULTIPLIER FOR SUBSEA INTERVENTION TOOLS

PT300	M18 3/4" for Subsea Intervention Tools
PT305	M18 3/4" for Subsea Sealed Output



MULTIPLIER FOR SUBSEA

Part Number	PT300	PT305
Dimension (mm)	Ø	114
	H	118
Weight (kg)	18.0	





ENGINEER TO ORDER

Norbar's wide range of standard equipment may not meet your exact requirements as there are applications when something special is required.

As an ISO 9001 certified company, Norbar will undertake the design and manufacture of special equipment against agreed customer specifications.

These projects range from modified torque wrench and fittings to complete torque and angle control of valve testing lifts. Relevant safety directives are applied where appropriate, leading to well engineered reliable products that are designed to make tasks safer and easier.

For more information on Norbar's Engineer-to-Order service please e-mail your enquiry to TechSales@norbar.com or visit the Engineer to Order section of the Norbar website at: www.norbar.com/Services/Engineer-to-Order

ETD Example 1 - Specialised Reaction for Road & Rail Track Laying	116
ETD Example 2 - Customised Torque Wrench for Valve Testing	117
ETD Example 3 - Custom Design Torque Wrench for Valve Testing	118
ETD Example 4 - Valve Torque Measurement Torque Wrench	119
ETD Example 5 - Customised L-rod Spring & Mount for Valve Testing	120
ETD Example 6 - Specialised Valve Testing Reaction for use with a PTC-120-4000	121
ETD Example 7 - PTC-120 with 120° High Clearance Service Control	122
Example Reaction Area	123





ETO EXAMPLE 1 - SPECIALIST REACTION TO ASSIST RAIL TRACK BOLTING

Project Number: Q5321

Introduction & Application

Specialist reaction to assist in the assembly and disassembly of rail track bolts (assembled using an impact tool) used to secure stock during transit. This is to replace a heavy electric impact tool that was no longer preferred by the end user. Long studding made this a unique application therefore a bespoke reaction design was required.

Solution

ESP-20-2700 was fitted with a special reaction and a deep socket. The reaction can be placed over the stud and nut prior to engaging with the tool, allowing the tool to be more manoeuvrable. As the reaction engages with the application, the bespoke locking ring ensures that the tool does not disengage with the reaction.



Technical Specification / Data Highlights

We were able to take advantage of our in-house 3D printing facility to ensure compliance with both the customer's expectations and of course the application.

ETO EXAMPLE 2 - OFFSET GEARBOX TO FIT PTS-72-2000 FOR TRAIN TRACTION LINKS

Project Number: Q4191

Introduction & Application

Railway maintenance application for removal and re-fitting of train traction link bolts, where bolt access is obstructed by the anti-roll bar.

Solution

PTS-72-2000 with offset gearbox kit.



Technical Specification / Data Highlights

1435 - 55 mm A/F hexagon head bolts tightened to 980 Nm / unrighten at up to 2,000 Nm.

Q4191 kit includes offset gearbox bearing 3 gears, LH & RH reaction arms, PTS-72-2000 & Lubro control unit P-16074.



ETO EXAMPLE 3 - CUSTOM CLASS 7 MULTIPLIER KIT WITH HYDRAULIC LATCHING FOR SUBSEA

Project Number: Q3730

Introduction & Application

Oil & Gas industry requirement for a custom Class 7 torque multiplier kit with hydraulic latching, for integration into a pressure compensated subsea intervention tool.

Solution

Custom torque multiplier kit comprising:

- Custom Class 7 nose housing with 2-stage torque multiplication gearing.
- HTS V3 torque multiplier & connecting input shaft.
- Hydraulic latching system with fail-safe spring return cylinders.



Technical Specification / Data Highlights

Class 7: 84,000 Nm (26,000 lbf-ft) with 60:1 torque multiplication.

Customised nose to suit end user's special receptacle (non-standard narrow section width).

Sealed for use to 3,000 m (except input end); for connection to customer pressure compensation system.

High strength, lightweight materials for total weight in air of 68.9 kg.

ETO EXAMPLE 4 - SUBSEA VERTICAL USE INTERVENTION TORQUE MULTIPLIER

Project Number: Q5227

Introduction & Application

Oil & Gas industrial requirement for a subsea intervention torque multiplier (Super Duplex) with valve protection for vertical use only.

INPUT	OUTPUT INTERFACE	OUTPUT RATIO
Class 4B (Harsco) 100 (20000 lbf-ft) (2700 Nm) max. input	Class 7 (Harsco) 400 (80000 lbf-ft) (54000 Nm) max. output / 40000 Nm (29300 lbf-ft) max. input torque	40,000 Nm (maximal output) / 27,000 Nm (maximal input)

Technical Specification / Data Highlights

Torque Multiplication:	25:1 (28.41:1 true gear ratio)
Depth rating:	1,500 m with integral pressure compensation
Weight in water:	150/135 kg
Latching:	Class 4 receptacle latching flange/No latching on class 6/7 (available as an option)
Materials:	Outside components Super Duplex (Harsco M-630-650) (Stainless Steel) and POM nose bumper





ETO EXAMPLE 5 - CLASS 8-6 & 17 (LONG & SHORT) SUBSEA TORQUE MULTIPLIER KIT

Project Number: Q4636.01

Introduction & Application

Oil & Gas industry requirement for a subsea intervention torque multiplier kit, for horizontal and vertical use, and with the following interfaces/fittings:

Class	Output Interface	Output Speed
Class 8 (long) 170 / 30 120000-8	Class 7 (long) to AF 170 (and variants) / 30 120000-8	33,000 N/m / 25,000 lbf-ft
	Class 7 (short) to AF 170 (and variants)	33,000 N/m / 25,000 lbf-ft
	Class 6 to AF 170 (and variants) / 30 120000-8	33,000 N/m / 25,000 lbf-ft



Solution

Modular kit with interchangeable noses / output drives for the three configurations

Technical Specification / Data Highlights

Torque Multiplication: 12.98:1
 Depth rating: 5,000 m with integral pressure compensation

Weights in water:

Class 7 long 79.5/60.9 kg
 Class 8 66.5/51.8 kg
 Class 7 short 61.5/48.6 kg

Locking:

Class 8 receptacle locking flange
 No locking on class 6/7 (available as an option)

ETO EXAMPLE 6 - SPECIAL CRANKED SLIDING REACTION FOR USE WITH A PFS-119-6000

Project Number: Q4780

Introduction & Application

Customer required a reaction arm to work with a powered multiplier to drive a series of pins positioned around a diameter, where the only point of reaction was the adjacent pin.

Solution

Special cranked sliding reaction for use with a PFS-119-6000

Technical Specification / Data Highlights

Solution includes a slave socket with a plain bore to clear 2 1/2" AF hexagon

Reaction angled at 20° to the tool exit, with travelling centres to suit reaction off adjacent pin

The axial travel is incorporated to accommodate potential pin movement on future wellhead designs

The solution is designed to be used both in a workshop, and topside. Provided with a chemical black finish, the reaction will be cleaned and oiled after use if used in an offshore environment

Max torque – 4,000 N-m

Weight – approx. 10.5 kg





ETO EXAMPLE 7 - PT12 KIT WITH 15 M SINGLE DIRECTION REMOTE CONTROL

Project Number: QS174

Introduction & Application

Power tool required to rotate large 3 m gas turbine rotors at up to 34,000 N/m with 15 m remote operation.

Solution

PT 12 single speed pneumatic tool: 0-500 - 34,000 N/m range, 2 1/2" square drive and direction change set tool.

Special control Unit with air regulator / lubricator / filter safety isolator valve on input, solenoid control valve on output and 15 m hose, USA power supply and remote grip switch pendant with 15 m lead.



BESPOKE REACTION ARMS

Norbar have a dedicated team ready to design any special bespoke reaction to suit your application.

We can offer any material, surface finish and levels of traceable certification.

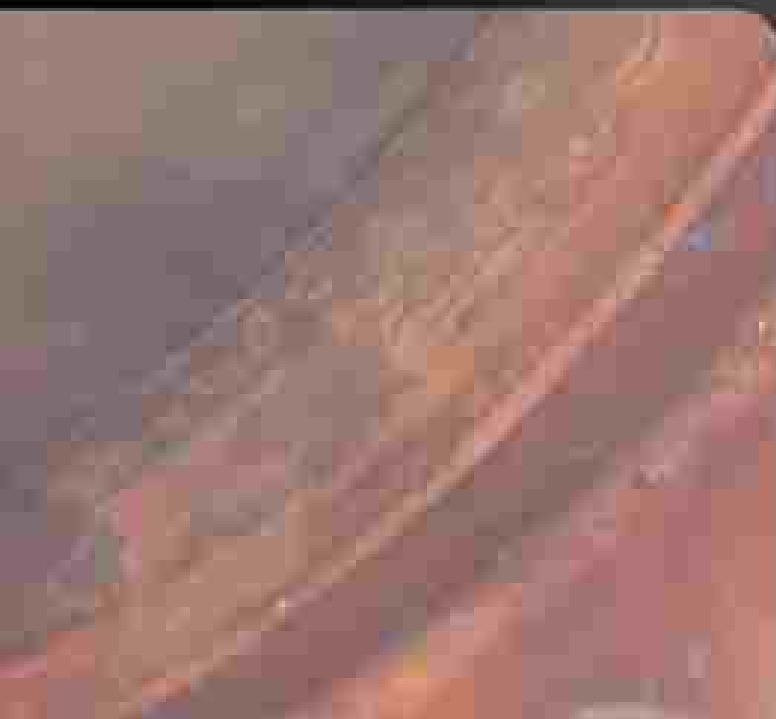
The options are endless and only constrained by quality and safety.

Contact Norbar for more details.





ULTRASONIC MEASUREMENT



Order Signal 024





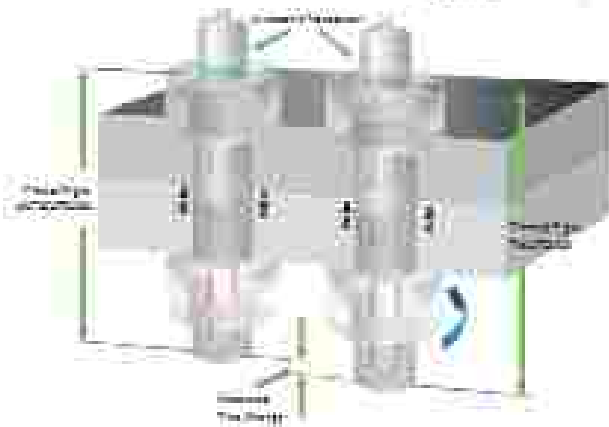
DELTA SIGMA



The basic principle behind this method of tension control is similar to sonar. The ultrasonic measurement of bolt tension is achieved by introducing a sonic pulse at one end of the fastener and accurately measuring the time of flight (TOF) required for the echo to return from the opposite end. Using material constants, the Delta Sigma converts this TOF into an acoustic length of the fastener, providing a baseline from which future measurements will be made. When the fastener is tightened, the TOF increases and the Delta Sigma will again utilize material constants to eliminate the effects of stress and temperature variations on sound velocity, providing an accurate elongation or load measurement.

The Delta Sigma uses state-of-the-art hardware and digital signal processing to achieve these measurements with maximum automation, minimizing the need for operator interpretation. Once measurements have been recorded to the Delta Sigma internal memory, the included software will transfer the data to a computer for backup of files, creation of project reports, and conversion of data to Excel format for further analysis. In addition, the analogue signal output can be used to automatically shut-off powered torque and tensioning tools based on elongation or load. In even the most demanding applications,

Part Number		44519
Dimensions (mm)	A	40
	B	173
	C	100
Weight (kg)		0.8



DELTA SIGMA KIT & ACCESSORIES

44519KIT Delta Sigma unit, ceramic case, ultrasonic couplant, temperature probe, Transducer cable, 1 x Transducer of customer's choice all enclosed in a gun case.

DELTA SIGMA DELTA KIT

44520 Delta Sigma unit, ceramic case, ultrasonic couplant, temperature probe and Transducer cable all enclosed in a gun case.

The Delta Sigma unit (the settings allow for a voltage output of between 0 to 20 Volts against Bolt elongation) and can be plotted into any logger with a voltage input.

Magna's Transducers (this standard style is used with ferrous materials) and consists of a hard ferrite magnet surrounding the piezo electric transducer.

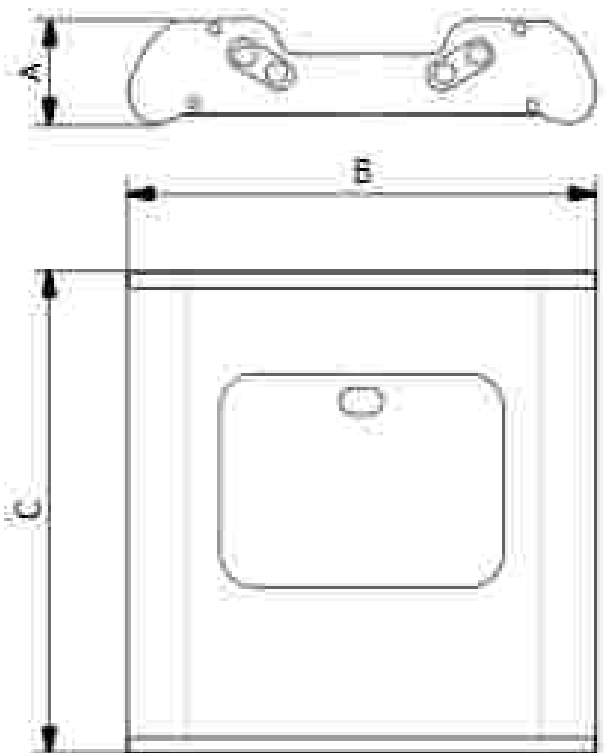
TRANSDUCERS

440018	M 3 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440017	M 7.5 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440016	M 100 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440009	M 3 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440015	M 20 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440014	M 2.25 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440012	M 3 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440010	M 1 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440011	M 2.25 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440013	M 3 Ultra Magna's Transducer
440017	Quorum, 3 mm access, T3 Ultra, each of 500

Operating temperature limit for Transducers is 80°C. Contact holder for details of high temperature transducers with a temperature limit of 200°C.

SPACE & ACCESSORIES

440002	Temperature Probe
440006	Transducer Cable
440010	Ultrasonic Couplant Bottle
440024	Serial Probe





CALIBRATION BEAMS & WEIGHTS

Calibration Beams & Weights - Principles of Operation	124
Calibration Beams & Weights - Models	125
Calibration Beams & Weights - Symbols	126
Calibration Certificates	128

Designed to ensure precise accuracy of measurement using these standards, the scales are used to calibrate the test pieces, standards, and target products from other manufacturers (where design permits) against a certified calibration standard. A wide selection of calibration weights for the measurement of the force within a specified area with force.

The Norbar technical team can assist in mass and beam selection.

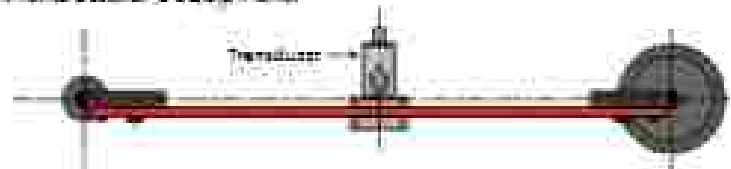
- Tel: +44 (0)1295 753035
- Fax: +44 (0)1295 753036
- Email: TechSales@norbar.com





CALIBRATION BEAMS & WEIGHTS - PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

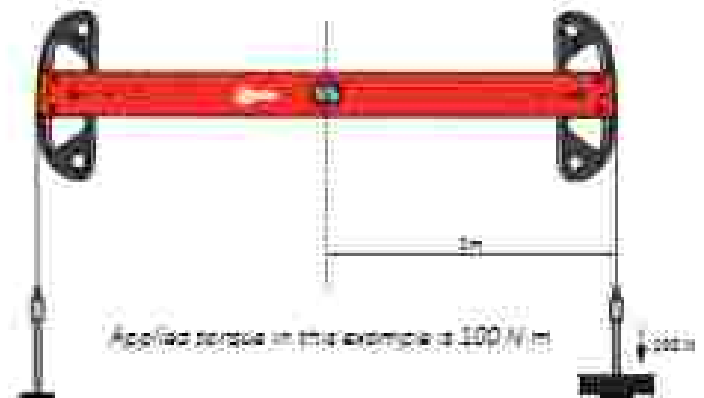
Norbar's test beams are designed for the static calibration of torque transducers. They are ideally suited to Norbar's transducers, but can be employed on other manufacturer's equipment.



Torque is generated by the application of a known force at a known radius from the centre of rotation of the torque transducer.

The beams are designed with square drives machined to the top line of ISO 1174. This minimises any play between the beam and the transducer. However, a combination of square drive tolerances, misalignment of fittings and elastic rotation of the transducer shaft inevitably cause the beam to rotate from the horizontal under load.

Norbar's radius ended beams are designed with a 28° usable arc. Using the Full B² calibrations to a best class of 0.5 can be carried out. With additional use of Damping Bench Stands (see page page 128), a best class of 0.1 can be achieved.



Additionally, the beams are designed to apply load on a vertical plane which cuts through the square drive inside the transducer. This minimises bending moments on the transducer and for safe operation, ensures that the beam will not fall out of the transducer.

Gravitational Effects

It is very important that the gravitational value for the laboratory is established. The effect of not doing this could be a variation in the force produced by the weight of perhaps ± 3% of reading.

It is therefore strongly recommended that you establish the local value of gravity (g) for your laboratory and use weights that have been calibrated at that gravitational constant.

Norbar will supply weights calibrated to gravitational constants specified by the customer. However, if the customer does not specify a value for 'g' they will have been calibrated at an estimated gravitational constant for the customer's location.

Buoyancy Effects

The Norbar system uses calibrated weights to generate a downwards force.

This means that Archimedes' principle applies, i.e. air pressure under the weights causes an upwards force. This reduces the effective force generated by the weights and therefore the mass must be increased to allow for this.

Under standard conditions (i.e. air density 1.2 kg/m³ and 20° Celsius and working in conventional mass terms) the increase required is by a factor of 0.015%.

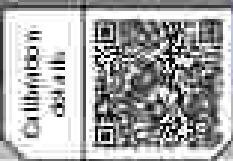
Weights purchased from Norbar will already have this factor taken into account.

Weights that are calibrated to standard procedures do not have this factor taken into account because the air buoyancy effects both sides of the mass balance and can be ignored. It is important that weights used for torque transducer calibration are adjusted for air buoyancy.

It should also be noted that the double ended beam design employed by Norbar means that each half of the beam is balanced with regard to buoyancy of the beam. This is a significant advantage over single-arm counterbalanced systems.



CALIBRATION BEAMS & WEIGHTS - METRIC



Model	Beam Length	Weight Capacity
11400	500 mm	Concave Radius Disc (200 mm)
11408	800 mm	Radius Ended Beam (210 mm)
11415	1300 mm	Radius Ended Beam (210 mm)
11427	800 mm	Radius Ended Beam (210 mm)
11435	1300 mm	Radius Ended Beam (210 mm)
11442	7000 mm	Free Standing Beam

With the exception of 11442 all calibration beams are supplied in a protective case. A UKAS accredited calibration certificate for the measurement of the torque radius is provided with each beam.

Model	Weight Capacity	Dimensions
11400.NAM	5000 N	100 x 50 x 50 mm
11408.NAM	5000 N	125 x 50 x 50 mm
11415.NAM	5000 N	100 x 50 x 50 mm

Model	Weight Capacity	Dimensions
11427.NAM	5000 N	100 x 50 mm
11435.NAM	5000 N	125 x 50 mm
11408.NAM	5000 N	125 x 50 mm
11427.NAM	5000 N	100 x 50 mm
11435.NAM	5000 N	125 x 50 mm

Model	Weight Capacity	Dimensions
11427.NAM	5000 N	100 x 50 mm
11435.NAM	5000 N	125 x 50 mm

Model	Weight Capacity	Dimensions
11427.NAM	5000 N	100 x 50 mm
11435.NAM	5000 N	125 x 50 mm
11408.NAM	5000 N	125 x 50 mm
11427.NAM	5000 N	100 x 50 mm
11435.NAM	5000 N	125 x 50 mm

Model	Weight Capacity	Dimensions
11408.NAM	5000 N	125 x 50 mm

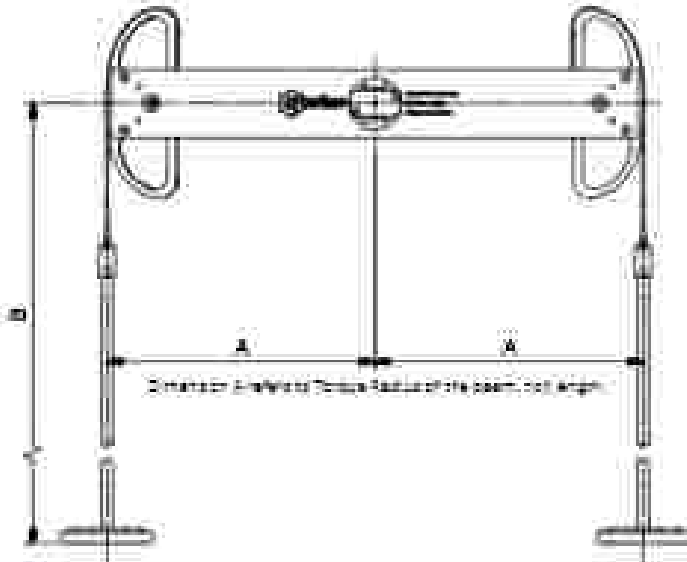
All weight sets come with traceable UKAS accredited calibration certificates. We require the customer to provide the value for 'g' (local gravity) for the intended place of use when ordering.

Figure 1: Torque Radius of a Beam



Model	Part Number	Max. Torque (Nm)	Max. Weight (kg)	Max. Length (mm)	Max. Dia. (mm)	Max. Weight (kg)	Max. Torque (Nm)
11400	11400	1.25	125	500	100	1.25	1.25
11408	11408	1.25	125	800	125	1.25	1.25
11415	11415	1.25	125	1300	100	1.25	1.25
11427	11427	1.25	125	800	100	1.25	1.25
11435	11435	1.25	125	1300	125	1.25	1.25
11442	11442	1.25	125	7000	100	1.25	1.25

* A 1000 N Torque Radius for 7000 mm Beam





CALIBRATION BEAMS & WEIGHTS - IMPERIAL



Calibration details



WEIGHTS - JOINTED BEAMS		
21400	20 lbf	Force Radius Beam (200 mm)
21401	500 lbf	Radius Ended Beam (20")
21404	100 lbf	Radius Ended Beam (24")
21405	500 lbf	Radius Ended Beam (24")
21408	1,000 lbf	Radius Ended Beam (42")
21442	5,000 lbf	Free Standing Beam

With the exception of 21442 all calibration beams are supplied in a protective case. A NIST accredited calibration certificate for the measurement of the force radius is provided with each beam.

WEIGHTS FOR THE 2000 LBS	
21485 (NAN)	Force weight set to give 50 adf (10 x 5.07 adf)
21486 (NAN)	Force weight set to give 100 adf (10 x 10.14 adf)
21481 (NAN)	Force weight set to give 180 adf (10 x 18.04 adf)

WEIGHTS FOR THE 500 LBS	
21485 (NAN)	Definer weight set to give 100 lbf (10 x 1.01)
21486 (NAN)	Definer weight set to give 500 lbf (10 x 5.01)

WEIGHTS FOR THE 1000 LBS	
21485 (NAN)	Definer weight set to give 200 lbf (20 x 10.01)

WEIGHTS FOR THE 2000 LBS	
21485 (NAN)	Definer weight set to give 500 lbf (20 x 25.01)

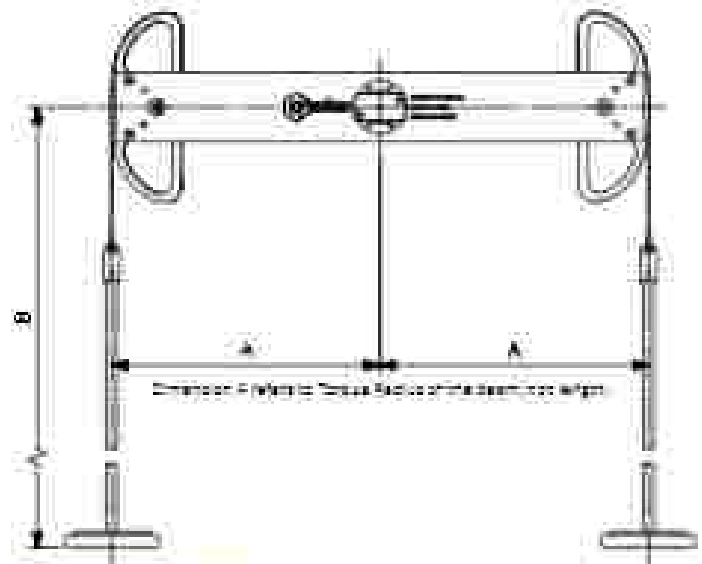
WEIGHTS FOR THE 5000 LBS	
21485 (NAN)	Definer weight set to give 1,000 lbf (20 x 50.01)

WEIGHTS FOR THE 10000 LBS	
21485 (NAN)	Definer weight set to give 2,000 lbf (20 x 100.01)

All weight sets come with a traceable NIST accredited calibration certificate. This requires the customer to provide the value for 'g' (local gravity) for the intended class of use after ordering.

Beam	21400	21401	21404	21405	21408	21442
Minimum length	0.44 m	0.71 m	0.61 m	0.61 m	0.88 m	2.00 m
Dimensions (mm)	3	100	104	101	100	100
	6 mm	18	80	80	110	100
Weight (kg)	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.4	3700

* 4 mm Force Radius for 2,000 lbf beam



WEIGHTS FOR THE 1000 LBS	
22276	1,000 lbf Calibration Pockets
22228	Net-Test Calibration Test Rig Assembly
80028	Adjustable Angle Attachment

CURRENT STOCK LISTINGS

24804	1' Clamping Beam Stand for use with 22228
24805	1' Clamping Beam Stand for use with 22229
24806	1' Clamping Beam Stand for use with 22228
24807	1' Clamping Beam Stand for use with 22229
24222	2' Clamping Beam Stand for use with 22228
24223	2' Clamping Beam Stand for use with 22229
22228	Net-Test Calibration System Base for Weights including Clamping Beams



CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES



As a UKAS accredited calibration Laboratory No. 0195, Norbar is required to calibrate torque measuring devices that are within the laboratory's scope, in accordance with BS 7882:2017. See the 'UKAS Schedule of Accreditation' on the 'Calibration Services' page of our website, www.norbar.com.

Norbar can provide a comprehensive range of calibrations including increasing and decreasing torques clockwise and counter-clockwise, in either SI or English torque units, or in mN/V or V/mk.

The sections below summarise the main features of BS 7882:2017, but purchase and careful study of the standard is advised for those who wish to have more detailed information.

Procedure

- The device is defined as all parts of a system, e.g. Display, Transducer cable and Transducer. Transducer cables will therefore be serial numbered if they are separate items.
- The output of the device is defined as deflection.
- It is preferable to calibrate all parts of a system together. If a transducer is sent for calibration without its normal display unit, an equivalent calibrated display held in the laboratory will be used. The normal display must also be in a calibrated state or the certification for the transducer is invalidated.
- Norbar is currently the only laboratory accredited by UKAS for the calibration of Electrical Torque Measuring Indicators.
- Before any calibration or recalibration the torque measuring device is preloaded three times in succession to the maximum applied torque of the device. Each preload is maintained for a minimum of 30 seconds to exercise the device and stabilise it in the calibration fixture.
- The device is calibrated with at least five approximately equal steps from 20% to 100% of maximum torque. Cover values are allowed as long as they meet certain criteria for resolution.
- For classes 0.05 and 0.1, it is mandatory to calibrate the torque measuring device in four different mounting positions each rotated 90° about the measurement axis. For all other classes the device is calibrated at a minimum of two different mounting positions at least 90° apart.
- Two series of readings are taken, and the device is then disturbed, generally by being disconnected from the calibration fixture and rotated through 90°. The device is then preloaded once to full scale. A third series of readings are then taken. This process is repeated until readings have been recorded in all required orientations.
- If reliability is required, a single series of decreasing torques are applied at the end of the test increasing series.
- Should calibration be required in both directions, the series of readings are repeated in the opposite direction.
- The calibration data is then analysed to establish the following parameters:

Repeatability

The variation between the indicated deflection from series 1 and 2, expressed as a percentage of the mean of the two readings.

Reproducibility

The maximum variation between series 1, 2 and 3, or series 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 expressed as a percentage of the mean indicated deflection calculated from series 1, 3 or series 1, 3, 4, and 5.

Error of Indication

Where the results are expressed in units of torque, the errors of indication are the variation between each applied torque and the mean indicated deflection at that torque.

Error of Zero Torque

The maximum zero reading recorded after each loading series is expressed as a percentage of the maximum mean indicated deflection.

Error of Interpolation

Where the results are expressed in volts or units other than torque units, a second order polynomial equation (best fit line) is established and the difference in deflection from the computed value is expressed as a percentage of the computed value.

Reversibility

The variation between the readings from the last torque series applied in an increasing mode and the readings for the same given torque applied in a decreasing mode. Reversibility is expressed as a percentage of the deflection of the last increasing series for the given torque.

Classification

- The parameters are each compared with a table to establish the device's classification. Class 0.05 is the highest performance, and class 5 is the lowest defined by the standard. The overall class reported will be that of the lowest performing parameter. For example reproducibility may be a class 2 when all other parameters meet class 0.5. The device will be classified as 2.
- Additionally, the uncertainty of measurement of the applied torque must be five times better than the overall class reported. Norbar's uncertainty of measurement (typically 0.02%) equates classification to Class 0.1 devices.
- Different classes may be quoted for ranges below 20% of maximum capacity.

Relative Measurement Uncertainty Interval

The relative measurement uncertainty interval of the device is also calculated by combining the relative mean deviation with the relative expanded uncertainty.

Effectively the uncertainty interval encompasses all of a transducer's reported errors and uncertainty of calibration, providing the user with a maximum error value of the calibrated device.

Accredited calibrations performed to BS 7882:2017 meet the requirements of BS EN ISO 10012-2:2017 clause 4.3 and annex C.1.5, and BS EN ISO 17025-1:2017 clause 6.1.





SPARES KITS

Service

100

SPARES KITS

In order to maintain the quality, performance and peace of mind associated with our products Norbar recommends that only genuine Norbar spares are fitted to our products.

SERVICE REPLACEMENT POLICY

Our aim is to give you the fastest possible service when you send in a wrench for repair. Therefore, our policy is that all Norbar wrenches will, at Norbar's discretion, either be repaired or a 'service replacement' tool will be offered. This policy may be amended to wrenches from other manufacturers sent to Norbar for repair/replacement.

Repair

Where Norbar judges that a repair is viable, a combined repair and 'Declaration of Performance' (DOMSD) service will be offered - see page 136 for more information. The setting of the wrench and documentation of the results will be carried out in conformance with ISO 6789-1:2017. For customers requiring a calibration certificate conforming to ISO 6789-2:2017 from Norbar's UKAS accredited laboratory, this service can also be offered at an additional cost.

Service Replacement

When Norbar judges that a repair is not commercially viable, a 'service replacement' tool will be offered. A 'service replacement' tool is manufactured from new parts, carries a twelve-month warranty and is supplied with the same documentation as a new product of the equivalent type. For Professional, adjustable models from Model 15 to Model 1900 a calibration certificate conforming to ISO 6789-2:2017 will be supplied as standard from the production line. All other service replacement models, for example NonTique® and TT wrenches, will be supplied with a Declaration of Conformance to ISO 6789-1:2017. As with repairs, customers preferring a certificate from Norbar's UKAS accredited laboratory can specify this service at an additional cost.



SPARES KITS

1 INDUSTRIAL TORQUE WRENCHES SPARES KITS

100001.0000L.F	Handle Power Kit, 80 Nm - 100 Nm Scale
100001.0000M	Handle Power Kit, 80 Nm Scale
100001.0000L.F	Handle Power Kit, 100 Nm - 100 Nm Scale
100001.0000M	Handle Power Kit, 100 Nm Scale
100001.0000L.F	Handle Power Kit, 200 Nm - 100 Nm Scale
100001.0000M	Handle Power Kit, 200 Nm Scale
100001.0000L.F	Handle Power Kit, 300 Nm - 100 Nm Scale
100001.0000M	Handle Power Kit, 300 Nm Scale
100001.0400L.F	Handle Power Kit, 240 Nm - 100 Nm Scale
100001.0400M	Handle Power Kit, 240 Nm Scale



100001 Power Kit

2 INDUSTRIAL TORQUE WRENCHES SPARES KITS

10000	Ac. Dr. Power Kit M (10000)
10000	Ac. Dr. Power Kit M (10000)
10000	Ac. Dr. Power Kit L (10000 300-340)

3 INDUSTRIAL TORQUE WRENCHES SPARES KITS

10000	Ratchet Power Kit M (10000)
10000	Ratchet Power Kit M (10000)
10000	Ratchet Power Kit M (10000)
10000	Ratchet Power Kit M (10000 340)



10000 Power Kit

4 INDUSTRIAL TORQUE WRENCHES SPARES KITS

100000.F	Locking Head Kit
100000.E	Thrust Washer and Screw Kit



100000 Power Kit

5 PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES SPARES KITS

10000	Automotive Ratchet Power Kit, M (Ac. Dr.)
10000	Automotive Ratchet Power Kit, M (Ac. Dr.)
10000	Handle Power Kit
10000	Scale (Mechanism Power Kit)
10000	Locking Head Power Kit
10000	Thrust Washer and Screw Kit
10000	Spring Power Kit

* For Tools Built prior to 2004

6 PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES SPARES KITS

100000.C	Handle Power Kit
100000.C	Scale (Mechanism Power Kit)
100000.C	Locking Head Power Kit
100000.C	Thrust Washer and Screw Kit
100000.C	Spring Power Kit
100000.C	M (Ac. Dr.) Washroom Kit
100000.C	M (Ac. Dr.) Washroom Kit
100000.C	Industrial Ratchet Power Kit, M (Ac. Dr.) (Pre 200)
100000.C	10T Dr. 1/2" x 3/8" Dual Point - Pack of 50
100000.C	Industrial Ratchet Power Kit, M (Ac. Dr.) (Pre 200 - 200)
100000.C	Industrial Ratchet Power Kit, M (Ac. Dr.) (Pre 200 - 240)
100000.C	Industrial Ratchet Power Kit, M (Ac. Dr.) (Pre 200)
100000	Automotive Ratchet Power Kit, M (Ac. Dr.) (Pre 200 & 200)
100000	Automotive Ratchet Power Kit, M (Ac. Dr.) (Pre 200 & 200)
100000.C	Automotive Ratchet Power Kit, M (Ac. Dr.) (Pre 200)



100000 Power Kit

7 PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES SPARES KITS

100000.F	10T Dr. 1/2" x 3/8" Dual Point - Pack of 50
100000.F	End Stop - Pack of 50
100000.F	End Cap - Pack of 50
100000.F	10000T Dr. 1/2" x 3/8" Dual Point - Pack of 50
100000.F	10000T Dr. 1/2" x 3/8" Dual Point - Pack of 50
100000.F	10000T Dr. 1/2" x 3/8" Dual Point - Pack of 50
100000.F	10000T Dr. 1/2" x 3/8" Dual Point - Pack of 50
100000.F	Washer (10000 F) - Pack of 500
100000.F	Washer - Pack of 50
100000.F	10000T Dr. 1/2" x 3/8" Dual Point - Pack of 50
100000.F	10000T Dr. 1/2" x 3/8" Dual Point - Pack of 50

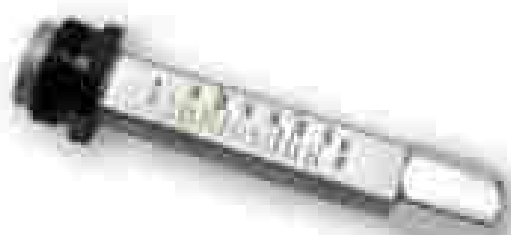


SPARES KITS

4	PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES AND ACCESS
24200	Refurbished Power Kit (M1 500-800 N ^m)
24200	Refurbished Power Kit (M1 800-2000/3000/1000 N ^m)
24207	Refurbished Power Kit (M1 500-2000/3000/1000 N ^m)
24202	Refurbished Assembly Kit (M1 500-800)
24202	Refurbished Assembly Kit (M1 2000)
22207	Replacement Square Drive (M1 500-800 N ^m)
22208	Replacement Square Drive (M1 800 N ^m)
24207	Replacement Square Drive (M1 500- 1000 N ^m)
24208	Replacement Square Drive (M1 800- 1000 N ^m)
24208	Cover Kit for all Models
24210	Secondary Layer and Support Block For Upgrade Kit for all Models and 2004/2008C
24217	Secondary Layer and Support Block For all Models and 2004/2008C
24210	Secondary Layer Assembly
24207	Motor Adjustable Kit for all Models
24208	Calibration Kit 1" Drive for all Models
20240	Roller Passer Kit

4	INDUSTRIAL TORQUE WRENCHES
22201	Refurbished Power Kit (Industrial) (M1 200 & 250 N ^m)
22202	Refurbished Power Kit (M1 250 & 300 N ^m)
22207	1" Square Drive Assy for 240- 240 & 24700- 24700
22208	1" Square Drive Assy for 240- 240 & 24700- 24700
20400	1" Square Drive Assy for 250 & 250 N ^m
22204	1" Square Drive Passer Kit (250 & 250 N ^m)
22205	Industrial Plug-In Master Source Kit
22200	End Cap - Plastic 10 each (Industrial)
221120	Replacement Pad Flange & Nut Assy for 240
221120	Replacement Pad Flange & Nut Assy for 250
221121	Replacement Pad Flange & Nut Assy for 240
221120	Replacement Pad Flange & Nut Assy for 250
221120	Replacement Pad Flange & Nut Assy for 240
221120	Replacement Pad Flange & Nut Assy for 250
221204	240 N ^m Adjusting Nut

In order for Harbor to supply the correct adjusting nut, we need to know the correct scale length for the tool being repaired. The scale length is denoted by a number on the nut being replaced and will be of the form eg 120-80.



5	MULTI-LINK SPRING KIT
27222	Socket Kit for 2 Output Carrier
27220	Socket Kit for 2 Output Carrier
27221	Socket Kit for 7 Output Carrier
27220	Socket Kit for 2 Output Carrier
27240	HTS 10000 N ^m Hexagon Pin
27240	HTS 10000 N ^m Hexagon Washer
27247	HTS 10000 N ^m Straight Washer
27212 L	2x Drive HTS 10 ⁴ Nut and Bolt
27180	Socket Kit HTS 10 ⁴ Bolt (This May 2008 kit) with stabiliser (2008)
27200	Socket Kit HTS 10 ⁴ Bolt (This May 2008 kit) for older models with current drive returned by return



27222	Socket Kit HTS Carrier
27220	Socket Kit HTS 10 ⁴ Input Bolt
27200	Socket Kit 10 ⁴ with Air Motor handle
27244	Replacement M ¹⁰ x 20 27 28 HTS 10 ⁴ Hexagon Socket
27240	Replacement C ¹⁰ x 20 27 28 HTS 10 ⁴ Hexagon Socket
27210	Replacement M ¹⁰ x 20 27 28 HTS 10 ⁴ Hexagon Socket
27240	Replacement C ¹⁰ x 20 27 28 HTS 10 ⁴ Hexagon Socket
27211	Replacement M ¹⁰ x 20 27 28 Socket
27210	Replacement C ¹⁰ x 20 27 28 Socket
27200	Socket Kit for Field For Decade Knob (tool Feb 2011 Tool)
27217	Upgrade Kit for Field For Decade for HTS

27210 and 27211 sockets coming soon, please contact Harbor for details.



6	CRUSH TOOLS AND 2 INCH (50.8) HTS 10 ⁴ SQUARE DRIVE
28204	1" for 2 inch HTS 10 ⁴ Hex
28205	5/8" for 2 inch HTS 10 ⁴ Hex
28200	3/4" for 2 inch HTS 10 ⁴ Hex

6	1/2 INCH (38.1) SQUARE DRIVE AND 1/2 INCH (38.1) HTS 10 ⁴ SOCKET
28221	Kit HTS 10 ⁴ Socket Pack of 8
28210	Kit HTS 10 ⁴ Hex Socket Pack of 8
28210	Kit HTS 10 ⁴ Standard Socket Pack of 8

6	SPARES FOR 1/2 INCH (38.1) SQUARE DRIVE
28201	2 m Hex
28202	2 m Hex
28203	Pressure Gauge
28204	Filter Element for Filter Regulator
28205	Body Assembly for Filter Regulator
28206	Body Assembly for Submeter
28207	Loading Collar
28208	1/2" HTS 10 ⁴ Hex Thread Adapter

*Other lengths of these are available, please contact Harbor for details.



CALIBRATION SERVICES

Industrial Torque Wrenches	✓
UKAS Accredited Calibration	✓
Other Products	✓

Devices sent in for UKAS accredited calibration certification will be calibrated and the 'As Found' readings recorded. The calibration will be performed to the appropriate standard as specified in our schedule of accreditation.

- Should the device be in specification 'As Found', a certificate will be raised and the device returned.
- Should the device be out of OEM specification, but capable of adjustment, it will be adjusted, 'As Left' readings taken, and one certificate raised with 'As Found' and 'As Left' readings on it.
- Should the device require repair that is not covered by a combined calibration and service, we will do so where possible, after consultation with the customer.

Norbar are accredited by UKAS for torque measurements between 0.005 N-m and 108,500 N-m or the imperial equivalents. Our Schedule of Accreditation gives further details (please refer to: www.norbar.com).

Accredited calibration certificates are issued under the authority of the United Kingdom Accreditation Service.

Norbar can calibrate non-Norbar Torque products, please contact us with the details of your equipment.

A calibration 'pre-booking' service is available, please contact the Customer Relations Department a minimum of one month prior to the required recalibration due date.

- Tel: +44 (0)1295 753635
- Fax: +44 (0)1295 753636
- Email: services@norbar.com





DECLARATION OF CONFORMANCE

TORQUE WRENCH (INCLUDING PROTONIC) DECLARATION OF CONFORMANCE (DOC)



ONE DIRECTION

00001-01W Up to 400 N.m / 300 lbf.ft

00002-01W Up to 1,000 N.m / 750 lbf.ft

00003-01W Up to 2,000 N.m / 1,500 lbf.ft

TWO DIRECTIONS & TORQUE COUNT

00001-01W Torque and Professional wrenches up to 400 N.m

00002-01W Industrial wrenches up to 2,000 N.m

00003-01W Industrial wrench 140 & 240 N.m 1.50, 20%

00004-01W Large Professional 150 & 200 N.m

00005-01W Large Professional 250 - 1,000 N.m



ELECTRONIC CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT

These devices are outside the schedule of accreditation issued by UKAS

010001	Caliper Series Calibration
010002	PT6 and PT8 Calibration
010003	PT600 Calibration for PT6 to PT8
010004	PT600 Calibration PT11 and others
010005	PT8 Series Calibration
010006	PT16 Series Calibration
010007	PT16 D/8000 Effects of Air Pressure on Torque
010008	Hydraulic 1 & 20% Certificate of Torque and Angle
010009	001 Series Calibration

This section contains combined calibration and service fixed part numbers for our products. Other manufacturers' equipment will be handled by individual accreditation. Provided that the product is in accordance with our guarantee to carry out all calibration, function checks and repair work in order to bring the equipment back to its original functionality.

*Product should be repaired to manufacturer's factory fit or the conditions required for the repair and delivery in accordance. It is essential to ensure that the product is made in strict accordance with the document.

010001-001	PT6 and PT8 Fixed Price Calibration and Service
010002-001	010/0000 1 & 2 Fixed Price Calibration & Service
010003-001	PT6 Fixed Price Calibration and Service
010004-001	PT16 Fixed Price Calibration and Service
010005-001	001 Fixed Price Calibration and Service

UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION

TORQUE WRENCHES & TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS (INCLUDING ROSSER PROTONIC PLUS) UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION

On receipt or 'As Found' calibration certificate will be carried out where possible. If the results do not fall within UKAS accreditation the torque wrench or torque screwdriver will be adjusted and if the adjustment does not bring the torque tool back within specification then it will either be repaired and a second replacement will be offered, see page 100 for further details. Calibration certificates are in accordance with the current standards for hand torque tools BS EN ISO 6789:2001. The certificate shows the nominal torque applied and the measured torque readings. Many clients are familiar with our procedure for torque wrenches or torque screwdrivers sent in for repair, see page 100. If the same tool is required to be returned, we will provide you with the torque tool to be repaired replaced. (This should be made clear on the purchase order which accompanies the test)

ONE DIRECTION

010001-01W Up to 400 N.m / 300 lbf.ft

010002-01W Up to 1,000 N.m / 750 lbf.ft

010003-01W Up to 2,000 N.m / 1,500 lbf.ft

TWO DIRECTIONS

010001-01W-001 Up to 400 N.m / 300 lbf.ft

010002-01W-001 Up to 1,000 N.m / 750 lbf.ft

010003-01W-001 Up to 2,000 N.m / 1,500 lbf.ft

PROTONIC UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



ONE DIRECTION & HOLD

010001-01W Protonic all sizes

TWO DIRECTIONS & HOLD

010001-01W-001 Protonic all sizes

MANUAL TORQUE MULTIPLYING SCREWDRIVERS, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for Certification 'As Found'

ONE DIRECTION

010001-01W Up to 5,000 N.m / 3,000 lbf.ft

TWO DIRECTIONS

010001-01W-001 Up to 5,000 N.m / 3,000 lbf.ft



UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



ELECTRONIC DEVICES

In accordance with the current standards for calibration of torque measurement devices, it is desirable to calibrate transducers with the display that is normally used. In this case the 'system' is calibrated. If it is not possible to supply the display unit, an equivalent calibrated display unit from the laboratory will be used. The calibration will then be valid for the transducer with the original display as long as the original display has been calibrated within the last 24 months.

Calibration certificates are in accordance with the current standard for torque measuring devices BS 7881:2017, and show the nominal torque applied, and the measured torque readings. Measured readings may be given in mN/m if on request. Details of the standard are available on request.

It is not our intention to offer a full repair service for torque devices from other manufacturers. Where a device is in need of repair the customer is advised to have this performed by an approved service agent or the manufacturer before submitting the device for UKAS accredited calibration. Some electronic transducer systems from other manufacturers may incur an additional calibration cost; the electronics department repair technicians will clarify this point if required. Occasionally it will be necessary to manufacture special adapters to enable the calibration to be performed. This will of course affect the price and delivery, and will be discussed with the customer as the need arises.

CALIBRATION TO SPECIFIC CLASS

Norbar's UKAS accredited laboratory performs standard calibrations on torque measuring devices to BS 7881:2017 class 0.2 increasing torques only. However the laboratory is able to calibrate devices to class 0.1 at the customer's request. Class 0.1 requires calibration in four different mounting positions each rotated 90° about the measurement axis. Classification to class 0.1 is dependent on the devices performance. Calibrations including a decreasing series of torques can also be provided if required. A price for these services is available on request.

This section contains combined calibration and service fixed part numbers for Norbar products. Other manufacturers' equipment will be handled by individual quotation. Provided that the product is in serviceable condition*, we guarantee to carry out all calibration, function checks and repair work in order to bring the equipment back to its original functionality.

*Product would be regarded as unserviceable if either it or the components required for the repair are obsolete or unavailable. Serviceability also implies that the product is capable of repair without complete replacement.

Service replacements are available for some products.

ELECTRONIC TORQUE TRANSDUCERS, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION (WITH SQUARE DRIVE, FLANGE MOUNTED & IPE 2004 ROTARY)



The part numbers shown below are for Combined Calibration and Service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

FIXED PARTS

T00025-001*	Up to 2,000 N/m / 1,000 lbf-ft
T00026-001*	From 2,000 to 10,000 N/m / 1,000 - 5,000 lbf-ft
T00027-001*	Square Splined Drive From 1,000 to 500,000 N/m / 5,000 to 500,000 lbf-ft
T00024-001*	Flange Drive From 1,000 to 500,000 N/m / 5,000 to 500,000 lbf-ft
ADDDCALP01N1000	Additional calibration steps (up to 10% of rated capacity) to 1% for transducers up to 1,000 N/m (5,000 lbf-ft)

REPLACEMENTS

T00025-001-001W	Up to 2,000 N/m / 1,000 lbf-ft
T00026-001-001W*	From 2,000 to 10,000 N/m / 1,000 - 5,000 lbf-ft
T00027-001-001W*	Square Splined Drive From 1,000 to 500,000 N/m / 5,000 to 500,000 lbf-ft
T00024-001-001W*	Flange Drive From 1,000 to 500,000 N/m / 5,000 to 500,000 lbf-ft

NORBAR TRANSDUCERS BODY FORWARD, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION (PART CODES 2000, 2004, 2005, 2006)



The part numbers shown below are for combined calibration and service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

FIXED PARTS

T00028-001*	Up to 2,000 N/m / 1,000 lbf-ft
-------------	--------------------------------

REPLACEMENTS

T00028-001-001W	Up to 2,000 N/m / 1,000 lbf-ft
-----------------	--------------------------------

- UKAS accredited calibration up to 2,000 N/m. A recommended value of 1,000 N/m is anticipated and provided for reference only.
- UKAS accredited calibration up to 50,000 lbf-ft. A recommended value of 100,000 lbf-ft is anticipated and provided for reference only.

For part numbers T00025-001 and T00024-001, static transducers with 24V square drive and rotary transducers to 75 MPa & 45 MPa, a standard calibration to either the range 2000 (10% of the rated capacity), may be ordered using part number T00025-001.

For part numbers T00027-001-001W and T00024-001-001W, static transducers with 24V square drive and rotary transducers to 75 MPa & 45 MPa, a standard calibration to either the range 2000 (10% of the rated capacity), may be ordered using part number T00027-001.



UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



TRUCKS, VERSIONS 1 & 2



The part numbers shown below are for combined calibration and service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

ONE DIRECTOR

- T0001L-OW Truck scales versions 1 & 2 All Sizes up to 2,000 Nm (UKAS Accredited Calibration Certificate)
- T0001S-OW Truck scales versions 1 & 2 All Sizes up to 2,000 Nm (UKAS Accredited Calibration Certificate)
- T0001L-OW* Truck scales versions 1 & 2 All Sizes up to 2,000 Nm
- T0001S-OW* Truck scales versions 1 & 2 All Sizes up to 2,000 Nm

TWO DIRECTOR

- T0001L-OW+OW Truck scales versions 1 & 2 All Sizes up to 2,000 Nm (UKAS Accredited Calibration Certificate)
- T0001S-OW+OW Truck scales versions 1 & 2 All Sizes up to 2,000 Nm (UKAS Accredited Calibration Certificate)

*Fixed with Harefield certificate

PRO-TEST, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for combined calibration and service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

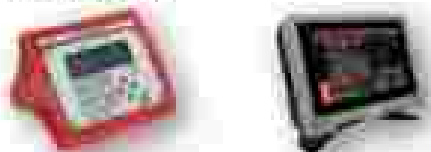
ONE DIRECTOR

- T0001L-OW (Pro-test All sizes)

TWO DIRECTOR

- T0001L-OW+OW (Pro-test All sizes)

PRO-LOG, TTT, T-BOX, T-BOX XL, T-BOX 2 & TTS-WE, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for combined calibration and service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

ONE DIRECTOR

- 118T001L-OW (Pro-Log/TTT)

TWO DIRECTOR

- 118T001L-OW+OW (Pro-Log/TTT)
- 118T001L-OW+OW TTT-1, T-Box, T-Box XL or T-Box 2 or T-Box Auto Control Box
- 118T001S-OW+OW T-Box 2
- 118T001R+OW (Pro-Log/TTT Calibration Certificate)

TST, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for combined calibration and service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'. This includes both an instrument and system calibration

ONE DIRECTOR

- TET001L-OW TST

TWO DIRECTOR

- TET001L-OW+OW TST
- Scale Form with combined calibration & service certificate

CALIBRATION BEAMS & WEIGHTS, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for Length Certification, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

- 2412L Beam beam up to 120 Nm / 100 g/1g
- 2412S Beam beam up to 2,000 Nm / 1,000 g/1g
- 2412D Beam beam up to 5,000 Nm / 2,000 g/1g
- 1812T001 Calibration of weights up to 25 kg / 100 N / 100 g/1g

*The part number shown is for length certification, 'As Found'

MECHANICAL TORQUE TESTING DEVICES, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for combined calibration and service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

ONE DIRECTOR

- 10001L-OW up to 2,000 Nm / 2,000 g/1g

TWO DIRECTOR

- 10001L-OW+OW up to 2,000 Nm / 2,000 g/1g



UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



TWA, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for Combined Calibration and Service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

ONE FUNCTION

TWAC001-01W | TWA 40 Book

TWO FUNCTIONS

TWAC002W001 | TWA 40 Book

ETS, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for combined calibration and service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

ETAC001-01W | ETS

ETS, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



ONE FUNCTION

ETAC001-01W ¹	ETS up to 1,000 Hz and 5,000 Hz
ETAC002-01W ²	ETS from 1,000 to 100,000 Hz (1,000 to 100,000 Hz) Square and Sine Wave
ETAC003-01W ³	ETS from 1,000 to 100,000 Hz (1,000 to 100,000 Hz) Range 5Hz

TWO FUNCTIONS

ETAC001-01W-001 ¹	ETS up to 1,000 Hz and 5,000 Hz
ETAC002-01W-001 ²	ETS from 1,000 to 100,000 Hz (1,000 to 100,000 Hz) Square and Sine Wave
ETAC003-01W-001 ³	ETS from 1,000 to 100,000 Hz (1,000 to 100,000 Hz) Range 5Hz

- ¹ UKAS accredited calibration up to 5,000 Hz. A non-accredited value of 1,000 Hz is extrapolated and provided for reference only.
- ² UKAS accredited calibration up to 80,000 Hz. A non-accredited value of 100,000 Hz is extrapolated and provided for reference only.

ETS, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION



The part numbers shown below are for combined calibration and service, 'As Found' and 'As Left'

ETAC001-01W | ETS

GENERAL SERVICES, UKAS ACCREDITED CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION

EMCC | (Repaired) Pressure Meter Calibration (0.1% F.S.D.)

OTHER CERTIFICATION

Calibration of Force, Torque, Load and Weight Measuring Equipment



These devices are outside the schedule of accreditation issued by UKAS

601400 | Ultrasonic Stress Indicator - Data Signacertificate of calibration

GENERAL SERVICES

These devices are outside the schedule of accreditation issued by UKAS

Weight test certificate generated by UKAS or other certified bodies

ETAC001	ETS Data Printer, Function Test
ETAC002	ETS Battery, Power Unit, Function Test
ETAC003	ETS or ETAC001 (Key) Battery Unit, Function Test
ETAC004	ETS or ETAC001 (Key) Battery Unit, Function Test

Transducer Calibration

EQ2000	ETS Transducer connection to Smart Transducer (does not include calibration)
EQ2000	ETS Transducer connection to Smart Transducer (does not include calibration)



TERMS & CONDITIONS - AUGUST 2023

1. INTERPRETATION AND APPLICATION OF TERMS

1.1 In these Conditions the following words have the following meanings:

- "Contract" means the contract between Hortar and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods and/or Services, incorporating these Conditions, the Order and the Order Acknowledgement.
- "Customer" means the person(s), firm, company, entity or organisation who purchases Goods and/or Services from Hortar.
- "Customer Equipment" means equipment belonging to the Customer which is the subject of Services to be carried out under a Contract or which are to be incorporated into any Goods.
- "Delivery Point" means the address within the UK mainland which is notified to Hortar as the place for delivery of the Goods and/or Customer Equipment.
- "Engineer to Order Goods" means any non-standard Goods specifically designed, modified and/or made for the Customer or to the Customer's specification.
- "Goods" means the goods set out in the Order to be supplied by Hortar to the Customer (including any part or parts of them and, if applicable, any Customer Equipment).
- "Hortar" means Hortar Torque Tools Limited (880-888), whose registered office address is at Widmore Road, Sandbury, Oxon, OX8 5JL.
- "Order" means the order for the Goods and/or Services placed on Hortar by the Customer.
- "Order Acknowledgement" means the acknowledgement of Order issued by Hortar to the Customer.
- "Service" means the services set out in the Order to be performed by Hortar for the Customer.

1.2 Subject to any variation under Condition 1.4 the Contract will be on these Conditions, the Order and the Order Acknowledgement to the exclusion of all other terms and conditions. They supersede any previously issued terms and conditions of supply. If there is any discrepancy between these Conditions and the Order Acknowledgement, the latter will prevail to the extent necessary to resolve the inconsistency.

1.3 No terms or conditions endorsed upon, delivered with or contained in the Customer's Order confirmation of order, specification or other document will form part of the Contract.

1.4 These Conditions apply to all of Hortar's sales and any variation to these Conditions and any representations about the Goods and/or Services will have no effect unless expressly agreed in writing and signed by an authorised representative of Hortar. The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on and will have no remedy in respect of any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of Hortar which is not set out in the Contract, nothing in this Condition will exclude or limit Hortar's liability for fraudulent misrepresentation.

1.5 Each Order or acceptance of a quotation for Goods or Services submitted by the Customer to Hortar will be deemed to be an offer by the Customer to purchase Goods and/or Services subject to these Conditions. No Order will be deemed to be accepted by Hortar until a written Order Acknowledgement is issued by Hortar at which point the Contract shall come into existence.

1.6 Any quotation is given on the basis that no Contract will come into existence until Hortar dispatches an Order Acknowledgement. Any quotation is valid for a period of 30 days only from its date, provided that Hortar has not previously withdrawn or amended it.

2 DESCRIPTION

2.1 The description of the Goods will be as set out in Hortar's catalogue or other published specification current at the time that the relevant Order is accepted by Hortar or, in the case of Services and Engineer to Order Goods, as specified in the relevant quotation or Order Acknowledgement. If there is any inconsistency between the published specification, the quotation and the Order Acknowledgement, the Order Acknowledgement will take precedence over the quotation which will take precedence over the published specification to the extent necessary to resolve the inconsistency.

2.2 Hortar reserves the right to make any changes to the specification of the Goods (including Engineer to Order Goods) and/or Services which are required to conform with any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements or which do not materially affect their quality or performance. The Customer will not be permitted to reject Goods and/or Services and Hortar will have no liability to the Customer in respect of any failure of the Goods and/or Services to comply with any specification in these circumstances.

2.3 The Customer acknowledges that all intellectual property rights in the Goods (including Engineer to Order Goods) and in any novel combinations or applications of the Goods (whether as a kit, system, or otherwise) or which arise in the course of conducting the Services belong solely to Hortar and, to the extent that any such rights do not automatically vest in Hortar by operation of law, hereby assigns and agrees to assign to Hortar all such rights. The Customer will take any action and provide any document reasonably required by Hortar to give full effect to this Condition.

3 DELIVERY

- 3.1 In the case of sales of Goods within the UK mainland, delivery will take place:
 - a) If the Goods are to be collected, on delivery to the Customer or to the Customer's named carrier at Hortar's premises at Widmore Road, Sandbury, Oxon OX8 5JL and
 - b) In all other cases, on delivery to the Delivery Point.

In the case of sales outside the UK mainland (including non-mainland UK) sales will be delivered by Works Hortar's premises at Widmore Road, Sandbury, Oxon OX8 5JL (INCOTERMS 2020 edition), except where otherwise agreed in writing.

3.2 All Services will be performed at Hortar's premises at Widmore Road, Sandbury, Oxon OX8 5JL unless otherwise agreed in writing and the Services will be deemed to be performed on completion of the performance of the Services as specified in the Order Acknowledgement.

3.3 Any dates specified by Hortar for delivery of the Goods or performance of the Services are intended to be an estimate only and time for delivery will not be made of the essence by notice. If no dates are so specified, delivery will be within a reasonable time. The Goods and/or Services may be delivered by instalments.

3.4 Hortar will have no liability for any delay in the delivery of the Goods or performance of the Services to the extent that it is caused by any omission or delay on behalf of the Customer, including any delay in the provision of any Customer Equipment.



TERMS & CONDITIONS - AUGUST 2023

3.8 If for any reason the Customer will not accept delivery of any of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or Norbar is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Customer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations then, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to Norbar:

- risk in the Goods will pass to the Customer;
- the Goods will be deemed to have been delivered; and
- Norbar may store the Goods until delivery whereupon the Customer will be liable for all related costs and expenses (including, without limitation, storage and insurance).

3.9 The Customer has no right to cancel an Order once an Order Acknowledgment has been issued, but Norbar may, at its discretion, accept cancellation of any Order or return of Goods ordered in error or no longer required, subject to the payment of a handling charge of 15% of the order value (excluding VAT), except that:

- Production 'F' type wrenches and screwdrivers may not be cancelled or returned;
- Goods supplied with a UKAS accredited or traceable calibration certificate will be subject to a recalibration charge in addition to the handling charge;
- Engineer to Order Goods may be charged for up to 100% of full price.

Goods returned for credit will only be accepted if they are returned in the original packaging, in a new, unused condition, carriage paid within 30 days after the despatch date.

4 NON DELIVERY

4.1 The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by Norbar upon despatch from Norbar's place of business will be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Customer on delivery unless the Customer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.

4.2 Norbar will not be liable for any non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by Norbar's negligence) unless written notice is given to Norbar within 14 days of the date when the Goods would, in the ordinary course of events, have been received.

4.3 Any liability of Norbar for non-delivery of the Goods will be limited to replacing the Goods within a reasonable time or issuing a credit note at the pro rata Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

5 RISK/TITLE

5.1 The Goods are at the risk of the Customer from the time of delivery.

5.2 Ownership of the Goods will not pass to the Customer until Norbar has received in full (in cleared funds) all sums due to it in respect of the Goods and all other sums which are or which become due to Norbar from the Customer on any account.

5.3 Until ownership of the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer will hold all Goods on a fiduciary basis as Norbar's bailee and Norbar will be entitled at any time:

- to require (at no cost to Norbar) that the Goods are stored separately and clearly marked in such a way that they will readily be seen to be the property of Norbar; and/or
- to require the Customer to deliver up the Goods or any part of them to Norbar and if the Customer refuses to do so, to immediately repossess them; and/or
- to enter any premises or vehicle (by its employees or agents and in the case of premises, with or without vehicles) where Goods are owned by Norbar and stored or reasonably thought to be stored in order to inspect and/or repossess them.

5.4 Norbar will be entitled to recover payment for the Goods ordered notwithstanding that ownership of the Goods has not passed from Norbar.

5.5 The Customer may resell the Goods before ownership has passed to it providing that any such sale is made in the ordinary course of its business at full market value and the Customer is not aware that an event specified in Condition 5.6(a) has occurred or is likely to occur.

5.6 Until ownership of the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer's right to possession of the Goods will terminate immediately if:

- the Customer is made bankrupt or petitions for its own bankruptcy or has a receiver, administrative receiver or administrator appointed over all or any of its assets or undertaking or, other than for the purpose of a solvent amalgamation or reconstruction, enters into liquidation, enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors or ceases to carry on business; or
- the Customer fails to observe or perform any of its obligations under the Contract or any other contract between Norbar and the Customer; or
- the Customer assumes or in any way charges any of the Goods.

5.7 Ownership of all Customer Equipment will remain the property of the Customer throughout the provision of the Services. Subject to Condition 5.2, Norbar will take reasonable care to safeguard the Customer Equipment and no less care than it takes to safeguard its own similar property.

5.8 On termination of the Contract for any reason, Norbar's rights under this Condition 5 will remain in effect.

6 PRICE AND PAYMENT

6.1 Unless otherwise agreed by Norbar in writing the price for the Goods and/or Services will be the price set out in Norbar's price list current, as at the date of delivery of the Goods or performance of the Services or will be as set out in any quotation provided by Norbar.

6.2 The price given in the current Norbar price list for calibration and repair services or in any quotation for such Services is subject to the returned Customer Equipment being of serviceable condition. If the Customer Equipment is not of serviceable condition and is out of specification and cannot be adjusted or is unactionable to repair, within a near quotation will be provided or a service replacement tool will be offered to the Customer. If the Customer does not accept the relevant quotation or service replacement within 30 days, Norbar will requote, raising the costs as necessary. If after a further 30 days instructions have still not been received, Norbar may (at its option) either return the Customer Equipment and invoice for costs incurred or dispose of the Customer Equipment.

6.3 The price for the Goods and/or Services will be exclusive of any value added tax which the Customer will pay in addition when it is due to pay for the Goods and/or Services. The price for Goods and Services includes the cost of delivery (or return of Customer Equipment in the case of Services) if the order (i) is for delivery on Monday to Friday (inclusive) within the UK mainland to the Customer's usual Delivery Point using Norbar's usual delivery method and (ii) has a value of over £300.00 (excluding VAT). If delivery is to Northern Ireland, the price for Goods and Services includes the cost of delivery (or return of Customer Equipment in the case of Services) if the order (i) is for delivery on Monday to Friday (inclusive) to the Customer's usual Delivery Point using Norbar's usual delivery method and (ii) has a value of over £300.00 (excluding VAT). In all other cases, the cost of delivery of Goods or return of Customer Equipment will be charged in addition and will be due for payment at the same time as payment for the Goods is due.



- 6.4 If the Customer holds an account with Hörber, payment of the price for the Goods and/or Services is due within the agreed payment terms for that account. If any amount payable is not made within 30 days after the due date in accordance with the terms of the account, Hörber may withdraw credit facilities. If the Customer does not have an account with Hörber, or if credit facilities have been withdrawn from the Customer, payment is due either at the time the Order is placed or in accordance with any payment schedule set out in the quotation and may be tendered by credit card (up to a maximum of GBP 4,999) or bank transfer. In all cases, payment must be in pounds sterling (except where otherwise agreed in writing) and must be made by the Customer directly. Hörber will not accept payments made by any third party even if the third party is a member of the same group of companies as the Customer.
- 6.5 Time for payment will be of the essence.
- 6.6 No payment will be deemed to have been received until Hörber has received cleared funds.
- 6.7 All payments payable to Hörber under the Contract will become due immediately upon termination of this Contract notwithstanding any other Condition of the Contract or any other arrangement or agreement between the parties.
- 6.8 The Customer will make all payments due under the Contract without any deduction whether by way of set-off, counterclaim, discount, abatement or otherwise unless the Customer has a valid court order requiring an amount equal to such deduction to be paid by Hörber to the Customer.
- 6.9 If the Customer fails to pay Hörber any sum due pursuant to the Contract the Customer will be liable to pay interest to Hörber on such sum from the due date for payment at the annual rate of 4% above the base lending rate from time to time of Barclays Bank plc, accruing on a daily basis until payment is made, whether before or after any judgment.

7. WARRANTY AND LIABILITY

- 7.1 Hörber warrants that, subject to the other provisions of these Conditions upon delivery, and for a period of 12 months after the date of delivery, the Goods will:
 - a) be of satisfactory quality within the meaning of the Sale of Goods Act 1979; and
 - b) conform in all material respects with the specification for them as set out in Hörber's catalogue or other published specification current at the time the order for the Goods was accepted by Hörber.
- 7.2 Hörber warrants that, subject to the other provisions of these Conditions if Services will:
 - a) be supplied with reasonable skill and care within the meaning of the Supply of Goods and Services Act 1982; and
 - b) conform in all material respects with the specification for them as set out in Hörber's catalogue or other published specification current at the time the order for the Services was accepted by Hörber (unless specifically varied in the quotation or Order Acknowledgement).
- 7.3 Hörber will not be liable for a breach of any of the warranties in Condition 7.1 unless:
 - a) the Customer gives written notice of the defect to Hörber within 14 days of the time when the Customer discovers or ought to have discovered the defect; and
 - b) the Customer returns the defective Goods properly packed, carriage paid to Hörber's premises at the address given in Condition 1.3 or otherwise specified by Hörber.

- 7.4 Hörber will not be liable for a breach of the warranties in Condition 7.1 if:
 - a) the Customer makes any further use of the Goods after giving notice of any defect; or
 - b) the Goods have been misused, mishandled, overloaded, amended, modified or repaired in any way by the Customer or its customer, or used for any purpose other than that for which they were designed; or
 - c) the defect is due to fair wear and tear or arises because the Goods have been subject to excessive use or used in an environment for which they were not designed; or
 - d) the defect is due to the incorporation of any Customer Equipment; or
 - e) the Goods differ from their specification as a result of changes made to ensure they comply with applicable statutory or regulatory requirements; or
 - f) the Customer or its customer has failed to follow Hörber's oral or written instructions as to the storage, installation, commissioning, use, repair, calibration or maintenance of the Goods or the recommendations set out in any national or international standard applicable to the Goods or (if there are no applicable instructions or standards) good trade or engineering practice.
- 7.5 Hörber will not be liable for a breach of the warranties in Condition 7.2 unless:
 - a) the Customer gives written notice to Hörber identifying which Services are defective in sufficient detail within 14 days of the time when the Customer discovers or ought to have discovered the defect; and
 - b) if the claim relates to Customer Equipment, Hörber is given a reasonable opportunity to examine the Customer Equipment and to assess the claim of defective Services.
- 7.6 Subject to Conditions 7.3 and 7.4, if any of the Goods do not conform with any of the warranties in Condition 7.1, Hörber will at its option repair or replace such Goods (or the defective part of them) or refund the price of such Goods at the pro rata Contract rate. The provisions of these Conditions will apply to any Goods that are repaired or replaced.
- 7.7 Subject to Condition 7.5 if any of the Services do not conform with any of the warranties in Condition 7.2, Hörber will at its option remedy, re-perform or refund the Services that do not comply at the pro rata Contract rate. The provisions of these Conditions will apply to any Services that are remedied or re-performed for a period of 90 days with effect from the date of performance of the remedied or re-performed Services. If any repair of Customer Equipment fails within 90 days after the date on which it was returned to the Customer by Hörber, Hörber will at its option remedy, re-perform or refund the Services that do not comply at the pro rata Contract rate.
- 7.8 If Hörber complies with Condition 7.5 or 7.7 (as applicable), it will have no further liability for a breach of any of the warranties in Condition 7.1 or 7.2 in respect of such Goods and/or Services.
- 7.9 Except as provided in Conditions 7.5 and 7.7, Hörber makes no representation or warranty, whether express or implied, as to the quality or fitness for purpose of the Goods or Services and all warranties, Conditions and other terms which may be implied by statute or common law are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.
- 7.10 Nothing in this Contract excludes or limits the liability of Hörber for:
 - a) death or personal injury caused by Hörber's negligence; or
 - b) defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987; or
 - c) for fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation; or
 - d) any matter for which it would be unlawful for Hörber to exclude or restrict liability.



THE CUSTOMER'S ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE PROVISIONS OF CONDITION 7.11

7.11 Subject to Condition 7.10

- a) Norbar's total liability in contract, tort (including negligence or breach of statutory duty), misrepresentation, restitution or otherwise arising in connection with the performance or contemplated performance of this Contract will be limited to the price of the Goods and/or Services; and
- b) Norbar will not in any event be liable to the Customer for any loss of profit, loss of business or depletion of goodwill or loss of data, in each case whether direct, indirect or consequential, or any claims for consequential compensation whatsoever (howsoever caused) which arise out of or in connection with this Contract.

7.11 The Customer acknowledges that the price of the Goods and/or Services has been calculated on the basis that Norbar excluded and limits its liability in accordance with Condition 7.11.

7.13 Where the Goods and/or Services are sold under a consensual transaction the statutory rights of the Customer are not affected by these Conditions.

8. FORCE MAJEURE

Norbar reserves the right to defer the date of delivery or to cancel the Contract or reduce the volume of the Goods or Services ordered by the Customer (without liability to the Customer) if it is prevented from or delayed in the carrying on of its business due to circumstances beyond the reasonable control of Norbar including without limitation: acts of God, governmental actions, war or national emergency, riot, civil commotion, fire, explosion, flood, epidemic, pandemic, lock-outs, strikes or other labour disputes (whether or not relating to either party's workforce), or restraints or delays affecting carriers or inability or delay in obtaining supplies of adequate or suitable materials or components.

9. NOTICES

Any notice to be given under this Contract will be in writing and will be sent by first class mail or courier within the UK, or by courier if outside the UK, in the case of Norbar to the address set out in Condition 1.1 and in the case of the Customer to the Delivery Point or such other address as the Customer may from time to time notify to Norbar for this purpose in accordance with this Condition. Notices sent as above will be deemed to have been received three working days after the date of posting (in the case of mail within the UK) and at the time of delivery (in the case of courier delivery).

10. ANTI-BRIBERY AND EXPORT CONTROL

10.1 Both Norbar and the Customer will comply at all times with all applicable laws, regulations, orders, judicial decisions, conventions and international financial institution rules regarding corruption, bribery, ethical business conduct, money laundering, political contributions, gifts and gratuities, or award expenses to public officials and private persons, agency relationships, commissions, lobbying, books and records and financial control, including without limitation, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, a law of the United States of America and the United Kingdom Bribery Act, a law of the United Kingdom (collectively "Anti-Corruption Laws"), and will maintain in place its own policies and procedures to ensure compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and will enforce them where appropriate.

10.2 The Customer will immediately notify Norbar (in writing) if a public official becomes an officer or employee of the Customer or acquires a direct or indirect interest in the Customer (and the Customer warrants that it has no foreign public officials as officers, employees or direct or indirect owners at the date of this Agreement).

10.3 The Customer acknowledges that some Goods may be subject to UK export control laws and may be subject to export or import regulations in other countries. The Customer will comply fully with all applicable domestic and foreign laws and regulations in connection with the sale and use of the Goods and will, at the request of Norbar, provide such information and/or documents as Norbar may reasonably request as to the intended final destination of and use for the Goods.

10.4 Norbar may cancel any order (even after it has been accepted) with no liability to the Customer if Norbar is not satisfied by the information provided in accordance with Condition 10.3 or otherwise has reason to believe or be concerned that any applicable export control regulations or Anti-Corruption laws may be breached.

11. GENERAL

11.1 The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract will be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it, except that any Affiliates of Norbar may directly enforce any term of the Contract where "Affiliate" means any entity that directly or indirectly Controls or is Controlled by or is under common control with Norbar and "Control" means ownership of more than 50% of the issued share capital of a company.

11.2 Each right or remedy of Norbar under the Contract is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Norbar whether under the Contract or not.

11.3 If any provision of the Contract is found by any court, tribunal or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partly illegal, invalid, void, voidable or unenforceable it will to the extent of such illegality, invalidity, voidness, voidability or unenforceability be deemed severable and the remaining provisions of the Contract and the remainder of such provision will continue in full force and effect.

11.4 The Customer will not be entitled to assign the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of Norbar. Norbar may assign the Contract or any part of it or sub-contract any or all of its obligations under the Contract to any person, firm or company.

11.5 Failure or delay by Norbar in enforcing or partially enforcing any provision of the Contract will not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.

11.6 Any waiver by Norbar of any breach of, or any default under, any provision of the Contract by the Customer will not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default and will in no way affect the other terms of the Contract.

11.7 The formation, existence, construction, performance, validity and all aspects of the Contract will be governed by English law and the parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

